

HEADQUARTERS
27th Marine Regiment
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMD
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/IMS/jma
Ser: 00059-68
2 Sep 1968

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein)

Subj: Command Chronology for period 010001H August to 312400H August 1968

Ref: (a) DivO 5750.2B

Encl: (1) Monthly Command Chronology

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosure (1) is submitted.

A. G. Schenk
A. G. SCHENK

Distribution: "SPECIAL"
S&C (2)
Div (6)
Total (8)

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMD
68 3584
Copy 1 of 5 copies

UNCLASSIFIED

27th Marines S&C # 00351-68
Copy 1 of 6 Copies

GROUP-4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

~~SECRET~~

HEADQUARTERS
27th Marine Regiment
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
1 August 1968 to 31 August 1968

- PART I Organizational Data
- PART II Narrative Summary
- PART III Sequential Listing of Significant Events
- PART IV Supporting Documents
- ✓ ANNEX A 1st Battalion, 27th Marines Chronology
- ✓ ANNEX B 2nd Battalion, 27th Marines Chronology
- ✓ ANNEX C 3rd Battalion, 27th Marines Chronology
- ✓ ANNEX D S-3 Journals
- ✓ ANNEX E Sitreps
- ✓ ANNEX F DANANG BARRIER (PHASE I) A/ARPT.

*Filed
Sep*

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. Designation Commanding
 27th Marine Regiment Col A. G. SCHWENK

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Headquarters Co, 27th Marines	1stLt J. L. AINSWORTH
1st Battalion, 27th Marines	Maj K. J. SKIPPER
2nd Battalion, 27th Marines	LtCol A. W. KELLER
3rd Battalion, 27th Marines	LtCol T. J. WOODHAM

2. Location

1 - 31 August 1968 Danang, Duong Son (2), Quang Nam Province, Republic of Vietnam (AT992678).

3. Staff Officers:

Executive Officer	LtCol N. G. RODES
Adjutant/S-1 Officer	Capt Don E. MATHIS
S-2 Officer	Maj J. J. NORTON
S-3 Officer	Maj L. A. BEHYMER
S-4 Officer	Maj T. C. DOLSON
S-5 Officer	1stLt D. R. BLANKINSHIP
Air Liaison Officer	Maj L. A. CAMPBELL
TSGC Officer	Maj W. LEWIS
Supply Officer	Capt W. A. SMITH
Medical Officer	Lt (MC) B. GIBSON 1 Aug to 13 Aug 1968
	Lt (MC) E. GLUESINKAMP 14 Aug to 31 Aug 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

Chaplain

LtCmdr M. C. LEONARD

4. Average Monthly Strength:

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
110	3277	9	157

SECRET

SECRET

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

During the month of August 1968, the Regiment continued operating in the Danang TAOR. On 3 August 1968 the 27th Marine Regiment was relieved of operational responsibility of Operation ALLENBROOK on GO NOI Island by the Fifth Marines.

Within the Danang TAOR, the emphasis continued on saturation patrolling with particular attention directed to the area of the rocket and mortar belts. Enemy contact was light to moderate throughout the month of August, with the principal means of warfare being the employment of mines and booby traps coupled with the utilization of guerrilla tactics against forces of the Regiment.

At 1200 on 2 August 1968, RLT 27 and BLT 1/27 were activated for planning in order to expedite preparations for redeployment of these units to CONUS and Hawaii respectively.

On 28 August 1968 the 3rd Battalion, 27th Marines was relieved of responsibility of its TAOR by the 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines. At 1800 on 30 August 1968, the 2nd Battalion, 27th Marines was relieved of responsibility for its TAOR by 1st Battalion, First Marines. At 1200 on 31 August 1968, RLT 27 was relieved of operational and tactical responsibility of its portion of the Danang TAOR by the 1st Marines. Operational control of BLT 1/27 and 2nd Battalion, 27th Marines was passed to the First Marines at 1200 on 31 August.

As the reporting period closed, the Regimental Headquarters and 3rd Battalion were relieved of all tactical responsibilities and were preparing for redeployment. BLT 1/27 and 2nd Battalion remained in an operational status OPCON to First Marines. They were scheduled for release from tactical commitments in early September.

SECRET

SECRET

PART III

Sequential Listing of Significant Events

1. Topics

a. Personnel. Reassignment of personnel (Mix-Master program) is still in progress. During the month of August 1214 enlisted and 7 Officers were dropped from the rolls of the regiment; 42 were killed in action and 222 were evacuated out of the Republic of Vietnam. The regiment joined 309 enlisted and 12 officers. Assignments were made as follows:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
Hq Co	4	24
1st Bn	4	93
2nd Bn	3	117
3rd Bn	1	75

(1) Casualties resulting from combat operations during the month of August were as follows:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>KIA</u>	<u>WIA</u>
Hq Co	0	0
1st Bn	11	55
2nd Bn	15	109
3rd Bn	16	58
Total	42	222

b. Intelligence. During the period 1 August to 31 August 1968 the Regimental S-2 section has been concerned with the following:

- (1) Continued supervision of the construction of the Danang Barrier.
- (2) Liaison with higher, lower and adjacent Headquarters to ensure the timely flow of intelligence and intelligence information.
- (3) Turning all Kit Carson Scouts over to the 1st Marine Division for reassignment.
- (4) Closing out of the Rewards Funds Program.
- (5) Liaison with the 1st Marine Regimental S-2 to ensure a smooth turn over of duties with no disruptions in the flow of intelligence and intelligence information to higher, lower and adjacent headquarters.

SECRET

SECRET

c. Operations. During the month of August 1968 the regiment continued to conduct extensive patrolling of the assigned regimental TAOR. Small unit operations for the command consisted of 2561 patrols and 848 small unit ambushes. Additionally 4 company offensive sweeps were conducted. These small unit operations resulted in 409 contacts, 163 of which were night and 246 were day. Casualties inflicted on the enemy during the month within the Danang TAOR were:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>KIA</u>	<u>VC/NVA PW</u>	<u>IWC</u>	<u>OSWC</u>
1/27	45	0	16	0
2/27	49	5	12	1
3/27	14	0	0	4

d. Logistics

(1) During the 1st week of August, logistics support in the form of requisition resupply assistance was given by Regimental S-4 personnel for BLT 2/7 at LZ 410. All classes of supplies were requisitioned. On 7 August 1968, the LSA at Duong Son (2) for support of ALLENBROOK was closed.

(2) On 10 August a Preventive Medicine technician inspection was conducted of 27th Marines CP with satisfactory results.

(3) An inspection of all logistical functions was conducted by the Regimental Staff as follows:

140900 August - 3rd Battalion
 160900 August - 1st Battalion
 180900 August - 2nd Battalion
 200900 August - Headquarters Company (Supply and Ordnance only)

Specific areas covered were: Ammunition, Camp Maintenance, S-4 Operations, Communications Maintenance, Engineer, Medical, Mess Management, Motor Transport, and Supply/Ordnance.

(4) Preparation of the cantonments for the monsoon season has been initiated as an assist to the 1st Marines, who are relieving the 27th Marines of the TAOR.

(5) Action continued in preparation for the redeployment of RLTF-27 (-) to CONUS and BLT 1/27 to Hawaii. A chronology of critical events is as follows:

SECRET

SECRET

1 August 1968 - Report was submitted to Maintenance Battalion, FLC of all equipment from RLT-27 undergoing 3rd and 4th echelon maintenance. This was done to facilitate rapid and return of equipment from both 1st and 3rd FSR.

2 August 1968 - The Regimental Embarkation Officer held an Embarkation conference with all RLT representatives. Division Embarkation representative was also present for advice.

5 August 1968 - Report to 1st Marine Division of RLT-27 T/E and OpStock deficiencies. This was to provide the FLC with information which would expedite bringing the RLT up to T/E with 30 days OpStocks.

8 August 1968 - LFI's were submitted to 1st Marine Division of all major T/E items which required 2nd echelon or higher repairs. This was done to provide the 5th Marine Division and higher echelons with the status of RLT-27's equipment.

8 August 1968 - Received 1st Marine Division msg 070758Z August 68 directing the turn in of all BLT 1/27's Truck, Utility $\frac{1}{2}$ T M422 prior to redeployment. These will be replaced by M151's in Hawaii. Turn-in will be accomplished to FLC on 3 September 1968.

11 August 1968 - Sent 27th Marines msg 111025Z August 68 informing subordinate units to insure all equipment going to 3rd echelon for repair, be marked "For RLT-27; do not evacuate from RVN. Repair or return by 31 August 1968".

12 August 1968 - A conference was held at 1st Marine Division CP; subject redeployment. Conference was at the request of 27th Marines. Representatives of all cognizant Division staff sections and RLT units attended.

12 August 1968 - Received CG III MAF msg 120104Z August 1968 directing all turn in of M-16 rifles by all personnel redeploying. Action will be taken just prior to personnel movement to Okinawa (from 10 to 12 September).

13 August 1968 - A conference was held between RLT-27 S-4, 1st Marine Division G-4 representative, and FLC representative regarding necessary logistical action and support required for RLT redeployment.

13 August 1968 - Directed battalions of 27th Marines to report all Special Allowances and excesses. 27th Marines msg 131350Z August 1968.

SECRET

SECRET

14 August 1968 - 27th Marines msg 140145Z August 1968 requested additional guidance from 1st Marine Division on individual equipment. Original information directed RLT to return at full T/E with 30 days OpStock. Later information directed turn-in of individual equipment and weapons by redeployment personnel. Also requested all requisitions, last known holder MPB not be cancelled.

14 August 1968 - 27th Marines letter 1/DEM/rjl, 1300 of 14 August 1968 to 1st Marine Division requested 2 officers and 27 enlisted with October RTD be assigned from 1st Marine Division assets to act as Maintenance/Security/Sea Tail for RLT-27 (-) and BLT 1/27 equipment and supplies.

15 August 1968 - Conference held regarding preparation of equipment and supplies to meet agricultural inspection standards in Hawaii/COMUS. Attending were Regimental Embarkation Officer, Division Embarkation Officer, Division Surgeon, and Division PMO Officer.

19 August 1968 - 1st Marine Division and FLC received guidance and responsibilities regarding redeployment of RLT-27. Main subjects were preparation of embarkation, request for shipping. CG III MAF msg 160644Z August 1968.

19 August 1968 - Received III MAF msg 170900Z August 1968. Covered plans for airlift of redeployable personnel and sea lift for equipment/supplies.

19 August 1968 - Received CG FMFPac msg 172346Z August 1968. Execution message to take actions regarding logistical preparation for redeployment RLT -27.

19 August 1968 - Submitted requirement to CG 1st Marine Division for cargo airlifts. CO 27th Marines ltr 4/JJA/jdt, 4400 of 19 August 1968.

20 August 1968 - Submitted CO 27th Marines ltr 5/WGR/rjl, 4060 of 20 August 1968 to CG 1st Marine Division requesting space in Division Rear for RLT-27 rear.

20 August 1968 - CO 27th Marines held briefing for Battalion commanders regarding redeployment.

21 August 1968 - 27th Marines msg 210815Z August 1968 established Embarkation/Marshalling communications net.

22 August 1968 - Requested increased logistical support in the 27th Marines three cantonments during the period of relief by the 1st Marines. 27th Marines msg 212355Z August 1968.

SECRET

SECRET

22 August 1968 - The 1st Marine Division Staff briefed the Commanding General on RLT-27 redeployment. The CC, XO, S-1, S-3, and S-4 of the 27th Marines attended.

23 August 1968 - CG III MAF requested sealift to CONUS and Hawaii to COM MSTSPF on messages 190904Z and 190906Z August 1968.

23 August 1968 - CG 1st Marine Division activated RLT-27 (-) and BLT 1/27 for planning purposes on message 200544Z August 1968.

23 August 1968 - CO 27th Marines notified components of RLT-27 to withdraw all items from the DX/Maintenance Float program, which were not exchanged due to shortages in system. 27th Marines msg 221131Z August 1968.

23 August 1968 - Published a logistical time schedule to include all major events in the redeployment.

24 August 1968 - Reported 27th Marines Special Allowances and excesses on hand to 1st Marine Division. CO 27th Marines ltr 4/MS/cg, 4400, 24 August 1968.

24 August 1968 - CO 27th Marines msg 240120Z August 1968 directed an exchange of vehicles within the regiment. The purpose was to place the best M-422's in the 2nd and 3rd Battalions (due to the 1st Battalion getting the M-151) and place the best M-274's in the 1st Battalion (due to limited maintenance capability in Hawaii).

24 August 1968 - Received 1st Marine Division Operation Order 305-68. Relief in place of the 27th Marines by the 1st Marines.

24 August 1968 - Received 1st Marine Division Embarkation Order 2-68. Embarkation by Air (personnel) and Sea (equipment/supplies) of RLT-27 (-) and BLT 1/27.

24 August 1968 - Received 1st Marine Division msg 230300Z August 1968 (readdressal of CG FMFPac msg 170337Z August 1968). This was the working order from FMFPac on the redeployment of the RLT and associated actions to be taken.

25 August 1968 - Commenced movement of 3rd Battalion's equipment to Marshalling area.

25 August 1968 - CG 1st Marine Division msg 250717Z August 1968 revised the time schedule for logistical milestones in the redeployment. Total effect was a two day slippage from previous plans.

SECRET

SECRET

26 August 1968 - Received an info copy of CG 1st Marine Division msg 251325Z August 1968 which notified MCSA, Philadelphia of the change in Command Designators for Controlled Items reporting.

26 August 1968 - 2 Officers and 27 enlisted assigned to Headquarters Battalion to act as security/maintenance/sea tail for RLT-27 (-) and BLT 1/27 equipment and supplies reported for duty.

26 August 1968 - CO 27th Marines msg 261325Z August 1968 provided instructions to all subordinate units of RLT-27 relative to: turn-in of crew served weapons to FLC for PP&P; procurement of rat-blocks for packaging; movement of personnel to Okinawa; immunization; and preparation of essential cargo for airlift.

27 August 1968 - CO 27th Marines msg 270650Z August 1968 directed all units to turn in KY-8's to 5th Communications Battalion.

28 August 1968 - Transferred all non-deployable personnel of the 3rd Battalion to other 1st Marine Division units. Used both ground and air modes for delivery.

28 August 1968 - Received 1st Marine Division messages 261050Z and 270604Z August 1968, which provided instructions on redistribution of 27th Marines Special Allowances and Excesses.

28 August 1968 - Received instructions from G-4 to suspend movement plans regarding personnel and supplies of 2nd Battalion. Also to hold redeployables of 3rd Battalion in present location (3/27 cantonment; now under control of relieving unit, 2/1).

2. Chronological Listing of Significant Events.

3 August 1968	27th Marine Regiment relieved from operation ALLENBROOK by the 5th Marines.
28 August 1968	3/27 relieved of TAOR responsibility by 2/1.
31 August 1968	27th Marine Regiment relieved of operational control of the Danag TAOR by the 1st Marines.

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 312330H
 To: 012330H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
		001 002	312330H 312345H	JOURNAL OPENED A. C Co 1/27 B. 312110H C. 003670 -999672 D. Rec'd aw fire E. Ret'd sa fire checked area found one wounded viet female. Female turned over to 1/51 ARVN CP. Div DTG 312344H
		003	010025H	A. E Co 2/27 B. Follow up to bn spt 10 checked area neg results Div DTG 010025H
		004	010700H	A. 2/7 Bn Def posit B. 311605H C. 027531 D. H-46 helo at 311605H dropped unid amt of resupply at bt 027531 UNABLE TO RETRIEVE PRIOR to dark E. H Co will proceed to area & try to salvage supplies by 010900H Div DTG 010654
		005	010751	A. H&S 2/27 Sqd (-) R/S sec B. 010700H C. 006633 D. R/S sec tripped 2 M-26 SFD no cas E. Checked area neg res Div DTG 010750H
		006	010840	A. Co H 2/27 Flat swp B. 300810H C. 000167 D. Follow up E. Detainee interrogated and released as IC 30 July 68 Div DTG 010835H
		007	010845	A. Co I/3/27 Land swp B. 281000H C. 017535 D. Follow up E. Detainee interrogated and released to Dien Ban as IC Div DTG 010840H

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 312330
 To: 012330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT	NO		
		008	010930	A. F 2/7 LZ secty B. 311520H C. 955526 D. Follow up E. Helo & Co F Extracted 311800H Div DTG 010930H
		009	010934	A. I-1 Bridge secty B. 010745 C. 033648 D. Apprehended one (1) VCS age 35 who name in black list Div DTG 010935
		010	010940	A. I-3 Sqd cmbt ptl 3/27 B. 010815H C. 051646 D. Marine det sfd chicom grenade E. Medevac comp 010905H Div DTG 010936H
		011	0101010	A. E Co working party B. 010830H C. Mule set off 50 lbs box mine D. Medevac comp 010910H 010910H for 4 USMC WIA & one KIA F. One KIA G. One WIA Div DTG 011010H
		012	011025	A. I-3 Sqd cmbt ptl B. 010930H C. 051644 D. Found sfd chicom gren w/trip wire E. Dest in place. Div DTG 011015H
		013	011110	A. I-3 Sqd cmbt ptl B. 011000H C. 053643 D. Fnd sfd chi com grenade w/trip wire E. Dest Div DTG 011015H
		014	011205	A. M-3 Sqd cmbt ptl B. 010945 C. 084672

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 312330
 To: 012330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT	NO		
		Ø14	Ø112Ø5	D. Marine det sfd believed to be 1Ø5mm rd E. Medevac comp Ø11Ø17H G. (1) USMC WIA Div DTG Ø112ØØH
		Ø15	Ø11215	A. M-3 Sqd cmbt ptl B. Ø11ØØØH C. Ø87672 D. Marine det SFD believed to be m-26 gren E. Medevac comp Ø11Ø17H G. (1) USMC WIA Div DTG Ø112Ø5H
		Ø16	Ø11321	A. Co G 2/7 Flt cmbt B. Ø11ØØØH C. Ø38549-Ø41552 D. obs one (1) en in treeline E. Called marine arty f/m. Checked area neg res Div DTG Ø11325H
		Ø17	Ø1152Ø	A. Co H 27 Flt recovery patrol B. Ø1Ø6ØØH C. Ø3Ø529 D. Moved to obj area fnd damaged ardance and c rations and perishables E. Engr dest all of the abtve. Div DTG Ø11625H
		Ø18	Ø116Ø5	A. 3/27 S-2 Scouts B. Ø118ØØH C. Ø85662 D. Four (4) VN boys came to main gate states they found BT. Led scouts to BT chi com gren in 81mm illum cannister, on amtrac trail E. Dest BE rewarded VN boys 15Ø piasters apiece Div DTG Ø1163ØH
		Ø19	Ø1161Ø	A. Wage erneg Co m resupply B. Ø1151ØH C. Ø75713 D. While on resupply for m co amtrac hit 1ØØ lb mine. E. Medevac to Wage erneg cp then to NSA. towed amtrac to wagerneg cp. Div DTG Ø11635H

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 312330
 To: Ø12330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT			
		Ø2Ø	1710	A. G Co 2/27 B. Ø1163ØH C. Ø4ØØ4Ø D. Found 1 105mm dud E. Dest Div DTG Ø11815H
		021	1735	A. H 2/27 B. 011500H C. 022609-024602 D. obs 3 VC E. Fire 81mm neg res Div DTG Ø11835H
		022	Ø 15	A. M Co 3/27 B. 011800H C. 070655-090656 D. Dad left lagge group of civ at above ene coord E. M-1 plat apprehended 20 viet (7) detainees ret'd to Bn CP Div DTG Ø12050H
		023	2030	A. L Co 3/27 B. 011900H C. 052672 D. obs 1 VC running in tree line E. Patrol pursued VC found 2 note books. Ret'd to Bn S-2 Div DTG 012052H
		024	2031	A. H/27 B. 011530H C. 028532 D. Man developed fever E. Medevac 1 USMC Div DTG 012143H
		025	2032	A. C Co 1/27 B. 011930H C. 999662-999663 D. Heard voices in treeline E. Fired sa 5 VC fled area Div DTG Ø12Ø55H

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 312330
 To: 012330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT			
		026	2110	A. E Co 2/7 B. 011810H C. 957532-957530 D. Rec'd aw fire E. Ret'd sa xxx aw m-79 90MM Checked area neg results. Div DTG 012140H
		027	2111	A. I Co 3/27 B. 012000H C. 052647-054647 D. Rec'd 25 rds sa fire E. Ret'd 4 rds 60mm 20 rds sa will check at 1st light Div DTG 012135H
		028	2330	JOURNAL CLOSED

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 012330
 To: 022330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
		001	012331	JOURNAL OPENED
		002	2358	A. E Co 2/27 B. 012245H C. 975635H 975635-970635 D. Obs movement & heard voices E. Called mar arty checking area Div DTG 012350H
		003	2359	A. A Co 2/27 B. 012250H C. 995632-998643 D. Obs movement & heard voices E. Called mar arty. checking area A ¹ 1st light Div DTG 020024H
		004	2400	A. E Co 2/7 B. 011850H C. 937532 D. Found 4 SFD, 1 150 lb block mine, 1 90mm rd, 1 M-26 also deton unk sfd w/damage to vehicle vehicle left in area w/sec. Dest other SFD. Div DTG Neg
		005	020150	A. C/1/27 Sqd GP B. 012230H C. 993657-993651 D. Obs 5-7 VC E. Fired sa hit 1 VC. Moved to recover body rec'd heavy sa fire. Checked area neg res. Div DTG 020254H
		006	0251	A. C/2/27 PPB B. 012330H C. 004656 D. Rec'd 7 rds 82mm from unk location E. Checked area for mortar site. neg res Div DTG 020256H
		007	0315	A. M/3/27 Sqd GP B. 020045H C. 094658/same D. Rec'd approx 4 gren E. Fired 20 rds m-60 checked area neg will recheck in am Div DTG 020258H

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 012330
 To: 022360

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
		008	0345	A. F/2/27 PPB B. 0201100H C. 013641-010638 D. OBS 2 VC possibly setting up mortar E. Called 81mm f/m will check area w/patrol Div DTG 020515H
		009	0715	A. I 3/27 Sqd CP B. 020405H C. 054648 D. Man det one type pressure fuze mine E. Emerg medevac com 020515H G. 1 USMC Div DTG 020712H
		010	0805	A. F/2/7 ftlp B. 020530H C. 035535 D. Lp obs 2 VC fired 1 M-16, male & 1 M-79 VC ret'd 8-10 rds & 1 grenade E. Prior medevac searching area G. 1 USMC WIA Div DTG 020805H
		011	0840	A. I/3/27 Flt sweep B. 020755H C. 056654 D. Marine det sfd E. Ret to BAS by vehicle. 1 WIA Minor Div DTG 020838H
		012	1035	A. Co I Flt cmbt B. 020940H C. 063648 D. Marine triped chicom SFD box type foot trap E. Called emerg medevac comp 020945H Div DTG 021045H
		013	1040	A. Co I Flt cmbt B. 020930H C. 055652 D. fnd two (2) homemade sfd w/trip wires E. Dest Div DTG 021047H

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 012330
 To: 022330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT			
		014	1200	A. Co I plt cmbt B. 021035H C. 045652 D. Marine det chicom sfd w/trip wire. Marine moving to assist him tripped another E. Called emer medevac comp 021105H G. Two (2) USMC WIA Div DTG 021205H
		015	1400	A. L-3 Plt 3/27 B. 021315H C. 034678 D. Found SFD M-26 w/tripe wire E. Dest Div DTG 021430H
		016	1530	A. 27th Marines B. 020930H C. 990676 D. Between the hrs of 0930 & 1000 an accident occurred at the north gate of 27th Mar compound one marine was crushed between one U.S. 6X6 7 one arvn dump truck. the marine was in process of boarding US. 6X6 fm rear when the ARVN dump truck came up fm behind 7 pinned the marine between the two vehicles. E. Preliminary check at time show arvn dump truck w/o brakes. Accident currently under investigation. G. 1 USMC NBC Div DTG 021615H
		017	1600	A. XXX H&S Co road swp B. 021440H C. 997634 D. Mine Mule det 40lbs box mine (3) USMC KIA & One WIA E. Requested medevac comp 021512H F. (3) USMC KIA G. (1) USMC WIA Div DTG 021620H
		018	1800	A. H/2/27 B. 021630H C. 977614

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 012330
 To: 022330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT	NO		
		018	1800	D. Obs 1 viet male & 1 female watching FPB E. FT sent and apprehended female will hold and take to bn cp tomorrow mornign. K. 1 ONE female. Div DTG 012810H
		019	1840	A. E Co 2/7 B. 012130H C. 937532 D. Vehicle in convoy hit mine blowing off track E. Routine evac 1 USMC Div DTG 021830H
		020	2105	A. H Co 2/7 B. 021840H C. 002526-997529 D. Rec'd sa E. Ret'd sa, M-79, 81mm & Mar arty. Will Check area at 1st light Div DTG 022115H
		021	2106	A. H Co 2/7 B. 021000H C. 013533 D. 2 USMC W/symtoms of malaria E. Evac 2 USMC Div DTG 022118H
		022	2150	A. I Co 3/27 B. 022000H C. 072645-072648 D. Rec'd ro rds sa fire E. Ret'd sa m-79 checked area neg results. Div DTG 022200H
		023	2155	A. I Co 3/27 B. 022005H C. 051649-055646 D. Rec'd 10 rds sa fire E. Ret'd sa m-79 Checked area neg res Div DTG 022221H
		024	2156	A. I Co 3/27 B. 021835H C. 034678-032671 D. Obs 20 ene E. Field sa, 60mm, rec'd sa. will check at 1st light Div DTG 022228H

PAGE ()

JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 012330
 To: 022330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
		025	2158	B Co 1/27 021800H 970688-983691 AO obs co VC E. Sqd sent to area rec'd sa fr ene bunker 3 USMC via. Ret'd LAAW & sa. Dest bunker will check at first light. Div DTG 022215H
		026	2250	A. G Co 2/7 B. 022100H C. 028533 D. 1 USMC had accidental discharge w/rifle hitting himself in foot. E. Evac 1 BMC inves being conducted Div DTG 022330H
		027	2255	A. Recon plat 2/7 B. 021830H C. 984509-989517 D. Obs 5 VC w/wpns E. Called mar arty 1 VC KIA Div DTG 022340H
		028	2258	A. Recon plat 2/7 B. 021100H C. 984509-984512 D. Obs 2 VC w/wpns E. Fired sa, neg results. Div DTG 022345H
		029	2300	A. L Co 3/27 B. 022000H C. 02 056668-057666 D. Rec'd sa E. Ret'd sa, LAAW will check area at first light Div DTG 022335H
		030	2315	A. G-1-B Sqd w/arvn comp B. 022100H C. 025617-030608, 026613 D. Rec'd as, 60mm, & 81mm fire. ene broke contact. ene resumed attack w/sa, 60mm & 81mm will check area at 1st light. Div dtg 022340H
		031	2330	JOURNAL OR CLOSED

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
Republic of Vietnam

From: 030001H

To: 032400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		01	030001	JOURNAL OPENED
		02	030050	A. CO K 3/27 B. 022330H C. 087650, 086651 D. Rec'd SA & M-79 E. Rtrnd SA & M-79. Checked area W/Neg res. DTG Div 030055H
		03	030300	A. Co K 3/27 Sqd/CP B. 022400H C. 082648/084649 D. Obs 1 Vn male & 1 Vn Female Run into house after ambush (Ref K 3/27 Spot Rep 022330H) E. Investigated - Detained 1 Vn male. Will be brought to 3/27 CP in AM. K/ 1 Div DTG 030235H
		04	030645	A. Co C 1/27 Sqd/Amb B. 030330H C. 9935651/992651 D. Heard noise like grenade being thrown Rec'd 1 rnd SA. E. Rtrnd fire. Hit Vn civ (Male) in house. SIR to follow. G. 1 Vn Civ / Neg Div DTG 030645H
		05	030810	A. H&S Co Mine/Swp 3/27 B. 030735H C. 059655 D. Man on flank secty for mine swp tripped SFD 25 meters off TU CAU road. E. Checked crater. Cannot determine type of device. F. to M. Neg Div DTG 030810H
		06	030820	A. H&S Mine/Swp 3/27 B. 030805H C. 067673 D. Fnd one M-26 SFD w/trip wire. E. Dest in place F. to M. Neg Div DTG 030845H

PAGE ()
JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 030001H
 To: 032400H Aug

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTC	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
		007	093011H	A. Co L 3/27 PPB B. 021835H C. 034678 032671 D. Follow Up E. Search area fnd some clothing Div DTG 030930H
		008	031000H	A. H-6 Plat/Swp B. 300810H C. 000617 D. Follow up E. (1) female detainee interrogated and released as Inn civ, 30 July 1968 Div DTG 030940H
		009	031005H	A. 3rd CIT Hq Co 27th Mar B. 301630H C. 993637 D. Follow up E. (2) detainee interogated Div DTG 030946H
		010	1010 H	A. CO H 2/27 Plat CbtPTL B. 260950H C. 978615 D. Follow up E. (4) Detainees interrogated and released as Inn Civ. F. to M. Neg Div DTG 030934H
		011	1014H	A. Co G 2/27 Sqd/Cbt B. 300630H C. 02630H D. Follow Up E. (1) male detainee interrogated and released as Inn Civ 312300H Div DTG 030945H
		012	015H	A. Co G Sqd/Cbt Ptl B. 301711H C. 021638 D. Follow Up E. (1) Detainee interogeted and released as Inn Civ 312300H. Div DTG 030946H

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 022330
 To: 032330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT			
		013	010201H	A. B Co Sqd cmbt ptl B. 030830H C. 983689 D. Marine det SFD chicom grenade E. Called medevac Comp 0920H G. 2 USMC WIA Div DTG 031000H
		014	031050H	A. En OP 2/7 B. 030810H C. 994523/994523 D. Rec'd sniper rds also obs (4) NVA in open E. Fired sa & called in 4.2 mortar. Div DTG 031215H
		015	031055H	A. E Co Convoy scy B. 030950H C. 938538 D. Found 3 SFD 40 lbs block type mine. 155mm rds. E. Engrs dest mine. Div DTG 031216H
		016	031055H	A. 2/7 recon B. 030745H C. 799507 975524 D. Obs (8) VC moving north east wearing black pj w/packs & rifles. E. Neg action takin because they moved off river bank Div DTG 031217H
		017	1120H	A. 3/27 M Co sqd cmbt B. 030945H C. 077657 D. Found (2) SFD M-26 grenades w/trip wire E. Dest in place. Div DTG 031218H
		018	1150	A. H&S Mine swp MSR B. 031030H C. 070685 D. Found SFD M-26 grenades w/trip wire. E. Dest in place. Div DTG 031219H

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 022330
 To: 032330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT			
		020	1200	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX A. B Co Sqd cmbt ptl B. 031100H C. 981689 D. Sweep area of last night contact loc (1) bunker (1) small trenchline (1) chicom grenade (5) AK-47 mag. E. Dest bunker & trench line & fwd all gear to Bn S-2. Div DTG 031225H
		021	1826	A. H&S 3/27 S- 2 Scouts. B. 031715H C. 083658 D. 6 VN boys found SFD E. Led S-2 scouts to SFD. 81mm WP w/trip wire. Boys rewarded w/800 P Div DTG 031825H
		022	2147	A. L/3/27 PPB B. 031910H C. 040665/Unk D. Obs 5 -10 VC run into treeline could not see wheree they went. Villager told KCS VC were to attack PPB tonight. E. Moved PPB to vic 050670 obs old posit Take mortar fire at 031915H Could not det posit. Div DTG 032146H
		023	2330	JOURNAL CLOSED

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: ~~302330~~ 032330
 To: 042330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
		001	032331	JOURNAL OPENED
		002	041005	A. GO B 5TH TANKS B. 041005H C. 049655 D. Tank hit mine on Tu Cau road blowing one track. E. Retrieve and squad set to get tank. Div DTG 041030H
		003	041140	A. Co B Sqd sec B. 041120H C. 982699 D. Fnd 2 122mm Rkts E. Returned to regt S-2
		004	041145	A. Co B 5th tanks B. 041005H C. 049655 D. Follow up mine believed to weigh 100-150 lbs and was command det E. Tank towed in one marine received slight shrapnel wounds. G. One (1) USMC WIA (minor)
		005	041545	A. I-3 FPB 3/27 B. 041140H C. 033648 D. Bridg secty fired at debris in water & rd blance off & hit a marine in the bunker Marine was medevac by truck to Bn BAS G. (1) USMC NBC For S-3 info
		006	041705	A. M/3/27 Plat block force B. 041620H C. 058638 D. Found sfd no/pressure fuze E. Blew in place Div DTG 041740H
		007	041745	A. H 2/27 B. 041545H C. 993608/987603 D. Obs 4 VC w/1 rifle in treeline & called mar atty f/m. 3 large sec exp outside taor cannot check area

Div DTG 041641H

PAGE ()

JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 032330H
 To: 042330H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT			
		008	041758	A. I/3/27 Flt sweep B. 041555H C. 043650 D. Det 1 vn w/improper ID KGS pointed her out. E. will turn herover to 3/27 ITT. Div DTG 041920H
		009	041915	A. 3/27 GP B. 041845H C. 070656 D. Recd 30 rds AK-47 E. Unable to det en location no ret fire. Div DTG 041924H
		010	041930	A. 2/27 patrol changes to Div COC
		011	042000	A. B 1/27 PPB B. 041815H C. 969691 D. Found probable rkt firing site & arty rd w/chicom markings. E. Searched area neg res. FOD req to check rd. Div DTG 041955H
		012	042001	A. L/3/27 Flt sweep B. 041730H C. 078683 D. Found numerous mil items & medications under floor of deserted shack incl 1 pk 82 increments. E. all equip to s-2 3/27 Div DTG 042000H
		013	042015	A. H/2/27 PPB Sec B. 041945H C. 990613/989613 D. Obs 3 VC in treeline E. Called 60 & 81mm f/m. Checked area neg res Div DTG 042030H
		014	042330	JOURNAL CLOSED

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 042330
 To: 052330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
		001	051050	A. I/2 Sqd cmbt ptl B. 050900H C. 035677 D. Obs (1) VC running to xxxxx bunker E. Ptl fired sa & kill VC. KC scout reported the KIA VC was an officer, gear was captured. (1) 9mm pistol. (2) mag (15) rds ammo, (2) chicom grenades & one wrist watch. Grenades dest by ptl. Other gear fwd to Bn S-2. Div DTG 051105H.
		002	057055	A. M-3 cmbt ptl B. 050900H C. 103654 D. Found one 60mm SFD pressure type device. E. Dest in place. Div DTG 051110H
		003	051230	A. L-2 Sqd cmbt ptl B. 051130H C. 035667-033672 D. Obs (3) VC in treeline E. Called marine f/m check area neg res. Div DTG 051200H
		004	051330	A. L-2 sqd cmbt ptl B. 051130H C. 035667-033672 D. obs (3) VC in treeline
		004	051330	A. Co G road block B. 051315H C. 027637 D. While stopping all personnel on anderson last found one femal ed with 11,000 PLASTERS E. Detained for itt. Div DTG 051345H
		005	051400	A. Co M sqd cmbt B. 051310H C. 086652 D. Children led sqd to SFD E. Dest. Children were rewardd Div DTG 051405H.

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 042330
 To: 052330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
		006	051220H	A. Co I Co vehicle B. 051415H C. 096668 D. Vehicle det mine est to be in excess of 50 lbs. vehicle totally dest E. Called emeg medevac comp 1440H F. 4 USMC KIA G. 2 USMC WIA (Evac) Div DTG 051530H
		007	051545H	A. Co E Sqd cmbt B. 051300H C. 002645 D. Fnd one tunnel 12' long 2' high E. Checked tunnel neg res. Tunnel dest w/ 5 lbs c-4 Div DTG 051550H
		008	051745H	A. H&S 3/27 S-2 Sqd CP B. 051400H C. 078667 D. Obs 4 VC in treeline E. Took VC under fire. Persued & captured 1 VC w/weapon others escaped. K. 1 VC L. 1 SKS Div DTG 051745H
		009	051813H	A. H&S 3/27 Sqd CP B. 051630H C. 064658 D. Obs children & 1 adult w/cloth bundles that looked like concealed rifles. E. fired 10 rds sa, vn's dispersed. persued 1 who had weapons he he escaped. Div DTG 051810H
		010	052000H	A. H 2/27 Sqd cp B. 051845H C. 004509/002609 D. Saw 1 VC IN VILL AGE BY RIVER. E. Search Fired M-79 searched area found 2 en pks cont. clast caps, canteens, food, medical supplies & documents. gear to bn S-2 in AM Div DTG 051956H

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 042330
 To: 052330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT			
		011	052121H	A. H/2/27 Sqd CP B. 05 2045H C. 015608/017612 D. Obs 5 VC in column E. Called mar arty f/m will check area ASAP Div DTG 0512 052120H
		012	052045H	A. H/2/27 Sqd CP B. 05 2045H C. 015608/017612 D. Checked area. Neg res Div DTG 052128H
		013	052330H	JOURNAL CLOSED

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 052330H
 To: 062330H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTC	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
		001	052330	JOURNAL OPENED
		002	060805	A. I Co 3/27 B. 060730H C. 059649-059648 D. Obs 1 individual watching PPB E. Sent FT to apprehend suspect ran into treeline, FT fired sa and checked area Neg res Div DTG -----
		003	061300	A. Co H 2/27 Sqd Cmbt B. 060950H C. 025610-025608 D. Obs VC sqd w/wpns & packs. E. Fired SA en fled could not check area due to being out of TAOR. Div DTG 061300H
		004	061505	A. Co L-3 Sqd OP B. 061415H C. 063668 D. Found (1) SFD Chicom grenade w/trip wire E. Dest in place. Div DTG 061520H
		005	061510	A. 3rd LVT att to 3/27 B. 061345H C. 062648 D. While resupplies for I co LVT det 105mm SFD. Damage the track E. I 3/27 set up a secty for LVT & fix the track. LVT now returned to Bn CPP Div DTG 061523
		006	061555	A. S-2 Hq Co 27th Marines B. 061500H C. 993676 D. VN Male turned in one chi com grenade to regt S-2 E. Rewarded VN male w/750 \$ VN money Div DTG 061655H

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 052330H
 To: 062330H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT			
		007	061755	A. E/1/27 PPB B. 041815H C. 961684 D. Rd found by B Co PPB was 140mm rkt. One more 140mm rkt found E. Launch site destroyed. 11th mar s-2 will forward full report. Div DTG 061750H
		008	061820	A. I/3/27 PPB B. 061700H C. 062646/060646 D. Rec'd five rds sniper fire E. Ret'd sa, aw, m-79, 60mm. Called medevac comp 061720 checked area neg res G. 1 emerg Div DTG 061855H
		009	061840	A. L/3/27 Sqd CP B. 061700H C. 066664 D. Found 1 pistol US cal 45 in holster, buried under C-ration card board. E. Will be turned into S-2 in AM Div DTG 061900H L. 1 .45 Cal SN# 2634231
		010	061940	A. G/2/27 Sqd CP B/ 060840H C. 004618-029610 D. Rec'd 4 rds 60mm E. Ret'd Mar arty f/m will not check area outside taor. Div DTG 061940H
		011	061941	1/27 Patrol change to Div
		012	062010	A. I/3/27 PPB B. 061945H C. 056655/060657 D. Rec'd 15 rds aw fire E. Ret'd AW & SA & M-79 Checked area neg res Div DTG 062015H
		013	062045	A. I/3/27 PPB B. 061930H c. 069639-069634

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 052330H
 To: 062330H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT			
		013	062045H	D. Rec'd 6Ords SA & AW E. Ret'd SA & M-79 Checked area neg res. Div DTG 062045H
		014	062330	JOURNAL CLOSED

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 062330
 To: 072330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
		001 002	062330 062340	JOURNAL OPENED A. H&S 2/27 Sqd CP B. 062215H C. 007633/imm vic D. Heard movement obs 1 VC E. Fired shotgun & threw 1 M-26 en retreated Contact lost. Div DTG 062357H
		003	070131	A. G Co 2/27 B. 070050H C. 005635-003635 D. Obs 5 VC E. Fired SA checking area Div DTG 070130H
		004	070550	A. S-2A 2/27 Bn S-2 Patrol B. 070445H C. 002638-999640 D. Heard movement from across river E. Fired SA & called 81mm Illum. Div DTG 070646H
		005	070551	A. A Co 1/27 B. 070450H C. 041726 D. Found 1 dud 105 150mm rd E. Destroyed Div DTG 070645H
		006	070820	A. C CO 1/27 B. 070745H C. 995663 D. 7th Eng 6X6 hit box mine E. 7th eng will handle evac & vehicle recovery G. 2 USMC 1 Evac DIV DTG 070859H
		007	070850	A. L Co 3/27 B. 070800H C. 042670 D. Det SFD M-33 gren E. 1 USMC WIA minor to Bn BAS Div DTG 070954H

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 062330
 To: 072330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT	NO		
		008	070851	A. L Co 3/27 B. 070800H C. 066670 D. Mar Det SFD chicom gren E. 1 USMC WIA to Co CP Div DTG 070955H
		009	071140	A. Co I Blocking force B. 071000H C. 045647 D. Fnd M-26 SFD w/trip wire next to rice paddy dike. Also homemade SFD not set to go off same time as m-26 E. Dest Div DTG 071205H
		010	071350	A. Co L FPB B. 071245H C. 042670 D. Fnd 105mm SFD w/pull friction firing device E. Dest Div DTG -----
		011	071435	A. 3/27 S-2 scouts B. 071330H C. 077673 D. Obs 3 VCS moving toward marine position when ordered to halt they ran into house. E. Marines fired 20 rds SA. 2 VCS escaped north. Detained one VCS female taken to BN CP K. One female detainee Div DTG -----
		012	071932	A. I 3/27 Bridge secty plt B. 071830H C. 033648 D. App 1 VCS female name on blk list E. Forwarded VCS to ITT K. 1 VCS Div DTG 071931H
		013	071935	A. HQ 27th Mar B. 071630H C. 991678

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 062330
 To: 072330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT			
		013	071935	D. 2 VN civ turned full ordnance into 27th Mar CP. 3 B-40 rds 1 B-40 rkt 8 chicom & 1 M-26 gen, 4- $\frac{1}{4}$ # pkts C-4, 11 Det caps, 2 B-40 shipping cont. Found in cave Quang Dong(2) at 9962 E. Paid 10,000 \$VN Reward Div DTG 071930H
		014	071944	A. I/3/27 FPB B. 071850H C. 068640 D. Man stepped in camo pit cont 105 & gren SFD. SFD did not det E. Blown in place. Div DTG 071948H
		015	072155	A. I/3/27 FPB B. 071940H C. 067640/069646-068637 D. Rec'd 100 rds SA fire from est 4 VC E. Ret'd SA, AW & M-79 checked area neg res Div DTG 072202H
		016	072157H	A. I/3/27 Sqd Amb B. 071915H C. 048648 D. Found SFD E. Blown in place. Div DTG 072202H
		017	072159	A. I/3/27 Sqd Amb B. 071945H C. 063675 D. Found M-26 SFD E. Flew in place. Div DTG 072204H
		018	072330	JOURNAL CLOSED

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 072330
 To: 082330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT			
		001	072330	JOURNAL OPENED
		002	080210	A. H/2/B B. 080030H C. 019611-022610 D. Rec'd ss fire fr east 10 VC E. Ret'd fire called mar arty checked area neg res Div DTG 080215H
		003	080800	A. I Co Follow up to Bn spot 23-7. Checked area found 1 VN Male w/frag wounds. Man taken to Bn CP Div DTG 080800H
		004	080801	A. I Co B. 080650H C. 067640 D. Found 81mm SFD E. Dest Div 080802H
		005	080816	A. I Co B. 080730H C. 068640 D. Found homemade sfd E. Dest. Div DTG 080815H
		006	081200	A. Co L Plt/cmbt B. 081100H C. 060663 -067662 D. Plt rec'd sniper fire fm above coord E. Plt sweep village and treeline fnd two (2) VCS and documents in a can with return same to BN CP. K. 2 VN Div DTG 081205H
		007	081515	A. I-1 ft/OP 3/27 B. 081345H C. 068638 D. Found (3) homemade gren in covered pit w/pull friction type devices. E. Dest in place. Div DTG 081610H

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 072330
 To: 082330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT			
		008	081520	A. I-1 Sqd cmbt ptl B. 081330H C. 067635-067633 D. Ptl rec'd (2) rds sa fired fm above coord E. Ptl rec'd Ret'd 25 rds sa fired & 4 rds M-79 checked area neg res. Div DTG 081644H
		009	081535	A. L-2 Sqd OP 3/27 B. 081450H C. 073683 D. Found (1) 82MM SFD w/trip wire E. Dest in place. Div DTG 081615H
		010	081630	A. Co B Sqd Secty ptl B. 081525H C. 987688 D. Found (2) SFD M-26 grenades w/trip wire E. Dest in place. Div DTG 081645H
		011	081635	A. I-3 Plat cmbt swp B. 081230H C. 062667 D. While conducting swp found gear near a pagoda. (1) binocular (2) 45 cal mag w/ammo (1) portable radio case. E. Fwd all gear to BN S-2 Div DTG 081650H
		012	081738	A. I/3/27 PPB B. 081550H C. 072638/076639 D. Obs 1 armed VC moving SE E. Fired sa & M-79 checking area Div DTG 081736H
		013	081739H	A. I/3/27 FT/OP B. 081630H C. 069639-067641 D. Obs 1 VC digging hole E. Captured 1 VC male age 48 will ret VC to BN CP Div DTG 081737H

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 072330
 To: 082330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT			
		014	081840	A. G/2/27 Sqd CP B. 081700H C. 048629/Immed vic D. Rec'd 1-M-26 from 1 VC E. Ret'd sa fire checked area neg res Div DTG 081846H
		015	081841	A. H-2/27 Sqd CP B. 081745H C. 018617 D. Found 1 M-79 launcher next to paddy dike E. Weapon at PPB will ret it to Bn CP Div DTG 081848H
		016	081843	A. I/3/27 IT/OP B. 081730H C. 067642 D. Found 1000lbs rice in house. House was empty E. Rice forwarded to Bn CP via amtrac. Div DTG 081850H
		017	082100	A. 3/27 CP B. 081950H C. 071656/unk D. Rec'd 75 rds sa from unk posit to sw E. Ret'd 9 rds 81mm H&I en fire ceased Div DTG 082055H
		018	082101	A. H&S 3/27 R/S B. 081818H C. 010633 D. Picked up 1 VCS w/documents (female) E. Taken to 3/27 ITT for questioning Div DTG 082056H
		019	082222	A. H&S 3/27 SS team B. 082110H C. 066662/065662 D. Obs movement in brush. Rec'd 1 concussion grenade that damaged the 1 M-16 Handguard E. Ret'd fire w/sa, M-16, called mar arty illum f/m. Swept area neg res. Div DTG 082228H

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 072330
 To: 082330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT			
		020	082315	A. I/3/27 Sqd amb B. 082230H C. 057656/057653 D. Obs 3 VC E. Took VC under fire w/sa & M-79. Swept area neg res Div DTG 082315H
		021	082330	JOURNAL CLOSED

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 082330
 To: 092330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT			
		001	082330	JOURNAL OPENED
		002	082350	A. E/2/27 Sqd sec B. 082200H C. 090030/998629 D. Using straight scope, obs 4 VC firing at another unit. E. Fired M-79, SA, & Mar arty f/m No fire ret'd lost vis contact. Patrol sent to check area. Div DTG 082350H
		003	090030	A. I 3/27 Sqd CP B. 082330H C. 054654/054658 D. Obs 1 VCS moving around house. VCS ran into house when he obs patrol. E. FT sent to house found VCS will forward VGS to ITT in AM K. 1 Div DTG 090030H
		004	090646	A. H Co 2/27 B. 090530H C. 995616 D. Det M-26 SFD E. Emer evac 2 USMC Div DTG 090645H
		005	090900	A. H&S Co 3/27 B. 090715H C. 067655 D. Found 2 M-26 SFD E. Dest Div DTG 090855H
		006	090950	A. I Co Plat swp 3/27 B. 041555H C. 043650 D. Follow up E. (1) Detainee interrogated & released as IC 061820H Aug 68 Div DTG 090945H
		007	090959	A. Co K cmbt pt1 3/27 B. 022400H C. 082648-084649

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 082330
 To: 092330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
		007	0959	D. Follow up E. (1) Detaine interrogated and released as IC 042050H Aug 68 Div DTG 090946H
		008	0958	A. M-1/3/27 Flat ptl B. 011800H C. 090656 D. Follow up E. (7) Detainees interrogated and released as IC 042050H Aug 68
		009	1015	A. Co I brige scty B. 010745H C. 033648 D. Follow up E. (1) detainee interrogated and released as IC 042050H Aug 68. Div DTG 090950H
		010	1200	A. Co B-22 sqd cmbt ptl w/cit & recon B. 091140H C. 984689 D. While searched vic above coord discovered one bunker. E. Dest bunker & cont search for rkt site. Div DTG 091200H
		011	1330	A. Co B sqd cmbt B. 091315H C. 987688 D. Fnd one 105mm dud E. Dest Div DTG 091355H
		012	1345	A. Co I sqdcmbt B. 090730 C. 064648 D. Apprehended one VN female without ID card E. Sent to 3/27 ITF K. One (1) female. Div DTG 091400H
		013	1410	A. Co L PPB B. 091300H C. 049675

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 082330
 To: 092330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
		013	1410	D. While setting in PPB a 15 yr old boy was obs leading a group of children setting brush fires west and south of PPB K. 2 Males Div DTG 091415H
		014	1758	A. I/3/27 ft road patrol B. 091625H C. 054656-054654 D. Rec'd 1 rd M-79 from treeline rd missed vehicle. E. Ret'd SA fire en broke contact. Div DTG 091757H
		015	091845	A. M/3/27 plt comb sweep B. 091800H C. 090691-095689 D. Rec'd 6 rds 60mm from unidentified patrol boat 30M offshore. E. Ret'd 1 rd M-79 Boat ceased fire & left area Div DTG 091845H
		016	091955	A. G/2/27 Sqd CP B. 091410H C. 035637-035646 D. ARVN forces near G-2B PPB came under AW & SA fire fm sqd of VC E. G Co sqd called ao, fired (2) 60mm wp rds. VC broke contact. ARVN swept area. neg res. Div DTG 091955H
		017	092100	A. I/3/27 PPB B. 091845H C. 069638 D. Found 105mm SFD E. Blown in place. Div DTG 092130H
		018	092131	A. G/2/27 PPB B. 092005H C. 016616-026615 D. Rec'd SA 4 rds 60mm VC reported to have blown part of barrier south of river.

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 082330
 To: 092330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT			
		018	092131	E. Mar arty & 81mm f/m called good coverage. Can't check outside area taorl. Div DTG 092130H
		019	092205	A. I/3/27 PPB B. 092105H C. 069638/072638 D. Rec'd 30 rds SA & 1 RPG E. Ret'd SA, AW, 60mm arty f/m. Could not check area outside TAOR. Div DTG 092205H
		020	092215	A. G/2/27 PPB B. 092115H C. 025617-026614 D. Obs VC dragging 2 bodies from area of last f/m (ref G/2/27 spot rep 092005H) E. Fired mar arty f/m good coverage obs 5 VC KIA. Cant physically check area due to water barrier. I. 5 VC Div DTG 092220H
		021	092330	JOURNAL CLOSED.

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 092330
 To: 102330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT	NO		
		001	092330	JOURNAL OPENED
		002	100820	A. Hq Co 2/27 B. 100705H C. 023627 D. While in blk posit rec'd sa fire res 1 USMC WIA. Fire was res'd fm arvn who had just comp sweep of vill & emerged firing in all directions E. Routine evac. 1 USMC to Bn CP Div DTG 100830H
		003	100847	A. HqCo 27th Marines S-2 B. 090830H C. 991678 D. Paid 750\$VN to one viet nat for 2 chicom gren. Div DTG 100846H
		004	0848	A. Hq Co 27th Mar S-2 B. 091000H C. 991678 D. Paid 1200\$VN to two viet nat for 2 two gren & assorted ammo Div DTG 100846H
		005	1020	A. Co G sqd cmbt B. 100925H C. 050636-0496 5 D. Rec'd approx 75 rds SA fire fm est 3 en with MW. E. Ret'd SA m-79 and 60mm f/m checked area neg results. = Div DTG 101025H
		006	1045	A. Co B sqd cmbt B. 101015H C. 985689 D. Fnd two SFD one M-26 one dhi com grenade E. Dest Div DTG 101046H
		007	1105	A. Co B sqd/cmbt B. 101040H C. 989688 D. Fnd one chicom grenade SFD with pull fuze E. Dest Div DTG 101115H

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 092330
 To: 102330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT			
		008	1235	A. Co L plt cmbt B. 101000H C. 082683 D. AO obs 6 to 8 VC w/wpns at above coord E. AO fired at VC killing two. Plt swept area fnd one piece of NVA money. Search secured at 1330H I. 2 VC KIA Div DTG 101300H
		009	1400	A. M-1 Plat swp 3/27 B. 101300H C. 066645 D. Found (1) Homemade SFD w/pull type device E. Dest in place. Div DTG 101400H
		010	1530	A. co B sqd cmbt ptl B. 101120H C. 989688 D. Found (5) SFD (2) chicom grenades (2) M-26 grenades (1) unk type E. Dest in place. Div DTG 101525H
		011	1535	A. Co B Sqd cmbt ptl B. 101320H C. 987688 D. Discovered tunnel. USMC arty f/m. Open the entry was 10 ft long & 5 ft diameter. E. Checked tunnel found (2) USE ARBINES. fwd wpns to Bn S-2. Dest tunnel Div DTG 101530H
		012	1615	A. A Co PPB 1/27 B. 101130H C. 025708 D. AO obs 7 to 8 VN civ digging above coord disp a sqd to check in out. Sqd loc a tunnel sqd & ARVN talking w/village chief. Chief request the sqd & ARVN to dest the tunnel. No one use the tunnel. Tunnel is a family size 8ft X 10 ft. E. Dest tunnel Div DTG 1650H

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 092330
 To: 102330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT			
		013	1740	A. M/3/27 Sqd CP B. 101530H C. 064842 D. Mar det 155mm SFD w/pressure fuze E. Called emerg medevac comp 101545H F. 2 USMC Div DTG -----
		014	1747	A. B 1/27 Sqd CP w/eng team B. 101605H C. 983689 D. Eng tripped chicom SFD E. Medevac comp 101645H Div DTG 101735H
		015	1956	A. K 3/27 Plt CP B. 101850H C. 077651 D. Marine tripped SFD E. Emerg medevac comp 101934H Div dtg 101955H
		016	1957	A. H&S 3/27 S-2A sqd cp B. 101845H C. 081655 D. 5 VN boys reported finding SFD led S-2 patrol to M-26 SFD E. Blown in place. 1150\$VN reward. Div dtg 101953H
		017	2123	A. E/2/27 Sqd CP B. 101945H C. 994634 D. Marine det M-26 SFD E. No cas sustained Div DTG 102130H
		018	2330	JOURNAL CLOSED

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 102330
 To: 112330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
		001	102331	JOURNAL OPENED
		002	110125	A. G Co 2/27 B. 102345H C. 029632-035634 D. Rec'd SA E. Ret'd SA checked area found wound ARVN taken to his CP G. 1 ARVN Div DTG 110118H
		003	110525	A. Recon tm 3/27 B. 110340H C. XXXXXXXX 065670-061668 D. Heard voices in treeline E. Called mar 81mm checked area neg res Div DTG 110530H
		004	0935	A. Co L PPB B. 110900H C. 054718 D. VN boy turned in chicom grenade to marine in PPB E. Grenade dest. Boy rewarded 300 piasters Div DTG 110940H
		005	1035	A. Co G road block B. 051315H C. 027637 D. Followup E. Detainee interrogated releasing as ICC. Div DTG 111050H
		006	1037	A. H&S Co S-2 Sqd cmbt B. 051400H C. 078667 D. Follow up E. Detainee released as IC Div DTG 111052H
		007	1039	A. 3/27 S-2 scouts B. 071330H C. 078667 077673 D. Follow up E. Detainee released as inn civ Div DTG 111054H

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 102330
 To: 112330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT			
		008	1040	A. Co I Bridge sec B. 071830H C. 033648 D. Follow up E. Detainee released as IC Div DTG 111056H
		009	1042	A. Co I sqd/cmbt B. 090710H C. 069644 D. Follow up E. Detainee released as ic. Div DTG 111058H
		010	1044	A. H&S Co road swp B. 081818H C. 010633 D. Follow up E. Detainee released as IC. Div DTG 111100H
		011	1046	A. Co L plt cmbt B. 081100H C. 060663 D. Follow up E. Released as IC DIV DTG 111102H
		012	1048	A. Co I sqdcmbt B. 082330H C. 054654 D. Follow up E. Detainee released as IC. Div DTG 111104H
		013	1050	A. Co I sqd cmbt B. 090730H C. 064648 D. Follow up E. Detainee released as IC Div DTG 111106H
		014	1052	A. Co L PPB B. 091300H C. 049675 D. Follow up E. Detainee released as IC Div DTG 111108H

PAGE ()

JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 102330
 To: 112330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT			
		015	1054	A. Co I FT OP B. 081130H C. 069639 D. Follow up E. Detainee released as IC Div DTG 111110H
		016	1120H	A. Co M plt cmbt B. 111030H C. 060634 D. Fnd 105mm SFD w/pressure type firing device E. Dest Div DTG 111130H
		017	1225H	A. Co G sqd cmbt B. 111130H C. 030642 D. Stopped women on road without IC card E. Brought women to 2/27 ITP for interr Div DTG 111230H
		108	1610	A. H-3 Sqd cmbt ptl 2/27 B. 111330H C. 021613-023608 D. Obs en fired at helo (2) en in black uniform E. Ret'd fired w/m-79 & SA. Called Marine arty f/m. Disp (2) sqd to swp the village. Found sniper position & trench line. Div DTG 111610H
		019	2036	A. G Co B. 111855H C. 047633-050635 D. Obs 10 VC in treeline E. Called mar arty neg res Div DTG 1120414
		020	2038	A. M Co B. 111945H C. 033648-042650 D. Obs personael in water w/bunkers E. Called mar arty checking area Div DTG 112043H
		021	2040	A. M Co B. 111955H C. 033648-043652

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 102330
 To: 112330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT			
		021	2040	D. Obs 2-3 ene E. Fired mar arty checking area Div DTG 112045H
		022	2250	A. M Co Follow up to 11-11 Checked area neg res. Div DTG 112246H
		023	2251	A. M Co Follow up to 12-11 Checked area neg res Div DTG 112246H
		024	2330	JOURNAL CLOSED

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 112330
 To: 122330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT			
		001	112331	JOURNAL OPENED
		002	120217	A. I 3/27 GP B. 120100H C. 066683/071683 D. Rec'd 10-15 rds SA E. Ret'd SA & AW, checked areaneg res. Div DTG 120211H
		003	120300	A. H/2/27 sqd amb B. 120050H C. 981615 D. Mar tripped M-26 SFD E. Medevac comp 0140 G. 3/3 Div DTG 120030H
		004	120450	A. I/3/27 Sqd GP B. 120430H C. 052667 D. Found chicom SFD E. Blew in place. Div DTG 120452H
		005	120745	A. A/1/27 Sqd GP B. 120615H C. 039724 D. Rec'd strong dose tear gas when entering treeline E. Searched area neg res Div DTG 120745H
		006	0930	A. Co I Ft OP B. 081630H C. 069639 D. Follow up E. 3 homemade grenades, wire and tape not fnd with detainee Div DTG 120955H
		007	1030	A. Co M amtrac resupply B. 120910H C. 065747 D. Amtrac det SFD. Damaging track. One (1) USMC WIA. E. Repairing amtrac. Marine medevac to 3/27 BAS

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 112330
 To: 122330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT			
		008	1115	A. Co A sqd/cmbt B. 120945H C. 022610 D. Obs four (4) NVA & two VC w/wpns carrying supplies E. Fired SA & M-79 & one M-72. Called marine arty fire mission. Can not check area. Outside TABR.
		009	1120	A. Co E sqd cmbt B. 121015H C. 969642 D. Fnd one tunnel 2 ftX 6 ftX 25 ft. E. Checked tunnel neg res. Dest. Div DTG -----
		010	1125	A. H&S Co 2/27 Road sweep B. 120845H C. 044657 D. Fnd two (2) RPG SFD's E. Dest
		011	121315	A. H-2-A Sqd cmbt ptl B. 121220H C. 022610-022602 D. Obs 4 VC moving vic (BT 022602) Rec'd Rec'd SA fired & 2 60mm rds. E. Fired Ret'd SA fired & called marine arty f/m. Can not check area duetb river. Div DTG 121325H
		012	1420	A. K Co sqd cmbt B. 121340H C. 097658 D. Found box mine w/trip wire E. Dest in place. Div DTG 121420H
		013	1500	A. K Co sqd cmbt ptl B. 121315H C. 099657 D. Found 60mm SFD w/trip wire E. Dest Div DTG 121515H

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 112330
 To: 122330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT			
		014	1504	A. I Co Sqd cmbt ptl B. 121315H C. 075679 D. Marine Det a SFD believe to be homemade E. Called Medevac. Evac comp 121400H G. 2 USMC WIA Div DTG 121520H
		015	1510	A. I Co sqd cmbt ptl B. 121305H C. 075681 D. Found homemade type SFD w/trip wire E. Dest Div DTG 121525H
		016	1630	A. H Co sqd cmbt ptl B. 121420H C. 017608-022607 D. Rec'd heavy en auto fired (1) USMC hit & was dead of wound E. Called marine arty f/m & air support. Called medevac. Obs one large secondary explosion. Air obs (2) Dead bodies as a res. F. (1) USMC I. (2) VC Div DTG 121710H
		017	1720	A I Co B. 121500H C. 073681 D. Found 4 recently dug holes. Holes were approx 3 feet long, 1 ft wide & 2 feet deep at deepest end, including up to 6 inches at opposite end. The shallow ends of 2 holes pointed on an AZ of 180°, and the other at 120°. Holes were 6-8 inches apart. E. Filled holes. Div DTG 121730H
		018	1755	A. H Co 2/27 B. 121645H C. 994617 D. Det M-79 SFD E. 1 USMC evac Div DTG 121815H

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 112330
 To: 122330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT			
		019	1856	A. H Co B. 121445H C. 019608-018607 D. Rec'd AW fire E. Call mar 81mm & air checked area found 9 VC KIA floating in river could not retrieve bodies. I. 9 VC K. 1 Div DTG 121850H
		020	1900	A. I Co B. 121810H C. 044665 D. Det SFD E. Evac 1 USMC (routine) G. 1 USMC Div DTG 121853H
		021	1902	A. ROK COC/3/27 TAOR B. 121740H C. Ene 089643 D. Korean AO obs 17 VC crossing river into 3/27 TAOR. E. USMC AO checked area neg res. Div DTG 121855H
		022	1935	A. M Co B. 121815H C. 046653-046654 D. Obs 2 VCS one with wpn E. Fired sa appreh VCS w/out wpn. Ret'd to BN ITT. K. 1 VCS Div DTG 121932H
		023	2001	A. ARVN sqd w/I Co 3/27 B. 121000H C. 068696 D. Found following equipment- four lbs C-4 2 ft time fuse, VC propoganda leaflets, 75 rds chicom ammo. E. Taken to I Co CP will bring to Bn S-2 1st light. Div DTG 122020H

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 112330
 To: 122330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT			
		024	2005	A. E co B. 121905H C. 005631-994632, 006619 D. Obs 2 VC w/wpns at 994632 & 6 VC at 006619 E. Called mar arty checking area. Div DTG 122022H
		025	2105	A. M Co B. 122015H C. 066643-068640 D. Rec'd 10 rds SA E. Ret'd M-79 Checked area neg res. Div DTG 112130H
		026	2226	A. H Co 2/27 B. 121930H C. 016611-018608 D. Obs 10 VC E. Called mar arty checking area Div DTG 122230H
		026 027	2330	JOURNAL CLOSED

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 122330
 To: 132330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT			
		001	122330	JOURNAL OPENED
		002	122359	A. E&S Co 3/27 B. 122240H C. 072700-069698 D. Rec'd 30rds SA E. Called mar arty neg results. Div DTG 130008H
		003	130002	A. H Co 2/27 B. 121930H C. 016611-018608 D. Follow up to Bn Spot rep #9 E. Checked area neg results Div DTG 130010H
		004	0004	A. E Co 2/27 B. 121900H C. 005631-994632 D. Follow up to bn spot rep #8 E. Checked area neg res Div DTG 130015H
		005	0719	A. H/2/27 Sqd CP B. 121930H C. 021609/immed vic D. Follow up to 121930H Swept vill saw 3 NVA leaving vill E. Fired SA & M-79 at NVA. En escaped across river. Searched vill neg res. Div DTG 130800H
		006	0920	A. M-1 Sqd size ptl B. 130745H C. 047652 D. Marine det SFD chicom grenade E. Medevac by truck G. 1 USMC WIA Div DTG 160920H
		007	0950	A. Hq Co 27th Marines S-2 B. 121600H C. 012623 D. VN male turned over to Regt S-2 (3) chicom & M-26 gren E. Paid VN national 2000\$VN reward. Best gren - Div DTG 131000H

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 122330
 To: 132330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT			
		008	1155	A. I Co plt sweep B. 130930H C. 060670 D. Apprehended (1) VN female, found (2) none blasting caps beside her house E. Fwd female to Bn ITT. K. (1) detainee Div DTG 131220H
		009	131225	A. I Flat cmbt swp B. 131050H C. 063663 D. Found (1) M-26 hidden under dishin house. appreneded (1) female coming in the house. E. Fwd female to Bn ITT, & dest gen K. (1) detainee Div DTG 131223H
		010	1225	A. I plt swp B. 131030H C. 064669 D. Found M-26 SFD w/trip wire E. Dest in place. Div DTG 131230H
		011	1305	A. H-2 Sqd cmbt ptl B. 131225H C. 011607-011604 D. Ptl make contact w/en sqd size w/a/wpas One USMC WIA minor. E. Called marine arty f/m checked area neg res. One USMC was medevac to bn BAS & back on duty. Div DTG 131315H
		012	1530	A. Co H Sqd cmbt B. 131445H C. 012607-011603 D. Obs 5 VC moving west to east across open field into treeline and carrying wpas E. Called marinte arty f/m and 81mm f/m. Good coverage on target. Unable to check area outside of TAOR. Div DTG 131615H

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 122330
 To: 132330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT			
		013	2625	A. Co H sqd cmbt B. 131515H C. 017607 D. Man tripped M-26 SFD E. Priority medevac called comp 1715 G. One (1) USMC WIA Div DTG 131750H
		014	1901	A. H Co B. 131835H C. 017609-024699 D. Obs 3 VC E. Called mar arty. Checking area neg res. Ex Div DTG 131905H
		015	1928	A. K Co B. 131550H C. 095648-095644 D. Rec'd sniper fire E. Called mar arty f/m neg res. Div DTG 131940H
		016	2010	A. M Co B. 131940H C. 068639-068637 D. Rec'd 15 rds SA fire E. Ret'd 60mm 1 3.5 wp checked area neg res. Div DTG 132012H
		017	2046	A. G Co B. 132005 C. 0456339046636 D. Red'd SA fire E. Ret'd 81mm neg res. Div DTG 132045H
		018-	2120	A. H Co B. 131645H C. 990624-990625 D. Obs 1 man & 2 woman near river E. Upon seeing patrol people fled area checked area found misc personal clothing & detainees one female Div dtg 132130H

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 122330
 To: 132330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT			
		019	2145	A. Co G B. 131810H C. 019638 D. Detained two viet males E. Taken to BN ITT for interrogation Div DTG 132146H
		020	2255	A. E Co B. 132030H C. 995632-993626 D. Tower obs 12 VC E. Called mar arty obs 7 VC carrying 5 bodies Repeated mission obs 1 VC. Mission fired again sqd checking area w/fire fly covering river. Div DTG 132320H
		021	2330	JOURNAL CLOSED

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 132330
 To: 142330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
		001	2331	JOURNAL CLOSED
		002	2350	A. H Co B. 132200H C. 993617-990623 D. Heard noise in tree line E. Called mar arty checked area neg results. Div DTG 140008H
		003	140325	A. G Co 3/27 Sqd CP B. 132225H C. 028633-027634 D. Obs 1 VC E. Fired SA obs expl believed M-26 checking area Div DTG 140010H
		004	0325	A. S-2A 3/27 Sqd CP B. 140215H C. 076663/078662 D. Point rec'd 1 grenade. Ream rec'd 15 rds sa. E. Ret'd 20 rds SA, 3 M-79 rds en broke contact checked area neg res. Div DTG 140327
		005	0405	A. E/2/27 Sqd CP B. 132030H C. 995632/993626 D. Ref pervious spot rep E. Swept area neg res. Div DTG 140355H
		006	0845	A. 1st eng M/S team w/sqd sec D/1/27 B. 140700H C. 987665 D. Found 9 tel poles blown down by VC last night. Pole still standing had charge, possibly bt tied to it. E. Blew charge checked area neg res. Div DTG 140855H
		007	0940	A. Co H sqd/cmbt B. 131645H C. 991627 D. Obs one male, 2 females swimming in river E. Checked area by river fnd rice, tobacco,

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 132330
 To: 142330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT			
		007	0940	candy, and two cans of milk. Apprehended one female return to BN CP for interrogation K. One (1) VN female. Div DTG 140945H
		008	1100	A. Co M PPB B. 140810H C. 068639 D. Fnd one (1) 105mm rds SFD rigged with M-26 grenade and pull friction fuze E. Dest Div DTG 141110H
		009	1210	A. Co M Plt swp B. 141140H C. 064634 D. Fnd two SFD's set in foot traps with pull frictionfuzes. One was a m-26 grenade set on top of an 81mm rd. The other was a 105mm rd E. Dest Div DTG 141245H
		010	1500	A. K-2 Sqd cmbt ptl B. 141345H C. 105658 D. Obs (4) VN female & (2) male cutting firewood. When ptl came up to the civ the (2) male ran the females did'nt have ID cards E. Fwd (4) females to Bn ITT Div DTG 141455H
		011	1510	A. G/2/27 Sqd cmbt swp B. 141350H C. 054634-053634 D. Found tunnel 2ftXBft w/spider trap door, threw (3) M-26 grenades into tunnel before entering. E. M-26 wound (1) VC tunnedl M. Personal gear & (1) unk type grenade Div DTG 151500H
		012	1639	A. M Sqd block/force. B. 141607H C. 058632 D. Found one SFD M-26 grenade w/trip wire E. Dest in place. Div DTG 141645H

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 132330
 To: 142330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT			
		013	1705	A. G 2 2/27 B. 141045H C. 054634 D. Found 2 105mm SFD E. Dest Div DTG 141612H
		014	1835	A. M Co B. 141730H C. 040652-040653 D. Viet nat informed marines of local of 2 SFD. Marcior E. Dest SFD. Paid individual 2000\$ VN Div DTG 141906H
		015	1837	A. I Co B. 141615H C. 066683 D. Two boys brought 1 USED smoke gren & 1 60mm Illum rd in E. Dest Paid 100P's reward Div DTG 141906H
		016	2045	A. Hq Co 27th Marines B. 141945H C. 992678-973673 D. Post 4 rpt obs secondary exp from arty tot E. Repeated fm 2/27 will check area Div DTG 142050H
		017	2250	A; A Co B. 142950H C. 002677-002678 D. Obs 2 viet males in treeline E. When ordered to halt one man ran & escape second man brought back to ITT (Regt) K. One Div DTG 142325H
		018	2330	JOURNAL XXXXXX CLOSED

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines, RVN
 From: 142330
 To: 152330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	CUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
		001	2331	JOURNAL OPENED
		002	0031	A. H&S Co 3/27 B. 142315H C. 078677 D. Found 2 M-26 rigged as 1 SFD E. Dent Div DTG 150050H
		003	0050	A. H&S 3/27 Sqd CP B. 150100H C. 078674 D. Obs VC following patrol into patrol base 6-8 VC moved into patrol base threw grenades & fired 200-250 rds AW fire into patrol base positions. E. Took VC under fire w/11 M-26 & 1000 rds M-16. Man w/starlight scope fired upon 2 VC. One was dragged off by another VC. Other made it into treeline en broke contact. Checked area found blood trails. Div DTG 150408H
		004	0805	A. M/3/27 FT LT B. 121815H C. 046653/046654 D. Follow up spot rep E. 1 VN male released as IC Div DTG 150830H
		005	0806	A. I/3/27 B. 131050H C. 063360 D. Follow up spt rep E. 1 VN female released as IC Div DTG 150832H
		006	0808	A. I/3/27 Plt sweep B. 130930H C. 060670 D. Follow up spot rep E. 1 VN female rel as IC Div DTG 150832H

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines, RVN

From: @.142330...

To:152330...

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT			
		007	1030	A. A-1 Sqd cmbt ptl B. 150925H C. 041717 D. Obs H-53 Helo carrying a CH-46. CH-53 dropped CH-46 E. Ptl set up secty for helo. Div DTG 151030
		008	1100	A. H Sqd cmbt ptl B. 131645H C. 990624-990625 D. Follow up E. Change detainees to read (9) female w/(11) children. All released as IC. Div DTG 151100H
		009	2205	A. G Co 2/27 sqd secty B. 131810H C. Follow up D. (2) detainee released as IC Div DTG 151105H
		010	1155	A. K-2 Sqd cmbt ptl B. 151100H C. 087654 D. Marine det a SFD M-26 grenade w/trip wire. E. Called medevac. Medevac comp 1511140H Div DTG 151230 G. 1 USMC WIA
		011	1225	A. K-3 sqd cmbt ptl B. 150940H C. 095671-083668 D. Rec'd info fm regt that (40) VN were vic (BT 083668) Disp a sqd to check out area. AB obs en scatter. E. Called after strike, K Co will check area Div DTG 151410H
		013	1355	A. Co K Plt cmbt B. 151320H C. 086665 D. Marine det chicom grenade SFD E. Called emer medevac comp 151332H G. One USMC WIA (medevac) Div DTG 151415H

PAGE ()
JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines, RVN
 From: 142330
 To: 152330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
	014	151410	A. Co G sqd cmbt B. 151330H C. 039637 D. Apprehended three (3) VC's . One (1) male, Two (2) females. One VCS had m-26 grenade in rice basket. E. Taken to 51st ARVN for interrogation K. three (3) detainees L. One M-26 grenade. Div DTG 151415H
	015	1525	A. Co H CP B. 151505H C. 999612-003609 D. Rec'd 3 rds 60mm. Rds land 50meters short of CP E. Ret'd 81mm mortar. Could not check area due to river.
	016	1735	A. K/3/27 B. 151200H C. 087664-082674 D. Follow up to spot # 07-15 E. Searched area. Found blood trails, 2 500 lb bombs dest & took 4 male detainees K. 4 Viet males. Div DTG 151730H
	017	1915	A. A/1/1/27 B. 151100H-151500H C. 043623 D. Rd M & US advis- reaction to capture of 2 VC on 14 aug. VC informed of location of other VC. E. A-1 dispatched as sed for rd tm. 9 VN detained & forwarded to Hoa Vang Dist Hq K. 9 Div DTG 171930H
	018	2000	A. K-2 xxx 3/27 B. 151910H C. 082653 D. Viet woman should mar location of 105mm SFD. E. Dest SFD reward payed to woman Div DTG 152005H

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2/01 Marines, RVN
 From: 142330
 To: 152330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	CUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
		019	2022	A. M Co B. 151900H C. 066638 D. Tripped SFD which failed to exp E. Dest
		020	2023	A. M C o B. 151940H C. 062635 D. Rec'd SA E. Ret'd 60MM & 3.5 Checked area neg res
		021	2126	A. K Co B. 152030H C. 085649-082649 D. Rec'd 1rd M-79 E. Patrol checking area Div DTG 152130H
		022	2222	A. H Co B. 152130H C. 008610-996605 D. Obs xxxx xxx ene firing at fire fly E. Called mar arty. Unable to check outside TAOR. Div DTG 152220H
		023	2306	A. K Co B. 152030H C. 082649 D. Follow up to spot rep 2315 E. Checked area neg results.
		024	2330	A. JOURNAL CLOSED

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines, RVN
 From: 152330
 To: 162330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT			
		001	152330	JOURNAL OPENED
		002	160805	A. A/2/27 Sqd CP B. 142050H C. 002677/002678 D. Follow up spot rep E. 1 VN male interg & rel as IC 151000H Div DTG 160815H
		003	160808	A. H-2A 2/27 Sqd CP B. 121445H C. 019608/018607 D. Follow up spot rep E. 1 VN interrog & rel as IC 151400H Div DTG 160816H
		004	160930	A. Co H Sqd OP B. 160730H C. 985614 D. Patrol approached treeline fired upon by 30 cal 8 AK-47 5 RPG rkts 12-18 82mm mortars E. Called marine arty fm. saw enemy posit called emerg medevac comp 160815H. apprehended 2 females. F. One (1) USMC G. Two (2) USMC I. One (1) NVA K. (2) females L. One chicom grenades M. 100 rds AK-47 ammo, one cartridge belt 2 Mag pouches, 1NVA helmet. Div DTG 160940H
		005	161055	A. Co H sqd OP B. 161030H C. 987614 D. While moving into sqd posit obs 6 VN one w/rifle. 4 vn ran 2 were captured. E. Returned detainees to 2/27 OP for interg K. 2 Females Div DTG 161055H

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines, RVN

From: 152330

To: 162339

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	COR	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
		006	2225	A. Co D Sqd cmbt ptl B. 161000H C. 907611 969693 D/ VN civ showed ptl location of one M-79 rd E. Dest rd. 300 piasters was paid to VN Div DTG 161120H
		007	161125	A. H-2B Sqd cmbt ptl B. 161005H C. 902608-990605 D. Obs (1) VC across the blue in black pj carrying unk type wps. E. Sniper fired (2) rds unabel to check due to river Div DTG 161122H
		008	1135	A. Co G sqd/cmbt B. 161100H C. 034638 D. Marine det chicom SFD tied in tree with trip wire E. Two USMC WIA medevac by vehicle to BAS G. (2) USMC WIA Div DTG -----
		009	1415	A. Co A driver 1/27 B. 161100H C. 023705 D. Mite driver saw jet flying drop (2) empty fuel tanks on VN village. no one hurt. some crop damage E. S-5 investigating. SIR will follow. solation will be paid for the damage. Div DTG 161425H
		010	1540	A. K-1 plat cmbt swp B. 161420H C. 085655 D. Marine det SFD chicom greny/trip wire E. Called medevac. Medevac comp 161500 Div DTG 161600H
		011	1545	A. G-2 Sqd cmbt ptl B. 161300H C. 037638

PAGE ()
JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Marines, RTN
 From: 152330
 To: 162330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT			
		011	1545	D. Captured (6) VCS (3) male & (3) females trying to get away when obs ptl E. Fwd (6) VCS to Bn CP K. 6 Detainees Div DTG 161605H
		012	1645	A. H-2 plat cmbt ptl B. 161130H C. 984614 D. Found (3) M-26 SFD. (1) dud 3.5 rd (1) bunker searched bunker neg res. Dest bunker. E. Dest SFD & 3.5 rds. Div DTG 161750H
		013	161813	A Co K B. 161715H C. 085663 D. Found 2 chicom gren SFD E. Dest Div DTG 161712H
		014	2030	A. H Co B. 161955H C. 989615-988616 D. Des 8 VC E. Fired SA 81mm checking area Div DTG 162035H
		015	2155	A. Co K B. 162030H C. 098675 D. Obs 2 VC E. Fired SA & M-79 checked area neg res Div DTG 162230H
		016	2224	A. I Co B. 162115H C. 066674-070674 D. Obs movement in trees E. FT xxxx sent to check. Rec'd AW fire rt'd SA & M-79. Sqd checked area neg res. Div DTG 162315H
		017	2330	JOURNAL CLOSED

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines, RVN
 From: 162330
 To: 172330

S-3 JOURNAL

FILE IN	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
	001	2331	JOURNAL OPENED
	002	0010	A. K Co 162130H B. 162130H C. 098675-097674 D. Rec'd SA fire E. Ret'd SA & M-79 checked area. Neg res Div DTG 170005H
	003	0011	A. H Co B. 161955H C. 989615-988616 D. Follow up to spot-DTG 161955H E. Checked area neg results. Div DTG 1700074H
	004	170510	A. H&S 3/27 Sqd amb B. 170400H C. 069681 D. Found 1 K-Bar carbine mag w/ammo & blast caps lying in open. E. Blew caps in place, K-Bar, Mag & ammo to cp Div DTG 170517H
	005	170513	A. H&S 3/27 Sqd amb B. 170415H C. 068687/069687 D. Obs 1 VC in treeline E. Fired 1 rd M-16 checked area. Neg res 170518H
	006	1030	A. K Sqd cmbt ptl B. 141345H C. 105658 D. Follow up E. (4) female detainee interrogated and released as IC. Div DTG 171045H
	007	1035	A. K Co plat sweep 3/27 B. 150940H C. 087664-082674 D. Follow up E. Male detainees interrogated and released as IC Div DTG 171050H

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines, RVN
 From: 162330
 To: 172330

S-3 JOURNAL

FILE IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
	008	1245	A. K Co B. 171020H C. 093650 D. Obs man running into vill E. Apprehended male ret'd to IFF. Div DTG 171250H
	009	1346	A. K Co B. 171230H C. 095668-092667 D. Obs 2 VC w/wpns. E. Called mar arty checked area neg res. Div DTG 171412H
	010	2639	A. K-1 sqd cmbt ing pl B. 171550H C. 093650 D. Follow up E. (1) male detainee interrogated and released as IC. Div DTG 171630H
	011	1946	A. Mar AO/3/27 COC B. 171900H C. ene 056638 D. AO rec'd SA fire from ene digging trenches E. Rep'd to 3/27 who called mar arty tot. patrol will check area. Div DTG 171955H
	012	2001	A. I Co B. 171925H C. 045654 D. Mar det SFD E. Evac comp 171950H F. 1 USMC Div DTG 172005H
	013	2230	A. M Co B. 172000H C/ 059653-052653 D. Red'd SA E. Ret'd 81mm checked area neg res. Div DTG 172240H

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines, RVN
 From: 162330
 To: 172330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
	014	2235	A. G Co B. 172130H C. 054632-056632 D. Rec'd 1 rd 60mm E. Called mar arty. Checking area. Div DTG 172241H
	015	2236	A. E Co B. 172100H C. Restricted 994632-992626 D. Obs 11 VC E. Fired SA checking area Div DTG 172242H
	016	2250	A. 3/27 CBC B. 171945H C. 070655 D. Intell rpt fr 51st ARVN reports (1) VC arty co at above coord E. Fired Mar arty f/m max wage earned (3rd tracks). checked area. neg res. Div DTG 172300H
	017	2330	JOURNAL OPEN CLOSED

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines, RVN
 From: 172330
 To: 182330

S-3 JOURNAL

FILE IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
	001	2331	JOURNAL OPENED
	002	0135	A. A Co B..172330H C. 042717-25 to 30 Mts D. Sprung amb xxx on 3-5 ene rec'd AW fire 1 USMC WIA. E. Called 60mm evac comp 180115H G. 1 USMC Div DTG 180135H
	003	180400	A. M/3/27 Sqd CP B. 180240H C. 076542 D. Obs 6 VN, 2 women, 3 child, 1 male, in civ clothes moving towards PPB E. Det 76 yr old male VN to 3/27 IFF in AM K. 1 Div DTG 180355H
	004	180535	A. K/3/27 Sqd CP B. 180355H C. 083657 D. 1 USMC det SFD E. Emer medevac comp 0418 G. 1 emerg Div DTG 080535H
	005	180716	A. G/2/27 Sqd CP B. 151330H C. 039637 D. Follow up spot rep E. 3 det rel as IC Div DTG 180710H
	006	180717	A. Hq Co 27th Mar CP B. 171530H C. 994676 D. Paid 2000\$VN for 4 Homemade gren Div DTG 180713H
	007	181140	A. I Co B. 181045H C. 044669 D. Det SFD 1 USMC E. Evac 1 USMC

Div DTG 181140H
 PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines, RVN
 From: 172330
 To: 182330

S-3 JOURNAL

FILE IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
	008	1230	A. K Co B. 181130H C. 078654 D. Found (1) 105mm rd E. Dest Div DTG 181230H
	009	1145	A. G Co B. 181100H C. 042642 D. Found 1 M-26 in hut & 1 boy E. 1 Boy Ret'd both to K Co K. 1 Boy L. 1 M-26 Div DTG 181255H
	010	1325	A. Co G sqd/cmbt B. 181250H C. 042644 D. Fnd one M-26 SFD w/trip wire E. Dest Div DTG 181327H
	011	1525	A. Co M Sqd cmbt B. 181415H C. 067643 D. Rec'd 40-55 rd SA E. Sent reinforced FT to help sqd check area neg res Div DTG 181705H
	012	1718	A. K Co B. 181445H C. 094643-096645 D. Rec'd SA & M-79 E. Ret'd SA & M-79 & Mar arty f/m. Checked area neg results. G. 1 USMC minor Div DTG 181706H
	013	1720	A. M-3 B. 181620H C. 067643 D. Apprehended 1 VN female & one VN male E. Returned to IFF Div DTG 181846H

Div DTG 181846H
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines, RVN
 From: 172330
 To: 182330

S-3 JOURNAL

FILE IN	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
	014	1721	A. E Co B. 181530H C. 003613 D. Apprehended 1 VN female E. Returning to Bn CP K. 1 div DTG 181845H
	015	1910	A. H Co B. 181815H C. 973635 D. VN civ brought child to this posit who had tripped SFD E. Evac comp 181830H
	016	2021	A. E Co B. 181800H C. 986613-989613 D. Obs 1 VC E. Fired 1 M-79 checked area found 1 chicom green dest. Div DTG 182025H
	017	2245	A. M Co B. 182020H C. 066643-068642 D. Rec'd SA & AW fire E. Ret'd SA -AW-M-79 & Mar arty will check at first light. Div DTG 182300H
	018	182330	JOURNAL CLOSED

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines, RVN
 From: 182330
 To: 192330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OCT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
	001	182330	JOURNAL OPENED
	002	190740	A. H/2/27 B. 160730H C. 985614 D. Follow up spot rpt E. 2 VN females int & rel as IC. Div DTG 190803H
	003	0745	A. Hq Co 27th MarDP B. 181630H C. 994676 D. Pd 1000\$VN to 2 VN for 2 gren E. Neg Div DTG 190807H
	004	0755	A. H&S 2/27 Sqd sec w/rs B. 190720H C. 008633 D. 1 USMC det M-26 SFD E. Emerg medevac comp 0740H
	005	1030	A. Co M block force B. 190940H C. 056635-057642 D. Rec'd 150 rds SA fire. E. Ret'd fire called marine arty fm. en broke contact. fire ceased. Checking area One USMC WIA medevac by amtrac. G. One USMC (medevac) Div DTG 191040H
	006	1420	A. K-1 plat cmbt swp 3/27 B. 191240H C. 083655 D. Found (1) 1/2lb TNT SFD w/trip fuze. E. Dest in place. Div DTG 191430H
	007	1550	A. E-2B Sqd cmbt ptl 2/27 B. 191510H C. 984611 D. Marine bit by snake on right leg E. Called medevac comp 1515H G (1) USMC NBC evac Div DTG 191550H

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines, RTN
 From: 182330
 To: 192330

S-3 JOURNAL

FILE IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		008	2010	A. 3/27 CP B. 191945H C. 060656-071651 D. Rec'd SA fire E. Ret'd 81mm checked area neg res. Div DTG 192011H
		009	2155	A. K-3 B. 192040H C. 083651/085651-082649 D. Rec'd 8 rds M-79 & SA fire E. Ret'd SA AW M-79 & 60mm. Checked area Neg Results. Div DTG -----
		010	2330	JOURNAL CLOSED

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines, RVN

From: 192330

To: 202330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	CTE	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
		001	192330	JOURNAL OPENED
		002	200345	A. A/1/27 Sqd CP B. 200245H C. 032701/Imm vic D. Obs 3-4 VC Mov east on trail E. Took under fire check area neg res. Div DTG 200342H
		003	0705	A. M/3/27 Plt CP B. 181620H C. 067643 D. Follow up spot rep E. 2 VN det int & rel as IC Div DTG 200700H
		004	200706	A. M/3/27 Sqd CP B. 180240H C. 076642 D. Follow up spot rep E. 1 VN det intit & rel as IC. Div DTG 200702H
		005	0708	A. Hq Co 27th Mar CP B. 190900H C. 994676 D. Pd 1000\$VN for 1 grn smk gren & 2 M-26 Div DTG 200705H
		006	1145	A. 3/27 MSR mortar patrol B. 201110H C. 066665 D. Fnd two women digging in MSR E. Retd to 3/27 IIT for interr K. 2 Females. Div DTG 201150H
		007	1945	A. L Co B. 201730H C. 084657 D. Det SFD E. Evac 1 USMC Dvi DTG 201849H
		008	2025	A. M Co FT OP B. 201930H C. 068680-064680

PAGE ()

JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines, RVN
 From: 102330
 To: 102330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
		008	2025	D. Obs 2 Helos. rec ene fire E. Called mar arty will check area. Div DTG 202055H
		009	2026	A. E Co B. 201915H C. 986614-985613 D. Rec'd SA & AW fire E. Ret'd SA, 3.5 & M-79 checked area near res. Div DTG 202053H
		010	2330	JOURNAL CLOSED

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines, RVN
 From: 192330
 To: 202330

S-3 JOURNAL

FILE IN	CUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
		001	2331	JOURNAL OPENED
		002	0310	A. H&S 3/27 B. 210240H C. 066662-065662 D. Obs 2 VC E. Fired SA, M-79 neg res Div DTG 210315H
		003	0715	A. E/2/27 PPB B. 210440H C. 991675 D. Recd 1 81mm rd, believed to be fr XXXX H&I E. Check fire H&I's. Inves H&I & ARVN 81 firing neg res will investigate. G. 1NBC minor Div DTG 210705H
		004	0716	A. Hq 27th Mar CP B. 201015H C. 994676 D. Pd 1000\$VN to 2 VN for 2 homemade gren Div DTG 210705H
		005	1000	A. B Co Sqd cmbt B. 210840H C. 983697 D. Found 1-122mm rkt rd complete, 4 122mm rkt warhead, 5 122mm rkt motors buried in ground E. Searching area w/engr neg res fwd all rkt to bn cp. Div DTG 211035H
		006	1130	A. K OP 3/27 B. 210920H C. 057658-058655 D. OP recd SA fired fm vic 058655 E. Retd fire w/(1) rd m-79 en broke contact Div DTG 211115H
		007	1731	A. E Co B. 211705H C. 011617

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines, RVN
 From: 202330
 To: 212330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
		007	1731	D. Found 1 81mm dud E. Dest
		008	1810	A. H CO B. 21110H C. 988623 D. Found two tunnel complex w/1 rifle, & misc gear. E. Gear fwd to cp. Dest caves. Div DTG 211815H
		009	2011	A. 3/27 BN CP B. 211930H C. 070656 D. Rec'd approx 50 rds SA E. Ret'd XXXXXXXXXXXX SA, 50 cal & 81mm Checked area neg res Div DTG 212015H
		010	2100	A. K Co B. 211930H C. 067640-068649 D. Rec'd SA fire E. Ret'd 60mm checked area neg res Div DTG 212105H
		011	2330	JOURNAL CLOSED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines, RVN
 From: 212330
 To: 222330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
	001	2331	JOURNAL OPENED
	002	2350	A. H Co B. 212250H C. 997636-999627 D. Obs 2 VC w/wpons E. Fired M-79 & mar abty will check at first light. Div DTG 220020H
	003	0250	A. H 2/27 PPB B. 220200H C. 993639-994639 D. Obs 2 VC in treeline E. Took under fire w/M-16, 50 cal, M-60 60mm. Plt now checking area Div DTG 220248H
	004	0325	A. H/2/27 PPB B. 220200H C. 993639-994639 D. Follow up spot rep E. Checked area neg res. Div DTG 220325H
	005	0706	A. H&S 2/27 MSR motor patrols B. 201110H C. 066665 D. Follow up spot rep E. 2 VN female det int & rel as IC Div DTG 220703H
	006	0707	A. Hq 27 CP B. 211505H C. 994676 D. Pd 10000 VN to VN Nat for 2 chicom gren Div DTG 220706H
	007	0816	A. M/3/27 M/S Sqd sec B. 220715H C. 068687 D. Mar Det 60mm SFD E. Called emer medevac G. 2 USMC Div DTG 220815H

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines, RVN
 From: 212330
 To: 222330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	CUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
		008	0840	A. H&S 3/27 MSR mine sweep detail B. 220815H C. 069691 D. Found SFD on road E. Blown in place. Div DTG 220850H
		009	0905	A. Co L plt swp B. 220830H C. 078655 D. Fnd two chicom grenades SFD's w/trip wire and one 105mm rd rigged for command det. E. Dest Div DTG 220930H
		010	0955	A. Co M ft op B. 220840H C. 068672 D. Marine det chicom grenade SFD pressure type. E. Called medevac completed 220850H 2 emerg 2 routine G. 4 USMC WIA (medevac). Div DTG 221000H
		011	1050	A. Co E plt swp B. 221015H C. 988611-995615 D. Obs 2 VC setting in BT E. Fired 2 rds WP, 4 rds HE, 60MM rds on target. possibly setting of BT. Checked area neg res. Div DTG 221230H
		012	1535	A. 7th engr 2/3/27 B. 221150H C. 068687 D. Road grader det a SFD believed to be 155 pressure type device E. Medevac was comp by truck to 3/27 BAS Damage to the road grader. 3/27 set up secty to the grader. G. 1 USMC WIA Div DTG 221355H PAGE () JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines, RVN

From: 212330

To: 222330

S-3 JOURNAL

FILE IN	CDF	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
		013	1620	A. 7th engr land clearing 2/3/27 B. 221520H C. 070695-068694 D. While returning to 3/27 CP rec'd SA fired fm westside MSR E. Retd fire w/sa disp ft to checked area neg res Div DTG 1630H=
		014	1930	A. Co C B. 221600H C. 005655 D. Appreh 2 VCS asking general intel question concerning unit. E. Taking to mtg regt IPT K. (2) 1 female 1 boy L. \$36.00 in MPC & piasters Div DTG 222015H
		015	2100	A. H Co B. 221915H C. 995630H D. Obs 3 VC E. Fired sniper fire. Called mar arty outside taor. Div DTG 222100H
		016	2200	A. C Co B. 221955H C. 965650 - 965651 D. Obs 5 VC E. Fired SA ene ret'd SA 1 USMC WIA evac comp 222137H I. 2 VC KIA G. 1 USMC L. 1 M-14 & 1 AK-47 M. Pouch w/documents Div DTG 222200H
		017	2240	A. H Co B. 222130H C. 990642-990637

PAGE ()
JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines, RVN
 From: 212330
 To: 222330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OCT		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
		017	2240	D. Tower obs 1 ene E. Fired SA neg results. Div DTG 230358H
		018	2330	JOURNAL CLOSED

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 220001H
 To: 222400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT			
		1	220001H	JOURNAL OPENED
		2	220200H	Co H FPB vic (AT993639) obs two (2) VC in treeline. Fired 12 rnds M-16, 30 rnds M-60, 15 rnds 50 cal. 8 rnds 60MM. Checked area w/neg res.
		3	221600H Co C	Plt/Secty vic (BT005655). Apprehended two (2) VCS near Dam site when they started asking questions about strength of unit and general intelligence questions. One (1) male and one female. Two (2) VN detainees.
		4	221955H	Co C Sqd/Cmbt vic (AT965650) obs five (5) VC moving south. Fired SA En rtnd SA wounding one (1) USMC. Called Med Evac. En broke contact. Checked area fnd two (2) VC KIA. Captured one (1) M-14 and one (1) AK-44 and one pouch with documents. All gear taken to Bn S-2. One (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC). Two (2) VC KIA.
		5	221015H Co E	Plt/Swp vic (AT988611). Obs 2 VC setting in booby traps. Fired 2 rnds WP and 4 rnds EE 60MM on target. Possible det booby traps. Checked area w/neg res.
		6	221915H Co	Co H Scout Sniper vic (AT995630) obs 3 VC in treeline. Fired sniper fire and called Marine Arty F/M. Could not check area, outside TAOR.
		7	220715H	Co M Sqd/Sect vic (BT068687) Marine det 60MM SFD w/pull type fuze. Called Med Evac. Two (2) USMC WIA. One (1) (Minor). One (1) (MED EVAC).
		8	220815H	H&S CO mine/swp vic (BT069691) Fnd SFD on road. Dest.
		9	220830H	Co L Plt/Swp vic (BT078655) Fnd two Chi Com grenades SFD's w/trip wires and a 105MM rigged for command det. Dest.

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 220000H
 To: 222400H AUG

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT			
		10	220840H	Co M FT/CP vic (BT068672) Marine det pressure type Chi Com SFD. Called Med Evac. Four (4) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
		11	221150H	7th Engr 3/27 vic (BT068687) Road grader det SFD belieged to be 155MM pressure type device. One (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
		12	221520H	7th Engr w/3/27 vic (BT070695) while returning to 3/27 CP rec'd 3 rnds SA fm west side of MSR. Rtn'd fire, dispatched FT to check area. Checked area w/neg res.
		13	222400H	JOURNAL CLOSED

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 230001H
 To: 232400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT			
		1	230001H	JOURNAL OPENED
		2	230300H	Co B PPB 1/27 vic (AT970698) Rec'd 7 B-40 rchts & SA fire, also RPG rnds hit a tank and amtrac. Rtnd fire SA, called med evac Five (5) USMC WIA, TWO (2) EVAC and three (3) USMC KIA.
		3	230315H	Co C PPB vic (AT973642) Rec'd incoming mortar fire floowed by En assault. Requested Marine arty F/M. Checked area fnd three (3) VC KIA. One (1) USMC KIA and 14 USMC WIA (MINOR).
		4	230915H	Co A Plat obt vic (BT0181717) Rec'd heavy SA fire fm vic (BT016715) Bunker on bridge. Rtnd fire SA. two (2) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
		5	230920H	Co D Co/Swp vic (BT007704) Rec'd SA fire fm vic (BT008703) Rtnd SA fire called Marine Air Strike. Searched area w/neg res. Three (3) USMC WIA (MED EVAC), One (1) USMC WIA (MINOR).
		6	231215H	Co B (-) (REIN) cmbt swp vic (BT012705) rec'd SA fire at vic (BT013705) Rtnd SA fire. Called med evac (13) USMC WIA (5) evac and (8) minor). Checked area fnd three (3) VC KIA and two (2) US Bangalore torpedoes. Dest.
		7	231230H	Co A (-) with plat Co E2/27 w/tanks vic (BT015701* Rec'd B-40 rchts & SA fire fm vic (BT015701) one tank was hit - minor damage. Continued assault called Marine gun ships and Marine arty F/M. Also requested Med Evac four (4) USMC WIA EVAC and Two (2) USMC KIA. Checked area. Lee Twenty-two (22) VC KIA, Two (2) U.S. BAR's, two (2) U.S. M-1 rifles, one (1) AK-47, one (1) RPG W/rnd & misc 782 gear.
		8	231415H	H&S Co and Eq Co composite Co Swp vic

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 230001H
 To: 232400H AUG

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT			
		9	(Cont.)	(BT003668) obs sqd of VC. Took under fire. Enemy rtd SA fire. Enemy broke contact. Called med evac one (1) USMC WIA. Evac. Checked area and five (5) VC KIA, Two (2) AK-47, one (1) RPG-7 Launcher, one (1) RPG Rkt rnd, twentyseven (27) Chi Com grenades & misc military equip & doc's.
		10	230235H	Co G CP vic (BT024617) Rec'd SA fire fm vic (BT028616) Called for illum 81MM F/M. Obs area w/neg res.
		11	230445H	Co H FT CP vic (AT994647) obs 10 VC w/7 weapons in vic (AT994649) called 81MM F/M. Checked area w/neg res.
		12	230630H	Co H bridge secty vic (AT993651) ptl obs 20 to 30 VC at vic (AT993651) w/wpns. Co H dispatched a plat & two (2) tnks to swp the vill at vic (AT993653) to (AT990656). Neg res.
		13	231315H	Co E sqd/cmbt vic (BT007608) obs three (3) VC moving west (BT005607) carrying wpns also obs four (4) VC w/wpns at vic (BT006604) fired SA hitting one (1) VC. VC moved west. Called Mar Arty F/M. Good coverage. Unable to check area.
		14	231120H	Co G sqd/cmbt vic (BT047632) rec'd approx 300 rnds SA/AW fire fm vic (BT054737) called Marine arty F/M. Checked area w/neg res.
		15	231415H	Co G sqd/cmbt vic (BT007608) obs two (2) VC moving into house vic (BT005600) called Marine Arty F/M obs one (1) VC leaving house after F/M. Called repeat, had check fire unable to check area outside TAOR.

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 230001H
 To: 232400H AUG

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER		INCIDENT, MESSAGES
IN	OUT	NO	DTG	ORDERS, ETC.
		16	232130H	Co G sqd/cmbt vic (BT024610) obs mortar firing posit. Called Marine Arty F/M. Can not check area outside TAOR.
		17	230355H	Co K PFB vic (BT039652) Obs tower at PFB TU CAU bridge obs four (4) VC RUNNING ACROSS Road. Fired 60mm HE F/M. Checked area w/neg res.
		18	230410H	3/27 CP vic (BT073656) Bn CP rec'd SA fire. Due to proximity of night activities unable to rtn fire.
		19	230500H	Co H&S A-6/OP vic (BT070710) OP rec'd three (3) rnds possibly B-40 rkts setting hut on fire. Third LVT's reported three (3) explosions approx 10 mins later on top A-6. Unable to make radio contact. VC appeared to have worked their way up to top of A-6. At approx 0300H A-6 radio dest. 106RR Tm rnd fire. Relief force fm third LVT arrived 0610H & enemy broke contact. Continued swp of area. Res: One (1) USMC KIA, Two (2) VC KIA, One (1) IWC (AK-47).
		20	230525H	H&S Co Crows Nest/OP vic (BT068705) OP taken under fire apparently w/B-40 rkts - sparadic SA & satchel charges. Rnd fire. Res: Two (2) USMC WIA (Med Evac).
		21	230615H	3/27 CP vic (BT073656) Rec'd eleven (11) rnds 82MM F/M. vic (BT070669) Ten (10) rnds outside of Berm & one (1) inside Berm. Rnd fire 81MM F/M & called Air Strike. Res: Four (4) USMC WIA (MINOR).
		22	230620H	3/27 CP/3rd LVT at CP area rec'd one (1) 82MM rnd fm unk posit. Res:

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 230001H
 To: 233400H AUG

S-3 JOURNAL

IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
		22	(Cont.)	Two (2) USMC WIA (MINOR).
		23	230810H	Co M FT/OP vic (BT069689) obs five (5) VN VCS digging hole on MSR. Fired SA. Two (2) VCS detainee, Have ID cards, no explosives, held for IPT. Res; Two (2) detainees.
		24	230900H	Co MM PPB vic (BT067682) talking to VN civ moving to posit. Fnd one (1) VN female carrying a U.S. Navy Management list w/all the prices. Apprehended female & fwd to Bn IPT. Res; One (1) detainee.
		25	231000H	Co L Sqd/cmbt swp vic (BT096661) Ptl apprehended three (3) VN VCS males in bunker w/one (1) M-33 grenade. Fwd three (3) VCS to Bn IPT. Res; three (3) detainees, grenade dest.
		26	231030H	Co L Plat/cmbt swp vic (BT075652) Marine det 81MM SFD. Pressure type device. Res; One (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
		27	231110H	3/27 CP vic (BT071655) Posit along Berm rec'd SA fire fm vic (BT068651) can not rtn fire because of friendly units in area. Checked area w/neg res.
		28	231310H	Co M Plat swp vic (BT035675) plat rec'd SA/AW fire. Rtn'd four (4) rnds 60mm rnds. Enemy broke contact, Checked area w/neg res.
		29	231400H	Co K PPB vic (BT065645) rec'd sniper fire fm vic (BT068643) rtn'd 60MM F/M. Checked area fnd one (1) female w/out ID card (age 40) taken to Bn IPT.

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 230001H
 To: 232400H AUG

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT			
		30	231515H	Co L Sqd/cmbt vic (ATO94643) Rec'd SA/AW fire. Rtn'd SA called Marine Arty F/M. Plat moved to assist sqd checking area. Res: One (1) USMC KIA Four (4) USMCWIA (MED EVAC), One (1) USMC NBC (MDE EVAC), Checked area w/neg res.
		31	231830H H&S	H&S Co Road Secty vic (BTO55654) Rec'd SA fire hit the tire of veh forcing the veh into the ditch. Rtn'd SA & M-79. Checked area w/neg res.
		32	231835H	Co L Plat/Cmbt vic (BTO85655) Rec'd SA fire. Rtn'd fire w/60MM. Checked area w/neg res.
		33	231900H	Co L Plat/Cmbt vic (BTO93660) Rec'd sniper fire. Rtn'd SA fire checked area w/neg res.
		34	232400H	JOURNAL CLOSED

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 240001H
 To: 242400H AUG

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT			
		1	240810H	Co D Read/Swp vic (AT987659) Rec'd 10 rnds AW fire. Could not pinpoint enemy position. Did not rtn fire.
		2	241435H	Co B Sqd/cmbt vic (AT973696) Fnd NVA equipment vic (AT973696) Equipment taken to PFB. RES: Three (3) B-40 rkts, one (1) Chi Com grenade, one (1) NVA E-tool, two (2) NVA UNIF.
		3	241750H	Co B Sqd/Cmbt vic (AT969687) Apprehended two (2) VN males who were obs PFB. One speaks very good English. Detainees taken to 27th Mar Regt IIT for Interrogation. Two (2) detainees.
		4	231700H	(late entry) Co F Co/Swp vic (BT014702) While sweeping into CAM NAM got within 75 meters of treeline vic (BT012703) Rec'd heavy SA, rifle grenades and 60MM mortars. Called Marine Arty F/M. Moved all wounded east of Hwy #1. Gun ships fired on en position. Fired 60MM. Rec'd more En 60MM. Med Evac completed. Res: 19 USMC WIA. SEVEN (MED EVAC), 12 (Minor), One (1) USMC KIA.
		5	232100H	(LATE ENTRY) Co G Sqd/Cmbt vic (BT030655) Rec'd 400 rnds SA fire. Rtn SA & 60MM. Checked area w/neg res.
		6	232115H	(LATE ENTRY) 2/27 CP vic (BT015629) Rec'd 3 rnds 82MM fire. Fired counter mortar fire. Checked area w/neg res.
		7	232130H 232130H	(LATE ENTRY) Co G Sqd/Cmbt vic (BT024618) Obs mortar firing position. Called Marine arty F/M. Could not check area outside TAOR.

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 240001H
 To: 242400H AUG

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT			
		8	240145H	2/27 CP vic (BT015628). Rec'd 3 mnds 82MM. Fired counter mortar fire at vic (BT026607). Checked area w/neg res.
		9	240810H	Co E Sqd/Block vic (BT019608) One (1) Marine det SFD. Possible 10lb box mine. Res: One (1) USMC KIA.
		10	241100H	Co E Sqd/Cmbt vic (AT978610) Marine det M-26 SFD w/trip wire tied to tree. Treated Marine in field. One (1) USMC WIA (MINOR).
		11	241225H	Co G Sqd/Cmbt vic (BT053634) Made contact with plt of VC. Rec'd 450 mnds SA & 30 mnds M-79. Called Marine Arty FM and Air Strikes. Checked area w/neg res.
		12	241630H	Co H Plt/Cmbt vic (AT993643) Two (2) Civilians caught between VC and plt during fire fight were wounded. Emerg Med Evac both civilians.
		13	232045H	(LATE ENTRY) Co K PPB vic (BT065645) Rec'd SA fire fm vic (BT068645). Rtd M-79, SA/AW fire. Called 60MM & 81MM F/M. Checked area w/neg res.
		14	241100H	H&S Co Road/Swp vic (BT065667) Fnd 20 lb homemade SFD w/pressure type fuze. dest.
		15	241600H	Co M FT/OP vic (BT068690) obs four (4) Vn males digging in road. Fired SA VN fled area, checked area w/neg res.
		16	241700H	Co K FT/OP vic (BT033647) Obs two (2) VN running into treeline called Marine Arty F/M. Checking area. Neg res.

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 240001H
 To: 242400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT			
		17	241920H	Co K Flt/Cmbt vic (BT066639). Fnd M-26 SFD. Dest
		18	241945H	Co L Sqd/Cmbt vic (AT096667). Obs 6 VC crossing rice paddy. Fired SA. Enemy fled. Checked area w/neg res.
		19	242000H	Co K PPB vic (BT063632). Rec'd SA fire. Rtd four (4) M-79 rmds Six (6) 60MM. Called 81MM F/M. Checked area w/neg res.
		20	242400H	JOURNAL CLOSED

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 250001H
 To: 252400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT			
		1	250001H	JOURNAL OPENED
		2	2413 00H H	Hq Co 27th Marine (LATE ENTRY) vic (AT994676) paid 1,000\$ Vnto VN national for two (2) Chi Com gren.
		3	251610H	Co A Co/Cmbt vic (AT979690) Mar Det 60MM SFD. Res: One (1) USMC WIA (Med Evac).
		4	251840H	Co C FPB vic (BTO04655) Stray rnds fm En SA fm north. Res: One (1) USMC KIA.
		5	25130H	Co G FPB 4/51 CP vic (BTO34637) Rec'd 20 rnds 60 MM on perimeter Fm vic (BTO49655) ARVN's fired counter mortar F/M. En ceased fire.
		6	250200H	Co G FPB vic (BTO21636) Rec'd SA/M-79 fire fm vic (BTO23648) called 81MM & Mar arty F/M. Checked area w/neg res.
		7	250440H	Co G FPB vic (BTO21636) One (1) VC probed lines tripped flare. FPB threw two (2) gren. Rec'd SA/60MM rnds vic (BTO17647) rtnd 60MM & Mar arty F/M. Had assist fm flareship. checked area at first light and apprehended five (5) VCS. Rtnd to Bn ITT. RES: five (5) detainees
		8	251715H	Co G Sqd/Cmbt vic (BTO32643) Apprehended one (1) VN female age 51 had a 1:25000 U.S. map fo Danang area. Taken to Bn ITT. Res: One (1) detainee
		9	251830H	Co E sqd/cmbt vic (BTO11609) obs four (4) VC (BTO11603) called Mar Arty F/M. Checked area w/neg res.
		10	251800H	Co F Co/Cbt swp vic (BTO02668) Co F combined swp w/1/51 st ARVN encountered elements of V-25 Bn. at vic (BTO03670) Co F moved thru obj area met resistances

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 250001H
 To: 252400H AUG

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT			
		10	(Cont.)	by VC in spider holes & trenches. Continued swp. Res: Three (3) USMC KIA, Eight (8) USMC WIA (MED EVAC), Four (4) USMC WIA (MINOR), Twenty-five (25) VC KIA, Captured one (1) B-40 rkt, misc gren and 782 grea.
		11	250130H	Co G PPB 4/51 CP vic (BT034637) Rec'd 20 rnds 60MM on perimeter fm vic (BT049655) ARVN's fire counter mortar fire. En ceased fire.
		12	230900H	Co M PPB (FOLLOW UP) vic (BT067682) one (1) detainees interrogated and released as Inn Civ 25 Aug 1968.
		13	231000H	Co L sqd cbt swp (FOLLOW UP) vic (BT09661) three (3) detainees interrogated and released as Inn Civ.
		14	231400H	Co K PPB (FOLLOW UP) vic (BT065645) one (1) detainee interrogated and released as Inn Civ 25 Aug 1968.
		15	242330H	Co K PPB (LATE ENTRY) vic (BT067634) Rec'd arty CORFAM or air cbu type ammunition fm unk three USMC WIA, Two (2) evac & one (1) routine investigation of source of ordnance.
		16	250200H	Co K PPB vic (BT066636) Rec'd SA fire fm vic (BT066632) rtnd fire w/60MM. En broke contact checked area w/neg res.
		17	250715H	Co K PPB vic (BT067634) Rec'd SA fire vic (BT060637) while bringing in med evac helo. Rtnd SA fire & 60MM Med Evac Comp.
		18	250800H	H&S Co sqd RS secty vic (BT069688) fnd 40 box mine in road. Res: Dest

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 250001H
 To: 252400H AUG

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT			
		19	250940H	H&S Co road swp vic (BT054655) Fnd 40 lb pressure type box mine. Res; Dest.
		20	251230H	Co M Plat cbt ptl vic (BT043678) Rec'd SA fier fm vic (BT041661) rtnd fire w/SA & called Marine arty F/M. Disp sqd to check area w/neg res.
		21	251930H	Co K PPB vic (BT066640) rec'd SA fire fm vic (BT064645) Rtnd SA & 81MM fire. En broke contact. Checked area w/neg res.
		22	251900H	Co L Co PPB vic (BT088657) Mar det Chi Com gren SFD. Res; One (1) USMC WIA (EVAC).
		23	252400H	JOURNAL CLOSED

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 260001H
 To: 262400H AUG

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT			
		1	260001H	JOURNAL CLOSED
		2	251025H	(LATE ENTRY) HqCo 27th Mar vic (AT994676) paid 1000\$ NV to boy for one homemade gren & one (1) Chi Com gren.
		3	261350H	Co G Ft/Cmbt vic (AT962652) Rec'd SA fire fm vic (AT962646) Rtnd SA fire. Sqd reaction force sent to support Ft. checked area. Called Med evac. Two (2) USMC KIA one (1) USMC WIA (med evac). Last one (1) M-79.
		4	261915H	Co D Co/Swp vic (AT969656). Rec'd 6 rnds 60MM, 3 B-40 rkts and SA fire. rtnd SA swept area fnd one (1) NVA KIA. In route to CP obs and killed another NVA. Two (2) NVA KIA. One (1) AK-50 IWC.
		5	261830H	Co B Plt/Blk vic (AT967664) while in blocking posit fnd eng equip. Snipers obs 1 NVA. Sniper fired on NVA resulting in 1 NVA KIA. Fnd following equipment: 100 blasting caps, 1 lb TNT dest. R _e s; One (1) NVA KIA
		6	250440H	(FOLLOW UP) Co G PPB vic (BT021636) five (5) detainees fm vic (BT017647) interrogated and released as Inn Civ.
		7	251800H	(FOLLWO UP) Co F Co/Swp vic (BT002668) Make following changes; WIA's fm (12) to (23). Fm (8) med evac to (11). Minor WIA's fm (4) to (12). Captured B-40 rkts fm (1) to (4).
		8	260545H	CP 2/27 vic (BT015629) Rec'd (12) mortar rnds all outside rnds of wire fm vic (BT012595), (BT029604),

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 260001H
 To: 262400H AUG

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT			
		9	260630H	Co E sqd/Amb vic (AT992619) obs one (1) NVA moving 50 meters to front of patrol. Took under fire, wounding him in legs & captured NVA Warrant Officer (Med Evac) to Bn CP. Res: One (1) NVA captured WIA, One (1) IWC, mags/ammo misc gren.
		10	260730H	Co E Plat Swp vic (AT996618) obs (5) VC moving east in open. Took under fire. Assaulted En posit. Killed (4) VC. Captured (3) AK-47's, (1) M-16, (1) B-40 rkt launcher (3) B-40 rkts. Mags with 350 rnds AK-47 ammo, (2) NVA uniforms, unit flag, one medical kit, (2) homemade gasmasks, 16 Chi Com gren.
		11	261000H	Co H Sqd/Cmbt vic (AT998641) VC captured few days ago taken to Ha Dong bridge by CIT. Pointed out tunnel above coord. Fired into tunnel & threw (2) gren. Checked tunnel fnd (2) wounded NVA. One (1) NVA helmet, (1) M-1 rifle # 693356 one T-7.62 russian pistol # 20878, (3) Chi Com gren. Res: Two (2) NVA/PW WIA (MED EVAC) NSA. Two (2) IWC.
		12	261300H	Co E Plat/Swp vic (BT006619) Mar det SFD M-26 gren. Res: No Cas.
		13	261300H	Co H Sqd/Cmbt ptl vic (BT009638). Apprehended one (1) VCS. Fwd to Bn CP. Res: One (1) detainee.
		14	262000H	Co H Sqd/OP vic (AT997645) obs one (1) VC moving south. Fired SA & M-79. Checked area w/neg res.
		15	252130H	(LATE ENTRY) Co M PPB vic (BT067683) tower heard loudspeaker at vic (BT071683).

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: _____
 To: _____

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT			
		15	(Cont)	Called Mer Arty F/M. Loudspeaker ceased.
		16	252130H	(FOLLOW UP & FINAL) Co M PPB vic (BT067638) interpreter taken to village elders vic (BT071683). Discovered that transmission was fm NVA & two languages. English version "Marine tonight you die". Vn version asking villagers to meet in NUI KIM SON from 0700 this morning to discuss their emancipation & also about lifting their curfew. No one went to meeting. Villagers did complain about arty dest their rice, but asked no reimbursement. Fnd leaflets in English. Subj: Allies who became POW. Leaflets fwd to Bn CP.
		17	260650H	Co L/CP vic (BT092658) Mar dest M-26 SFD. Res: One (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
		18	260825H	Co K sqd/cmbt vic (BT053655) Mar det homemade SFD. C-ration can filled w/explosives. Neg res.
		19	270915H	Co K Sqd/Cmbt vic (BT049653) R o'd (5) M-79 rnds fm vic (BT054649). Rtnd 20 rnds SA fire & (12) M-79 rnds. Checked area w/neg res.
		20	262400H	JOURNAL CLOSED

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines, RVN
 From: 272330
 To: 282330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OCT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
	001	2331	JOURNAL OPENED
	002	0315	A. F/2/27 Sqd Amb B. 280230H C. 030627/030626 D. Obs 3 VC & rec'd hand grenades E. Ret'd SA & hand grenades Req ARVN Illum F/M found blood stains Div dtg 280333H
	003	0330	A. A/1/27 Ppb B. 280230H C. 027703-026702 D. ppb rec'd mortar & sa fire E. Ret'd SA & M-79 fire en fire ceased G. 1 USMC Minor Div DTG 280335H
	004	0820	A. A/1/27 PFB B. 280230H C. 027703/026702 D. Checked area at 1st light E. Found 3 chicom gren 1 bangalore torpedo & blood trails
	005	280830	A. H/2/27 Sqd Amb B. 280650H C. 985629-985631 D. Obs 2 VC. VC obs patrols & fired 7 rds SA E. Ret'd 50 rds SA, checked area found 2 civ w/GSW Medevac at 0805 SIR to follow G. 2 VC civilian Div DTG 280820H
	006	0835	A. F/2/1 w 3/27 PFB B. 271905H C. 096647-093647 D. Follow up spot rep E. Checked area neg res. Div DTG 280842H
	007	0837	A. G/2/1 w 3/27 Plt CP B. 271730H C. 026642-056650

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines, RVN

From: 272330

To: 282380

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	CUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
		007	0837	D. Follow up spot rep E. Checked area neg res Div DTG 280840H
		008	1045	A. Co G 2/1 Sqd/CMBT B. 280950H C. 054648 D. Fnd two SFD's one M-26 and one 81mm rd w/trip wires E. Dest Div DTG 281050H
		009	1210	A. Co E 2/27 Sqd/amb B. 281000H C. 014614 D. Obs one VN male wondering around area of amb site apprehended same found propoganda material on him E. Taken to 2/27 ITF for interrogation K. One (1) VN male
		010	1445	A. Co G-3 Road secty 2/27 B. 281330H C. 032643 D. Apprehended one VN civ male w/160,000 \$VN MONEY. Div DTG 281513H
		011	1520	A. E-3 2/1 FT (Rein) B. 280830H C. 066674-066663 D. MSR OP obs 1 person apparently digging on road approx 1000 meters south of position rd sweep has already passed position. Fire 4 or 5 warning shots. Fire in en direction Person was seen to move off rd and then out of sight at 0900 VN National delivered body of (1) woman to compound gate. E. Investigation in progress to see if SIR needed. Div DTG 281520H
		012	1535	A. H/2/27 Sqd/cmbt B. 280850H C. 985632-985632

PAGE ()
JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 292400H
 To: 302400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT			
		1	292330H	JOURNAL OPENED
		2	300740H	A. H 2/27 Sqd CP B. 271015H C. 997616/003645 D. Follow up E. 1 VN female interrogated and released as Inn Civ DTG Div 300825H
		3	300741H	A E 2/27 Sqd CP B. 270430H C. 072684/072684 D. Follow up E. 1 VN male interrogated and released as Inn Civ Div DTG 300826H
		4	300742H	A. G 2/27 Road Security B. 281330H C. 032643 D. Follow Up E. 1 male VN interrogated and released as Inn Civ. Div DTG 300827H
		5	301112H	A. C 1/1 Plt Patrol B. 30100H C. 984614H D. Found one (1) 105 rnd and 1 M-26 SFD grenade connected with trip wire Blew in place. 301225 DTG
		6	301015H	A C-2 1/1 Plt Patrol B. 301015H C. 985619 D. Found one (1) 105MM rnd (SFD) w/trip wire. E. Dest in place. Div DTG 301221H
		7	301310H	A. G2/1 Plt CP

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 29240CH
 To: 30240CH Aug

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT			
		7	(Cont.)	B 300710H C. 060645/062643 D. Rec'd 10 rnds SA fire fm 1 or 2 En posit. In conjunction w/S/A rec'd unk type explosive device. Res in Two (2) USMC WIA. E. Rtnd fire checked area w/neg res Evac completed 301220H. G. 2 med evac Div DTG 301217H
		8	301750H	A. F-1 2/1 Plat Blocking B. 301640H C. 078663/076665 D. Rec'd SA E. Rtnd SA and M-79, checked area w/neg res. Div DTG 301800H
		9	301800H	A. Co E 2/1 Blocking Plat B. 301230H C. 068685/077680 D. Red SA fire E. Rtnd SA/AW, M-79, 60 and 81MM Checked area w/neg res. Div DTG 301801H
		10	301823H	A. C 2/1 PPB B. 301750H C. 068643/065645 D. Rec 2 - 5 rnds sniper fire E. Rtnd fire w/M-16 & M-79 Div DTG 301840H
		11	302045H	A. Co E 2/1 (Follow Up) B. 301230H C. 066685/070680 D. No bodies fnd and no weapons fnd. Found two (2) bunkers. E. Blown bunkers w/C-4 Div DTG 302050H

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 292400H
 To: 302400H Aug

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT			
		12	302140H	A. A 1/1 B. 302030H C. 030646/033647 D. Rec'd 1 sniper rnd E. Fired M-79 w/neg res. Div DTG 302150H
		13	302320H	A. 1/1 CP B. 302220H C. 015629, 029610, 023605, 994606 D. Rec'd 14 rnds 82MM E. Fired countered Batt fire. Div DTG 302322H
		14	302327H	A. F 2/1 Blocking Posit B. 301130H C. 083648/Same D. 1 Male fnd to be POW E. Brought to 3 ITF Div DTG 310010H
		15	302330H	JOURNAL CLOSED

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 302400H
 To: 311200H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT			
		1		JOURNAL OPENED
		2	310102H	A. Co F 2/1 PPB B. 302210H C. 085656 D. Det M-26 SFD E. Evac comp G. 3 USMC WIA EVAC 3 Div DTG 310105H
		3	310230H	A. Co F 2/1 CP B. 302125H C. 092663/093663 D. F-3-B spotted 3 enemy digging holes couldn't detect type of unif. En not aware of Co F in area. En booby traps couldn't persuit, they were covered w/crat boxes wire. E. 1 FT to envelope En. Remain of sqd base of fire, base of fire was fired upon. rtnd SA and M-79. En broke contact. En 2 barefoot and 1 w/shoes. Dark prevented removal of devices. Div DTG 310226H
		4	310341H	A. H 2/1 CP B. 310205H C. 056717/058709 D. Tower obs 25 rnds fired fm En. 60mm posit vic (BT058709) E. Fired (12) 60mm rnds on en posit En posit ceased fire. Div DTG 310255H
		5	310430H	A. Co A 1/1 Sqd/Amb B. 310230H C. 021647/025653 D. Rec'd 2 B-40 rkts and SA fire. E. ARNV's and A 1/1 rtnd SA, 6mm HE and 81mm illum Div DTG 310445H

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 302400H
 To: 312200H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
IN	OUT			
		6	310515H	A. H 2/1 Sqd/Amb B. 310140H C. 063700/063706 D. Ptl heard movement in water vic (BT063764) obs 3 enemy walk by amb site. E. Took enemy under fire obs 1 en fall swept area w/neg res. Div DTG 310530H
		7	310550H	A. H 2/27 PPB B. 261300H C. 009638 D. Follow Up E. one (1) VN interrogated and released as Inn Civ Div DTG 310545H
		8	311111H	A. A-2-B Sqd CP B. 311020H C. XXXX 051639/053639 D. Rec'd fire S/A and two (2) Chi Com grenades fm rear E. Rtn'd fire searched area fnd house and detained 1 old man and 2 younger men. Old man had schrapnel wounds. K. 3 Div DTG 311120H
		9	311159H	A. G-1 Plt CP B. 310945H C. 060643/058643 D. While moving to day PPB rec'd approx 8 rnds fm 2 snipers. 2 Marines rec'd wnds fm en fire. E. Surpressed en fire and searched area w/neg res. med evac completed 311145H. Div DTG 311210H
		10	311200H	JOURNAL CLOSED

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE

USMC
 DE C12J 214000
 ZNY 0000
 O 011506Z AUG 68
 FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
 INFO SEVENTH MAR
 SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
 SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 SITREP FOR PERIOD 010001H TO 012000H AUG 68
 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY:
 A. ALLEN BROOK
 B. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS:
 FRIENDLY ENEMY
 165 USMC KIA 388 VC KIA
 2 USN KIA 604 NVA KIA
 896 USMC WIA (EVAC) 2 RETURNEES

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

4 USN WIA (EVAC) + VC PW
 177 USMC WIA (MINOR) 7 NVA PW
 1 USN WIA (MINOR) 68 DETAINEES
 0 USMC MIA 62 INN CIV
 475 USMC NBC (EVAC) 2 CIV DEF
 4 USN NBC (EVAC) 122 IWC
 2 USMC NBC (MINOR) 27 CSWC
 2 USMC KNBC
 2 USN KNRC
 1 KCS WIA (MINOR)

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
 3. PLANS SUMMARY:

(A) 1/27 CO A CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/PTL'S IN THE NORTHEASTERN PORTION OF BN TAOR. PROVIDE NIGHT SATURATION PATROLLING IN THE MORTAR BELT AREA. CO B CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB PTL'S IN THE WESTERN PORTION OF BN TAOR. PROVIDE SECTY FOR BRIDGES IN AO. CO C CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB PTL'S IN SOUTH WESTERN PORTION OF BN TAOR. CONDUCT NIGHT SATURATION PATROLLING IN THE RKT BELT. CO D PROVIDE ONE PLAT FOR ROUGH RIDER, ONE PLAT FOR POW COMPOUND SECTY, ONE PLAT PROVIDE NIGHT AMB PTL'S IN THE BN AREA.

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (B) 2/27 CO E PROVIDE SECTY FOR HA JONG BRIDGE. RUN COMBINED USMC/ ARVN PTL'S W/ELEMENTS OF THE 1ST BN, 51ST ARVN REGT. CO F CONDUCT COMBINED DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES W/ELEMENTS OF 4/51ST ARVN. CO F SPARROW HAWK AND BALD EAGLE STATUS. CO G CONDUCT COMBINED DAY/NIGHT CBT/ AMB PTL'S W/THE 4/51ST ARVN. CO H CONDUCT COMBINED DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FM THE BN CP AND FM THE VIC OF DUC KY AND LA THO BAC.
 (C) 3/27 CO I CONDUCT PLAT CBT OFFENSIVE SWP FM (BT063650) TO (BT072646) PROVIDE BLOCK/FORCE FM VIC (BT072648) TO (BT078643) AND ONE PLAT CBT OFFENSIVE SWP FM VIC (BT057551) TO (BT042651) BLOCK/FORCE FM (BT041650) TO (BT043652). CONDUCT NORMAL CBT/AMB PTL'S IN TU CAU AREA PORTION OF THE RKT BELT. CO K PROVIDE SECTY FOR LAND CLEARING OPERATION. CO L CONDUCT PLAT OFFENSIVE CBT SWP FM VIC (BT040674) TO VIC (BT033673) PROVIDE BLOCK/FORCE VIC (BT034660) TO (BT036661). CONDUCT PLAT OFFENSIVE CBT SWP FM (BT056683) TO (BT073692) TO VIC (BT076685) CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S IN THE DESERT AREA PORTION OF THE RKT BELT. CO M CONDUCT PLAT OFFENSIVE CBT SWP FM VIC (BT093677) TO (BT080678). ALSO ONE PLAT OFFENSIVE CBT SWP FM (BT095658) TO VIC (BT070655). CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S IN THE RIVIERA AREA PORTION OF THE RKT BELT.
 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
 5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 (1) 1/27
 (A) 312110H CO C SQD/CBT (LATE ENTRY) VIC (BT003670) REC'D SA FIRE FM FIVE (-) VC VIC (AT999672) KIND SA FIRE CHECKED AREA FND ONE (1) VN FEMALE WOUNDED. FEMALE WAS TAKEN TO 1/51ST ARVN CP.
 (B) 011200H CO C SQD/CBT VIC (AT999662) HEAR MOVEMENT IN VIC (AT999663) FIRE SA OBS FIVE (-) VC RUN TO NORTHEAST. VC FLED AREA.
 (2) 2/27
 (A) 307810H CO H PLAT SWP (FOLLOW UP) VIC (BT000017) DETAINEE INTERROGATED AND RELEASED AS INN CIV 30 JUL 68.
 (B) 312050H CO E SQD CBT (LATE ENTRY) VIC (AT972636) (FOLLOW UP) CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.
 (C) 010700H H&S SECTY TM VIC (BT006633) DET (2) SFD M-20 GRENADES. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.
 (D) 010830H CO E WORKING PARTY VIC (AT939642) MULE DET 30 LB'S BOX MINE. ONE (1) USMC KIA AND FOUR (4) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
 (E) 011200H CO H SQD CBT VIC (BT022609) OBS THREE (3) VC W/WPNS ACROSS RIVER. CALLED 81MM MORTARS F/M UNABLE TO CHECK DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.
 (F) 011630H CO G SQD CBT VIC (BT040640) LOC ONE (1) 105MM DUD. AND, DEST.

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L

- (3) 3/27
- (A) 010745H CO I BRIDGE SECTY VIC (BT033640) APPREHENDED ONE (1) VCS AGE 35 FEMALE WHOSE NAME IS ON THE BLACK LIST. DETAINEE FWD TO BN CP.
- (B) 010814H CO I SQD CBT VIC (BT051040) MARINE DET SFD CHI COM GRENADE ONE (1) USMC WIA (EVAC).
- (C) 010930H CO I SQD CBT VIC (BT051044) FND SFD CHICOM GRENADE W/ TRIP WIRE. DEST.
- (D) 010945H CO M SQD CBT VIC (BT084672) MARINE DET SFD 105MM RND. ONE (1) USMC WIA (EVAC).
- (E) 011000H CO I SQD CBT VIC (BT053643) FND SFD CHICOM GRENADE W/TRIP WIRE. DEST.
- (F) 011000H CO M SQD CRT VIC (BT087672) MAR DET SFD M-26 GRENADE ONE (1) USMC (EVAC).
- (G) 011000H S-2 SQD CBT VIC (BT005662) FOUR (4) VN BOYS LUC ONE SFD CHICOM GRENADE IN 81 MM CANNISTER DEST SFD & REWARDED VN BOYS 100 PIASTERS.
- (H) 011100H 3RD AMTRACBN ATT TO 3/27 VIC (BT070713) AMTRAC HIT 100 LB MINE. ONE (1) USMC WIA (EVAC). TOWED AMTRAC TO 3RD AMTRAC CP.
- (I) 011800H CO M PLAT PTL VIC (BT070655) OBS GROUP OF VN CIV AT VIC (BT090656) DETAINEES (7) VN CIV TO 3/27 CP FOR INTERROGATION.
- (J) 011000H CO L SQD CBT VIC (BT052672) OBS ONE (1) MALE VCS RUNNING WHEN APPROACHED BY PTL. SEARCHED AREA FND TWO (2) NOTEBOOKS TO BE FWD TO 3/27 S-2.

PAGE SIX (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L

- (V) 012000H CO I PPB VIC (BT052647) REC'D SA FIRE FM (BT054647) RTND 20 RND 60MM MORTAR. WILL CHECK AREA FIRST LIGHT.
- 6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
- 5. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATION:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D LISTEN		SCOUT	CLEARING
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	POST	SNIPER	CU
1/27 D	2	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N	0	8	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	0
2/27 D	0	9	2	0	3	0	0	2	2	0
N	2	10	1	0	0	0	0	2	2	0
3/27 D	0	2	6	0	0	0	0	5	0	0
N	0	22	0	0	13	0	0	5	1	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE /TIME	SIZE/ACTY	ENLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT000617	300010H	PLAT/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AF972636	312050H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT003670	312110H	SQD/CBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT006633	010700H	SECTY/PM	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT033648	010745H	BRIDGE/SECTY	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT051644	010814H	CRT /PTL	1	0	VC

3P-4
BT

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CO	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	NTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O 011606Z AUG 68
 FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
 INFO SEVENTH MAR
 SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
 SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS
 QUANG NAM/AT089642 010030H WORKING/PARTY 5 0 VC
 QUANG NAM/BT051644 010930H CBT/PTL 0 0 VC
 QUANG NAM/BT084672 010945H CBT/PTL 1 0 VC
 QUANG NAM/BT053643 011000H CBT/PTL 0 0 VC
 QUANG NAM/BT087672 011000H CBT/PTL 1 0 VC

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
 QUANG NAM/BT085662 011000H CBT/CSB 0 0 VC
 QUANG NAM/BT022609 011000H SQD/CSB 0 0 US
 QUANG NAM/BT07-713 111-10H RESUPPLY/AMTRAC 1 0 VC
 QUANG NAM/BT040640 011630H SQD/CSB 0 0 VC
 QUANG NAM/BT070655 011800H PLAT/PTL 0 0 US
 QUANG NAM/BT052672 011000H SQD/CSB 0 0 US
 QUANG NAM/AT099662 011030H SQD/CSB 0 0 US
 QUANG NAM/BT052647 012000H PPS 0 0 VC

9. MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS: CASUALTIES BY BATTALION:

UNIT	CONTACTS			USMC			ENEMY VC/NVA		ENEMY WEAPONS	
	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	PW	TWC	CSWC
1/27	143	90	53	11	105	0	5	1	0	0
2/27	396	220	167	7	120	0	117	2	23	2
3/27	70	54	36	4	20	0	20	0	1	0
TOTAL	609	353	206	22	245	0	140	3	1	0

10. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/27 CO A, CO B, CO C, CO D VIC (AT092678)
 2/27 CO E, CO F, CO G, CO H VIC (BT013542)
 3/27 CO I, CO M VIC (BT070650), CO K, VIC (BT050718),
 CO L VIC (BT068638)
 GP-4
 BT

TOD DIV: 012100ZTT/CGN: 080/W-2/FDP 011606Z AUG 68

1/27: COUR
 2/27: 012115Z
 3/27: 012052Z

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURC.									

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
 01021602Z AUG 68
 FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
 INFO SEVENTH MAR
 CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
 SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 SITREP FOR PERIOD 020001H TO 022400H AUG 68

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY:

A. ALLENBROOK
 B. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
166 USMC KIA	389 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	604 NVA KIA
898 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
4 USN WIA (EVAC)	4 VC PW

PAGE TWO C12J CONFIDENTIAL

177 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
1 USN WIA (MINOR)	88 DETAINEES
0 USMC MIA	62 INN CIV
408 USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
4 USN NBC (EVAC)	122 IWC
2 USMC KNBC	27 CSWC
2 USN KNBC	
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	
2 USMC NBC (MINOR)	

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 1/27 CO "A" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN NORTH EASTERN PORTION OF BN TAOR. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN MORTAR BELT AREA.
 CO "B" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN WESTERN PORTION OF BN TAOR. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGES VIC (AT 999699) AND (AT 994688).
 CO "C" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN SOUTHWESTERN PORTION OF BN TAOR. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN RKT BELT AREA. CO "D" CONDUCT NIGHT TIME PATROL IN BN AO. PROVIDE ROUGH RIDER SECURITY AND ONE PLT OPCON 1ST MP BN.
 B. 2/27 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR HA DUNG BRIDGE CONDUCT COMBINED DAY/NIGHT

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
LIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

AMB/CMBT PATROLS WITH 1/51ST ARVN BN FM BRIDGE SITE. CO 'F' CONDUCT COMBINED DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS WITH 4/51ST ARVN BN. CO 'G' CONDUCT COMBINED DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS WITH 4/51ST ARVN BN. CO 'H' CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS FM BN CP AND FM VIC DUC KY AND LA THO BAC.

C. 3/27 CO 'I' CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWEEP FM VIC (BT 066645) TO VIC (BT 066655) PROVIDE BLOCKING FORCE FM VIC (BT 063656) TO VIC (BT 069655). CONDUCT NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN TU CAU PORTION OF RKT BELT. CO 'K' CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN MORTAR BELT AREA. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LAND CLEARING OPN. CONDUCT NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS WITH 3/51ST ARVN. CO 'L' CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN DESERT AREA BELT.

CO 'M' CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN RIVERIA AREA RKT BELT.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR.

(1) HQ CO

(A) 020930H 27TH MAC CP VIC (AT 990676). WHILE IN THE PROCESS OF BOARDING A 6 X 6 TRUCK AT THE NORTH GATE MARINE WAS CRUSHED BETWEEN THE TAIL GATE OF THE TRUCK AND AN ARVN DUMP TRUCK. PRELIMINARY

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

CHECK AT TIME SHOWED ARVN TRUCK HAD NO BRAKES. ACCIDENT NOW UNDER INVESTIGATION. ONE (1) USMC NXC (MEDEVAC).

(2) 1/27

(A) 012330H (LATE ENTRY) CO 'C' PPB VIC (BT 004656) REC'D SEVEN (7) RDS 82MM MORTAR FM UNK LOCATION. CHECKED AREA FOR MORTAR SITE. NEG RES.

(B) 012230H (LATE ENTRY) CO 'C' SQD/CMBT VIC (AT 993657) OBS 5 TO 7 VC FIRED SA HIT ONE VC MOVED UP TO RECOVER BODY. REC'D HEAVY SA FIRE. CHECK AREA NEG RES.

(C) 021800H CO 'E' SQD/CMBT VIC (AT 970688) 11TH MAR AO OBS 10 VC. CO B PATROL SENT TO AREA. UPON ARRIVAL REC'D SA FIRE FM EN BUNKERS. RET'D SA AND LAAW DESTROYED BUNKER. OBS 3 VC KIA. H&I FIRE TO BE DIRECTED ON AREA TONIGHT WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. CALLED MEDEVAC. TWO (2) USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) ONE (1) USMC WIA (MINOR). THREE VC KIA.

(3) 2/27

(A) 012245H (LATE ENTRY) CO 'E' SQD/CMBT VIC (AT 975635) OBS MOVEMENT AND HEARD VOICES. CALLED MARINE ARTY FM. CHECKED AREA NEG RES.

(B) 012250H (LATE ENTRY) CO 'E' SQD/CMBT VIC (AT 995632) OBS MOVEMENT AND HEARD VOICES. CALLED 81MM FM. CHECKED AREA NEG RES.

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENCR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

(C) 020100H CO 'F' PPB VIC (BT 013641) OBS 2 VC POSSIBLY SETTING UP MORTAR. CALLED 81MM FM. CHECKED AREA, NEG RES.

(D) 021440H H&S CO ROAD/SWP VIC (AT 997634) MULE DET 40LB BOX MINE. CALLED MEDEVAC. THREE (3) USMC KIA. ONE (1) USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

(E) 021630H CO 'H' PPB VIC (AT 977614) OBS ONE VN MALE AND ONE VN FEMALE WATCHING PPB. SENT FT TO CHECK VN. BOTH FLED AREA. VN FEMALE WAS CAUGHT, WILL BE SENT TO BN CP IN THE MORNING.

(4) 3/27

(A) 020445H CO 'M' SQD/CMBT VIC (BT 094658) REC'D APPROX FOUR (4) GRENADES FIRED 20 RDS M-60 CHECKED AREA, NEG RES. CALLED MEDEVAC. ONE (1) USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

(B) 020405H CO 'I' SQD/CMBT VIC (BT 054048) MARINE DET LARGE CONCUSSION TYPE MINE WITH PRESSURE TYPE FIRING DEVICE. CALLED MEDEVAC. ONE (1) USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

(C) 020755H CO 'I' PLT/SWP VIC (BT 056654) MARINE DET SFD WITH TRIP WIRE, MEDEVAC BY VEHICLE TO 3/27 CP. ONE (1) USMC WIA (MINOR).

(D) 020930H CO 'I' PLT/CMBT VIC (BT 055652) FND TWO (2) HOMEMADE SFD'S W/TRIP WIRES, DEST.

PAGE SIX C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

(E) 020940H CO 'I' PLT/CMBT VIC (BT 063648) MARINE DET CHICOM SFD. BOX TYPE FOOT TRAP. CALLED MEDEVAC. ONE (1) USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

(F) 021035H CO 'I' PLT/CMBT VIC (BT 045652) MARINE DET CHICOM SFD W/TRIP WIRE. A MARINE MOVING UP TO ASSIST DET SECOND SFD. CALLED MEDEVAC. TWO (2) USMC WIA (EVAC).

(G) 021315H CO 'L' PLT/SWP VIC (BT 034678) FND M-26 SFD W/TRIP WIRE. DEST.

(H) 021835H CO 'L' PPB VIC (BT 034678) OBS APPROX 20 EN APPROACHING PPB WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS W/WPNS. FIRED SA, 60MM REC'D 50 RDS SA FIRE ADJUSTED 60MM AND OBS 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. EN BROKE CONTACT. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

(I) 022000H CO 'I' PPB VIC (BT 072645) REC'D 50 RDS SA FIRE. RET'D SA, M-79 CHECKED AREA NEG RES.

(J) 022005H CO 'I' PPB VIC (BT 051649) REC'D 10 RDS SA, RET'D M-79 CHECKED AREA NEG RES.

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPNS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

BT

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SAD	LISTEN	SCOUT	CLR
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	MPS	POST	SNIPER	CO
1/27 D	0	6	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N	0	5	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0
2/27 D	3	6	1	0	0	0	2	0	2	0
N	0	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0
3/27 D	0	2	6	0	0	0	0	5	0	0
N	0	22	0	0	13	0	0	5	1	0

PAGE TWO C12J CONFIDENTIAL

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE /COORD.	DATE /TIME	SIZE /ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/AT 993657	012230H (LATE ENTRY)	SQD /CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT 975635	012245H (LATE ENTRY)	SQD /CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT 995632	012250H (LATE ENTRY)	SQD /CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 004656	012330H	PPB	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 094658	020045H	SQD /CMBT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 013641	020405H	PPB	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 054048	020405H	SQD /CMBT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 056654	020755H	PLT /SWP	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT 990676	020930H	27TH MAR CP	1	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 055652	020930H	PLT /CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 063648	020940H	PLT /CMBT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 045652	021035H	PLT /CMBT	2	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 034678	021315H	PLT /CMBT	0	0	US

PAGE FOUR C12J CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM/AT 997634	021440H	ROAD /SWP	4	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT 977614	021630H	PPB	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT 970688	021800H	SQD /CMBT	3	2	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 074678	021835H	PPB	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 012645	022000H	PPB	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 051649	022005H	PPB	0	0	VC

GP-4
BT

TOD: DIV: 02/1925Z/TT/CCN-155/W-1/RLA

021602Z SUG 68

1/27: GOUR
2/27: 122000Z
3/27: 021927Z

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN IMMEDIATE SENT

ZNY CCCCC
 O 031600Z AUG 68
 FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
 INFO SEVENTH MAR
 CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 FIFTH MAR
 SE COND BN SEVENTH MAR
 SE COND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SE COND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP FOR PERIOD 030001H TO 032400H AUG 68

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY:

A. ALLENBROOK

B. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS AS OF 031200H:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
166 USMC KIA	389 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	604 NVA KIA
898 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES

PAGE TWO C12J **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

4 USN WIA (EVAC)	4 VC PW
177 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
1 USN WIA (MINOR)	88 DETAINEES
0 USMC MIA	62 INN CIV
408 USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
4 USN NBC (EVAC)	122 INC
2 USMC NBC (MINOR)	27 CSWC
2 USMC KNBC	
2 USN KNBC	
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

C. OP CON OPN ALLENBROOK PASSED TO FIFTH MAR AT 031200H.

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS SUMMARY:

(A) 1/27: CO A CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB PTL'S IN THE NORTHEASTERN PORTION OF THE BN TAOR. CONDUCT NIGHT SATURATION PATROLLING IN THE MORTAR BELT AREA. CO B CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB PTL'S IN THE WESTERN PORTION OF THE BN TAOR. PROVIDE ONE PLAT FOR BALD EAGLE. PROVIDE SECTY FOR BRIDGE IN AREA. CO C CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB PTL'S IN THE SOUTHWESTERN PORTION OF BN TAOR. PROVIDE ONE PLAT FOR BALD EAGLE. PROVIDE NIGHT SATURATION PATROL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
 IN THE RKT BELT AREA. CO D PROVIDE ROUGH RIDER SECTY FOR POW COMPOUND.
 CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S IN THE BN AREA. PROVIDE PLAT
 FOR SPARROW HAWK AND CO CND GRP AND ONE PLAT FOR BALD EAGLE.
 (B) 2/27: CO E PROVIDE SECTY FOR THE HA DONG BRIDGE, CONDUCT COMBINED
 SUMC/ARVN DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S WITH ELEMENTS OF THE 1ST BN 51ST
 ARVN FM THE BRIDGE SITE. CO F OPCON TO FIFTH MAR. CO G CONDUCT DAY/
 NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S WITH THE 4/51ST ARVN. CO H CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CBT/
 AMB PTL'S FM BI CP AND FM VIC OF DUC KY AND LA THO BAC(V).
 (C) 3/27: CO I CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN TU CAU AREA PORTION
 OF THE RKT BELT. CO K CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB CBT PTL'S IN THE MORTAR
 BELT. ONE PLAT SECTY OF LAND CLEARING OPERATION AND COMBINED NIGHT CBT
 PTL'S W/3/51ST ARVN. CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S IN THE RIVIERA
 AREA PORTION OF RKT BELT. CO L CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN THE
 DESERT AREA PORTION OF THE RKT BELT. CO M CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB
 PTL'S IN THE RIVIERA AREA PORTION OF THE RKT BELT.
 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
 5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
 A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 (1) HQ CO 27TH MARINES

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (A) 031630H HQ CO 27TH MARINES 3RD CIT VIC (AT993633) (FOLLOW UP)
 TWO (2) DETAINEES INTERROGATED. ONE (1) RELEASED AS INN CIV AND ONE (1)
 CLASSIFIED AS C.D. AND TURNED OVER TO GVN AUTHORITIES.
 (2) 1/27
 (A) 030330H CO C SQD AMB VIC (AT993651) REC'D SA FIRE. RTND FIRE. HIT
 BN MALE IN HOUSE. ONE VN MALE MED EVAC. SIR TO FOLLOW.
 (B) 030830H CO B SQD CBT PTL VIC (AT983689) MAR DET SFD CHI COM GRENADE.
 TWO (2) USMC WIA (EVAC).
 (C) 031100H CO B SQD CBT VIC (AT981689) SWP AREA OF LAST NIGHT CONTACT
 LOC ONE (1) BUNKER, ONE (1) SMALL TRENCH LINE, ONE (1) CHI COM GRENADE,
 FIVE (5) AK47 MAG. DEST BUNKER AND TRENCH LINE. FWD ALL GEAR TO BN S-2.
 (3) 2/27
 (A) 260950H CO H CBT PTL VIC (AT978615) (FOLLOW UP) FOUR (4) DETAINEES
 INTERROGATED AND RELEASED AS INN CIV.
 (B) 300630H CO G SQD CBT VIC (BT026636) (FOLLOW UP) ONE (1) MALE DETAINEE
 INTERROGATED AND RELEASED AS INN CIV (312300H. JUL)
 (C) 300810H CO H PLAT SWP (FOLLOW UP) VIC (BT000617) ONE (1) FEMALE
 DETAINEE INTERROGATED AND RELEASED AS INN CIV ON 30 JULY 68.
 (D) 301711H CO G SQD CBT (FOLLOW UP) ONE (1) DETAINEE INTERROGATED
 AND RELEASED AS INN CIV 312300H JUL 68.

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

- (4) 3/27
- (A) 021835H CO L PPB (FOLLOW UP) SEARCHED AREA VIC (BT034678) W/NEG RES.
- (B) 022400H CO K SQD/CBT (LATE ENTRY) VIC (BT082648) OBS ONE (1) VN MALE & ONE (1) VN FEMALE RUN INTO HOUSE AFTER AMB. INVESTIGATED - ONE (1) VN MALE DETAINEE WILL BE BROUGHT TO 3/27 CP.
- (C) 030735H H&S CO MINE/SWP VIC (BT059655) MARINE DET SFD 25 METERS OFF TU CAU BOAD. CHECKED CRATER BUT CANNOT DETERMINE TYPE OF DEVICE USED.
- (D) 030805H H&S MINE/SWP MSR VIC (BT067673) FND ONE (1) M-26 SFD W/TRIP WIRE. DEST.
- (E) 030945H CO M SMD/CBT VIC (BT077657) FND TWO (2) SFD M-26 GRENADES WITH TRIP WIRE. DEST.
- (F) 031000H CO L SQD/CBT VIC (BT070685) FND SFD M-26 GRENADE W/TRIP WIRE. DEST.
- (G) 031030H H&S CO MINE/SWP MSR VIC (BT068691) FND SFD 40LBS BOX MINE. DEST IN PLACE.
- (H) 031715H H&S CO S-2 SCOUT'S VIC (BT033658) VN BOYS FND MINE. BOYS LED S-2 SCOUTS TO MINE. TRIP WIRED 81MM WP SFD. DEST. REWARDED BOY'S 800 P'S.
- (I) 031910H CO L PPB VIC (BT040665) OBS 5-10 VC RUNNING INTO TREE LINE COULD NOT SEE WHERE VC WENT. VILLAGER TOLD KCS VC WERE TO ATTACK PPB TONIGHT. MOVED PPB TO VIC (BT031915). OBS OLD PPB POSIT COME UNDER MORTAR FIRE. COULD NOT DETERMINE POSIT OF ENEMY.

PAGE SIX C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

- 6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPNS WITH IN TAOR.
- 7. BATTALIONS SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D CO	LISTEN POST	SCOUT CLEARING	
	FT	SQD	MLT	FT	SQD	MLT			SNIPER	CO
1/27 D	0	7	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N	0	5	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0
2/27 D	3	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N	0	14	1	0	2	0	0	0	0	0
3/27 D	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	5	1	0
N	0	24	0	0	15	0	0	5	3	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE /COORD	DATE /TIME	SIZE /ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT082648	022400H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT993651	030330H	SQD/AMB	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT059655	030735M	MINE/SWP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT067673	030805H	MINE/SWP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT983689	030830H	SQD/CBT	2	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT077657	030945H	SQD/CBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT070685	031000H	SQD/CBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT068691	031030H	MINE/SWP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT981689	031100H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT083658	031715H	S-2/SCOUTS	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT040665	031910H	PPB/COPIES	0	0	VC

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	GT	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
BT												
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
	TOD: 032025Z/TT											
	2/27: 032145Z											
PSY. OPS	SER: 032029Z		SURG.									
	1/27: COUR								031600Z	AUG 68		

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
 O 041601Z AUG 68
 FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
 INFO SEVENTH MAR
 SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP FOR PERIOD 040001H TO 042400H AUG 68

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:
 - A. 1/27 CO "A" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN NORTHEASTERN PORTION OF BN TAOR. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN MORTAR BELT AREA.
 - CO "B" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN WESTERN PORTION OF BN TAOR. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGES IN AO ON RT NR 1C. CO "C" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN SOUTHWESTERN PORTION OF BN TAOR. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN RKT BELT AREA. CO "D" ONE PLT OPCON 1ST MP

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

BN. PROVIDE ROUGH RIDER SECURITY. CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN BN AO.

B. 2/27 CO "E" PROVIDE SECURITY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE. CONDUCT COMBINED DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS WITH 1/51ST ARVN FM THE BRIDGE. CO "F" OPCON 5TH MARINES CO "G" CONDUCT COMBINED DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS WITH 4/51ST ARVN. CO "H" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS FM BN CP AND FM VIC DUC KY AND LA THO BAC.

C. 3/27 CO "I" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN TU CAU AREA RKT BELT. CO "K" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT SATURATION PATROLLING IN MORTAR BELT AREA. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LAND CLEARING OPN AND CONDUCT COMBINED NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS WITH 3/51ST ARVN. CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN RIVIERA AREA RKT BELT. CO "L" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN DESERT AREA RKT BELT. CO "M" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN RIVIERA AREA RKT BELT.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:
 - A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

(1) 1/27

(A) 041120H CO "B" SQD/SECT VIC (AT982699) FND TWO (2) 122MM RKTS UNDER 2-3 INCHES OF WATER. RKTS WERE FUZED AND FINS EXTENDED. APPEARED

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY 37 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CR	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
 TO BE DUDS OR RDS THAT EN DID NOT HAVE TIME TO FIRE. RKT'S TURNED OVER
 TO REGT S-2.

(B) 041815H CO "B" PPB VIC (AT969691) FND POSSIBLE RKT SITE, AND ONE
 ARTY RD WITH CHI COM MARKINGS. FUTHER SEARCH OF AREA PRODUCED NEG
 RES. REQUESTED EOD TO CHECK RD.

(2) 2/27

(A) 041545H CO "H" SCOUT/SNIPER VIC (AT993608) OBS FOUR (4) VC WITH
 FIFLES IN TREELINE. CALLED MARINE ARTY FM. OBS THREE (3) LARGE SECONDARY
 EXPLOSIONS OUTSIDE TAOR COULD NOT CHECK AREA.

(B) 041945H CO "H" PPB VIC (AT990613) OBS THREE (3) VC IN TREELINE.
 CALLED 60MM & 81MM FM. CHECKED AREA NEG RES.

(3) 3/27

(A) 041005H CO "B" 5TH TANKS VIC (BT049655) TANK HIT MINE ON TU CAU
 ROAD BLOWING ONE TRACK. RETRIEVER AND SQD SENT OUT TO GET TANK.

(E) 041005H (FOLLOW UP) CO "B" 5TH TANKS VIC (BT049655) MINE BELIEVED
 TO BE COMMAND DET. WEIGHING APPROX 100-150 LBS. TANK TOWED TO 3/27
 CP. ON MARINE SLIGHTLY WOUNDED. ONE (1) USMC WIA (MINOR)

(C) 041555H CO "I" PLT/SWP VIC (BT043650) DETAINED ONE VN FEMALE
 WITH IMPROPER ID PAPERS. KCS POINTED HER OUT AS A STRANGER. WILL TURN
 WOMAN OVER TO 3/27 ITT. ONEC(1) VN DETAINEE.

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

(D) 041620H CO "M" BLOCKING/FORCE VIC (BT058638) FND HOME MADE SFG
 W/PRESSURE TYPE FIRING DEVICE. DEST.

(E) 041730H CO "L" PLT/SWP VIC (BT078683) FND ONE (1) PACKAGE 82MM
 MORTAR INCREMENTS, 20 BOTTLES OF BICILLIN, ONE M-14 CARTRIDGE BELT,
 ONE (1) M-16 BAYONET AND BIPOD, ONE CANVAS POUCH, ONE BAG CHARCOAL,
 ONE BOTTLE OF PILLS, ALL HIDDEN IN FLOOR OF DESERTED GRASS SHACK.
 ALL EQUIPMENT RET'D TO 3/27 S-2.

(F) 041845H 3/27 CP VIC (BT070656) REC'D 30 RDS AK-47 IN CP AREA.
 UNABLE TO DETECT EN LOCATION NO RET FIRE.

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPNS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS.

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D CO	LISTEN SCOUT		CLEARING CO
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT		POST	SNIPER	
1/27 D	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
N	0	6	0	0	9	0	0	0	0	
2/27 D	3	8	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	
N	0	9	0	0	4	0	0	2	0	
3/27 D	0	10	2	0	0	0	0	5	0	
N	0	19	0	0	12	0	0	5	0	

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CLD	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SJP.	SURG.									

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PROVINCE /COORD DATE /TIME SIZE /ACTY FRLOSSES ENLOSSES INIT
 QUANG NAM /BT 049655 041005H 5TH TANKS 1 0 VC
 FOLLOW UP
 QUANG NAM /BT 049655 041005H 5TH TANKS 0 0 VC
 QUANG NAM /AT 982699 041120H SQD /SEC 0 0 US
 QUANG NAM /AT 993608 041545H S COUT /SNIPER 0 0 US
 QUANG NAM /BT 043650 041555H PLT /SWP 0 0 US
 QUANG NAM /BT 058638 041620H BLOCK / FORCE 0 0 US
 QUANG NAM /BT 078683 041730H PLT /SWP 0 0 US
 QUANG NAM /AT 969691 041815H PPS 0 0 US
 QUANG NAM /BT 070656 041845H 3 /27 /CP 0 0 VC
 QUANG NAM /AT 990613 041945H PPS 0 0 US

9. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/27 CO 'A', CO 'B', CO 'D' VIC (AT 992678)
 2/27 CO 'E', CO 'G', CO 'H' VIC (BT 013542) CO 'F' OPCON 5TH MARINES
 3/27 CO 'I', CO 'M' VIC (BT 070656) CO 'K' VIC (BT 053718),
 CO 'L' VIC (BT 068688).

GP-4

BT

TOD: DIV: 04/1717Z/TT/CCN-315/W-1/RLA

041601Z AUG 68

1/27: COUR

2/27: 041815Z

3/27: 041815Z

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE****HAS BEEN
SENT**

ZMY 00000
 O 051601Z AUG 68
 FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV (RE IN)
 INFO SEVENTH MAR
 SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP FOR PERIOD 050001H TO 052400H AUG 68.

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 1/27 CO A CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB PTL'S IN NORTHEASTERN PORTION OF THE BN TAOR, PROVIDE NIGHT SATURATION PATROLLING IN THE MORTAR BELT AREA AND ONE PLAT FOR BALD EAGLE. CO B CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB PTL'S IN THE WESTERN PORTION OF THE BN TAOR, PROVIDE SECY FOR BRIDGES IN AREA AND ONE PLAT FOR BALD EAGLE. CO C CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB PTL'S IN THE SOUTHWESTERN PORTION OF THE BN TAOR, CONDUCT NIGHT SATURATION PATROLLING IN THE RKT BELT AREA AND PROVIDE ONE PLAT FOR BALD EAGLE & SPARROW

C O N F I D E N T I A L

HAWK. CO D PROVIDE ROUGH RIDER. ONE PLAT FOR POW

COMPOUND SECY. ONE PLAT CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB PTL'S IN BN AREA AND COMMAND GROUP FOR BALD EAGLE.

B. 2/27 CO E PROVIDE SECY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE. CONDUCT COMBINED USMC/ ARVN CBT/AMB PTL'S W/ELEMENTS OF THE 1ST BN 51ST ARVN'S FM THE BRIDGE. CO F. OP/CON 5TH MARINES. CO G CONDUCT COMBINED DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S W/THE 5/51ST ARVN'S. CO H CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S FM BN CP AND FM VIC OF DUCH HY AND LA THO BAC.

C. 3/27 CO I ESTABLISH DAY OBSERVATION POSTS IN VIC (BT076644), (BT054646), AND (BT048655) & RETURN TO DAY/LIGHT PPB'S IN VIC (BT062645) & (BT058658).

CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB PTL'S IN THE TY CAU AREA PORTION OF RKT BELT.

CO K PROVIDE SATURATION DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S IN THE MORTAR BELT W/3/51ST ARVN. ONE PLAT AS SECY FOR LAND CLEARING OPN'S. ONE PLAT CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CBT-? 05)'S IN THE RIVIERA AREA PORTION OF THE RKT BELT. CO L CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S IN THE DESERT AREA PORTION OF RKT BELT. CO M CONDUCT CBT OFFENSIVE SWP FM VIC (BT100660) TO VIC (BT105651). CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S IN THE RIVIERA AREA PORTION OF THE RKT BELT.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12JC O N F I D E N T I A L
 A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

(1) 1/27 NO CONTACTS

(2) 2/27

(A) 051300H CO E SQD/CBG VIC (BT002645) FND ONE (1) TUNNEL TWO (2)
 FT HIGH 12 FT LONG CHECKED TUNNEL W/NEG RES. DEST TUNNEL.

(B) 051315H CO G RD BLOCK VIC (BT027637) WHILE STOPPING ALL PERSONNEL
 ON ANDERSON EAST FND ONE (1) VN FEMALE W/11,000 PIASTERS FND DETAINEE
 TO ITT.

(C) 051845H CO H SQD/CBT VIC (BT004609) OBS ONE (1) VC IN VILLAGE VIC
 (BT002609) FIRED AT THE EN W/M-79 SEARCHED AREA FND TWO (2) EN PACKS.
 PACKS CONTAINED BLASTING CAPS, CANTEENS, FOOD, MEDICAL SUPPLIES &
 DOCUMENT. GEAR FWD TO BN S-2.

(D) 052045H CO H SQD/CBT P/L VIC (BT015608) OBS FIVE (5) VC IN COLUMN
 VIC (BT017612) CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

(3) 3/27

(A) 050900H CO SQD/CBT PTL VIC (BT103654) FND ONE (1) 60MM SFD PRESSURE
 TYPE DEVICE. DEST.

(B) 050900H CO L SQD/CBT PTL VIC (BT135667) OBS ONE (1) VC RUNNING
 TO A BUNKER. FIRED SA KILLED VC. KC SCOUT REPORTED THAT VC KIA WAS
 AN OFFICER. GEAR CAPTURED ONE (1) 9MM PISTOL. TWO (2) MAG. (15) RND.
 AMMO. TWO (2) CH1 COM GRENADES & ONE (1) WRIST WATCH. GRENADES DEST.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FOUR CONFIDENTIAL

- OTHER GEAR FWD TO BN S-2. RES: ONE (1) VC KIA
- (C) 051130H CO L SQD/CBT PTL VIC (BT035667) OBS THREE (3) VC IN VIC (BT033672) CALLED MARINE F/M. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.
- (D) 051310H CO M SQD/CBT PTL VIC (BT086652) VN CHILDREN LED DRO TO SFD. DEST SFD CHILDREN WERE REWAREDE.
- (E) 051400H H&S CO SQD/CBT PTL VIC (BT078667) OBS FOUR (4) VC. TOOK VC UNDER SA FIRE & PHYSICALLY PERSUED VC. CAPTURED ONE (1) VC X/SKS OTHER ESCAPED. RES: ONE (1) VC POW
- (F) 051415H CO I VEHICLE VIC (BT066668) VEHICLE DET MINE EST TO BE IN EXCESS OF 50 LBS. VEHICLE TOTALLY DEST. MED EVAC TWO (2) USMC WIA & FOUR (4) USMC KIA. ALSO LOST THREE (3) M-16. RES FOUR (4) USMC KIA, TWO (2) USMC (EVAC)
- (G) 051630H H&S CO SQD/CBT PTL VIC (BT064658) OBS SIX (6) CHILDREN & ONE (1) ADULT CARRYING CLOTH BUNDLES THAT LOOKED LIKE THEY CONTAINED WPN'S. FIRED SA. GROUP DISPERSED. NEG RES.
- 6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPNS WITHIN TAOR.
- 7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS.

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT			
1/27 D	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N	0	3	0	0	11	0	0	0	0
2/27 D	3	5	1	0	0	0	5	2	0
N	4	10	0	0	4	0	0	2	0
3/27 D	0	10	2	0	0	0	5	1	0
N	0	22	0	0	13	0	5	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE /COORD	DATE /TIME	SIZE /ACT	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT035677	050900H	SQD/CBT	0	1	US
QUANG NAM/BT103654	050900H	SQD/CBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT035667	051130H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT002645	051300H	SQD/CBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT086652	051310H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT027637	051315H	ROAD/BLOCK	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT078667	051400H	SQD/CBT	0	1	US
QUANG NAM/BT066668	051415H	CU/VEHICLE	6	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT064658	051630H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT004609	051845H	SQD/CBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT015608	052045H	SQD/CBT	0	0	VC

9. UNIT LOCATIONS

- 1/27 CO A, CO B, CO C AND CO D VIC (AT992678)
- 2/27 COE, COG, CO H VIC (BT013542) CO F OPCON 5TH MARINES
- 3/27 CO I, CO M VIC (BT070656) CO K VIC (BT053718), CO L VIC (BT068688)

GP-4

BT

TOD DIV: 051915Z/TT/CON: 407/W-2/FDP 051601Z AUG 68
 1/27: COUR
 2/27: 051915Z 3/27: 051956Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE****HAS BEEN
SENT**

ZNY 00000
O 061641Z AUG 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP FOR PERIOD 060001H TO 062400H

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 1/27 CO "A" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PLAT IN NORTHEASTERN PORTION OF BN AO. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN MORTAR BELT AREA. CO "B" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN WESTERN PORTION OF BN AO. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGES IN AO OF RT #1C. CO "C" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PTLS IN SOUTHWESTERN PORTION OF BN AO. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN RKT BELT AREA. CO "D" PROVIDE ONE PLT FOR POW SECURITY. PROVIDE ROUGH RIDER SECURITY. CONDUCT NIGHT AMB/CMBT

PAGE TWO 012J C O N F I D E N T I A L

IN BN AO.

B. 2/27 CO "E" PROVIDE SECURITY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE. CONDUCT COMBINED AMB/CMBT PATROLS WITH 1/51ST ARVN REGT FROM THE BRIDGE. CO "F" OPCON 5TH MAR

CO "G" CONDUCT COMBINED DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS WITH 4/51ST ARVN.

CO "H" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PTLS FM BN CP AND FM DUC KY

AND LA THO BAC.

C. 3/27 CO "I" CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWEEP FM VIC (BT 062837) TO VIC (BT 045650) PROVIDE A BLOCKING FORCE FM VIC (BT 045649) TO (BT 048651) AND ESTABLISH OBSERVATION POST VIC (BT 064652) AND (BT 053654).

CONDUCT AMB/CMBT PTLS IN TU CAU PORTION OF RKT BELT. CO "K" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT SATURATION PATROLLING IN MORTAR BELT AREA WITH 3/51ST ARVN.

PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LAND CLEARING OPN CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PTLS IN RIVIERA PORTION OF RKT BELT. CO "L" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PTLS IN DESERT PORTION OF RKT BELT. CO "M" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PTLS IN RIVIERA PORTION OF RKT BELT.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

(1) 1/27

COPY 3017

COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

(A) 061815H (FOLLOW UP) CO "B" PPB/W/11TH MAR S-2 VIC (AT 961684)
11TH MAR S-2 INVESTIGATED WHAT WAS FOUND BY CO "B" AND BELIEVED TO
BE ARTY RND. IT WAS A CHI COM 140MM RKT. FURTHER INVESTIGATION LOC ONE
(1) MORE 140MM RKT AND RKT SITE. RKT SITE DEST. 11TH MAR WILL FORWARD
A FULL REPORT.

(2) 2/27

(A) CO "H" SQD/CMBT VIC (BT 025610) OBS VC SQD W/ WPNS AND PACKS. FIRED
SA EN FLED. COULD NOT CHECK AREA (OUTSIDE TAOR).

(B) 061840H CO "G" SQD/CMBT VIC (BT 004610) REC'D 4 RDS 60MM MORTAR.
CALLED MAR ARTY F/M. COULD NOT CHECK AREA (OUTSIDE TAOR).

(3) 3/27

(A) 061345H 3RD LVT VIC (BT 062648) WHILE RESUPPLYING "J" CO. LVT
DET 105MM SFD. DAMAGED ON TRACK. SET UP SECURITY FOR LVT AND FIXED
THE TRACK. LVT RETURNED TO BN CP.

(B) 061415H CO "L" SQD/MP VIC (BT 063668) FND CHI COM GRENADE
SFD W/ RIP WIRE. DEST.

(C) 061700H CO "I" PPB VIC (BT 062646) REC'D FIVE RDS SNIPER FIRE.
RET'D SA, M-60. FOUR (4) RDS 60MM AND SIX (6) RDS M-79. CHECKED AREA
NEG RES. CALLED EMERG MEDEVAC. ONE (1) USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

(D) 061700H CO "L" SQD/CMBT VIC (BT 066664) FND ONE (1) US CAL 45 IN
HOLSTER BURIED UNDER C-RATION CARDBOARD. WILL RETURN TO BN S-2.

(E) 061930H CO "I" PPB VIC (BT 069639) REC'D 60 RDS SA & AW FIRE.
RET'D SA AND M-79. CHECKED AREA NEG RES.

(F) 061945H CO "I" PPB VIC (BT 056655) REC'D 15 RDS AW FIRE. RET'D
M-60 AND M-79. CHECKED AREA NEG RES.

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPNS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS.

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D CO	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT				
1/27 D	0	7	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N	0	2	0	1	11	0	0	0	0	0
2/27 D	2	9	0	0	0	0	0	3	1	0
N	0	14	0	0	3	0	0	0	1	0
3/27 D	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	5	1	0
N	0	22	0	0	10	0	0	5	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

PROVINCE /COORD	DATE /TIME	SIZE /ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
(FOLLOW UP)					
QUANG NAM/AT 961684	041815H	PPB	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/ST 025610	060950H	SQD /CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/ST 062648	061345H	3RD /LVF	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/ST 063668	061415H	SQD /OP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/ST 062646	061700H	PPB	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/ST 066664	061700H	SQD /CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/ST 004618	061840H	SQD /CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/ST 069639	061930H	PPB	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/ST 056655	061945H	PPB	0	0	VC

9. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/27 CO A, CO B, CO C AND CO D VIC (AT 992678).

2/27 CO E, CO G, CO H VIC (BT 013542) CO F OPCON 5TH MARINES.

3/27 CO I, CO M VIC (BT 070656) CO K VIC (BT 053718), CO L VIC (BT 068688).

GP-4

BT

TUD: 001912Z/TT/CCN:493/W-1/LAA

001601Z AUG 68

1/27: CUUR

2/27: 061936Z

3/27: 061937Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DT 0121 0001601

ZNY 00000

040710017 AUG 68

FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (ASIN)

INFO SEVENTH MAR

SECOND BN THIRTIETH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP FOR PERIOD 070001H TO 072400H AUG 68

- 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE
- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
- 3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 1/27 CO A CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB PTL'S IN THE NORTHEASTERN PORTION OF THE RV TAOB. PROVIDE NIGHT SATURATION PATROLLING IN THE MORTAR BELT AREA. PROVIDE PLAY FOR BALD EAGLE. CO F CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB PTL'S IN THE WESTERN PORTION OF THE RV TAOB. PROVIDE BRIDGE SECTY IN AREA AND ONE PLAY FOR BALD EAGLE. CO C CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CRT AMB PTL'S IN THE SOUTHWESTERN PORTION OF RV TAOB. CONDUCT NIGHT SATURATION PATROLLING IN THE PKT BELT AREA. PROVIDE ONE PLAY FOR BALD EAGLE. CO D PROVIDE

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE

B

PAGE TWO DT 0121 CONFIDENTIAL

WORTH RIBER AND POW COMPOUND SECTY. CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB PTL'S IN THE RV TAOB. CO HO TO BE COMD GFF FOR BALD EAGLE.

B. 2/27 CO E PROVIDE SECTY AT HA DUNG BRIDGE. CONDUCT COMBINED USMC/AVN CBT/AMB DAY/NIGHT PTL'S W/ELEMENTS OF THE 1ST BN, 51ST AVN REGT IN THE BRIDGE. CO F OPCON 5TH MARINES CO G CONDUCT COMBINED DAY/NIGHT (BT/AMB PTL'S WITH 4TH BN 51ST AVN REGT. CO H CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT (BT/AMB PTL'S IN THE RV CP AND IN THE VIC OF DUK KY AND LA THO PAC.

C. 3/27 CO I ESTABLISH OBSERVATION POST IN VIC (BT044663) AND (BT057657) CONDUCT MOTORIZED PTL'S BETWEEN TU CAL BRIDGE VIC (BT033648) AND BN CP SECTORING AT 1800H. CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CRT/AMB PTL'S IN THE TU CAL AREA PORTION OF THE NKT BELT. CO Y PROVIDE DAY/NIGHT SATURATION PATROLLING IN THE MORTAR BELT. PROVIDE COMBINED NIGHT CBT PTL'S W/2/51ST ARVN. CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT (BT/AMB PTL'S IN THE RIVIER AREA PORTION OF THE PKT BELT. CO L CONDUCT PLAT OFFENSIVE CBT SWF IN VIC (BT0626475) AND (BT066663) ESTABLISH OBSERVATION POST IN VIC (BT066672) AND (BT069601) AND ONE AT VIC (BT074663). CONDUCT MOTORIZED SECTY PTL'S IN RV CP VIC (BT074656). CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT (BT/AMB PTL'S IN THE BESEPT AREA PORTION OF NKT BELT. CO I CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT (BT/AMB PTL'S IN THE RIVIERA AREA PORTION OF THE PKT BELT.

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE (12) CONFIDENTIAL

A. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

B. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

(1) HQ CO 27TH MARINES

(A) 061700H S-2 27TH MARINES (LATE ENTRY) VIC (AT993676) VN TALE TURNED INTO REGT S-2 ONE (1) COM GRENADE. RES: PAID 750. VN REWARD.

(B) 071030H S-2 27TH MARINES VIC (AT991678) TWO (2) VN CIV TURNED INTO S-2 27TH MAR THREE (3) B-40 RIMS. ONE (1) B-40 BOOSTER, EIGHT (8) COM GRENADES ONE (1) M-26 GRENADE. FOUND (4) 1/4 LP PACKETS C-4. ELEVEN (11) DEF CAPS. TWO (2) B-40 SHIPPING CONTAINERS. CAPTURED AMMO FND IN QUANG DUNG (2) (1) GRID SQ (AT0962).

RES: PAID REWARD OF 10,000. VN. ALL REWARD REGT S-2.

(2) 1/27

(A) 070450H CO 1A SQUAD/LBT VIC (BT041726) LOW ONE (1) DID 105MM RND. RES.

(B) 070745H CO 1 SQUAD/SECTY VIC (AT005683) 7TH ENGR EXE TRUCK FOLLOWING LINE SWP DEF BUN VINT BELIEVED TO BE 40 LBS. RES: TWO (2) USMC WIA

(3) 2/27

(A) 062210H H&S (D FBI/FTL (LATE ENTRY) VIC (BT007033) OPS ONE (1) VC IN IMP VIC FIRED SHOTGUN & THREW ONE (1) M-26 GRENADE. LOST CONTACT.

PAGE FOUR (12) CONFIDENTIAL

(B) 070050H CO 1 SQUAD/LBT VIC (BT005435) FIRED SA. CHECKED AREA W/NO RES.

(C) 070445H BUN S-2 CO 1/FTL VIC (BT002638) HEARD MOVEMENT FR ACROSS RIVER. FIRED SA & CALLED 8TH BUN III USMC. CHECKED AREA W/NO RES.

(4) 2/27

(A) 070000H CO 1 SQUAD/LBT VIC (BT042670) MARINE DET SED P-33 GRENADE W/IMP WIRE. MARINE WAS TAKEN TO BN EAC TREATED FOR MINOR WOUNDS. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (MINOR).

(B) 070000H CO 1 SQUAD/LBT VIC (BT066670) MARINE DET SED COM GRENADES W/IMP WIRE. ONE (1) USMC WIA WAS TREATED BY CO CORPSMAN FOR MINOR WOUNDS. RES ONE (1) USMC WIA (MINOR).

(C) 071000H CO 1 BLOCK/FURCE VIC (PT074647) FND M-26 SED W/IMP WIRE NEXT TO KIPP PALDY DIKE ALSO A HOME MADE GRENADE SET TO GO OFF AT SAME AS M-26 SED. RES.

(D) 071245H CO 1 SQUAD/LBT VIC (BT002670) FND SED 105MM W/IMP FRICTION FIRING DEVICE. RES.

(E) 071230H 2/27 S-2 SCOUTS VIC (BT077672) OBS THREE (3) VCS MOVING TOWARD MARINES POSITION. WHEN ORDERED TO HALT THEY RAN INTO HOUSE. FIRED SA. TWO (2) VCS ESCAPED TO THE NORTH. DETAINED ONE (1) VCS RECALC FND TO BN CP.

(F) 071830H CO 1 BRIDGE SECTY VIC (PT022648) APPREHENDED ONE (1) VCS RECALC. NAME APPEARED ON BLACK LIST. FND VCS TO ITT.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE (1) CO F I D E N T I A L

(4) 071850H CO 1 PPR VIC (R1068000) MACHINE STEPPED IN CAMOUFLAGED PIT (CONTAINING TWO (2) FRICTION TYPE DEVICES TIED TO 145 AND SFD. DID NOT GET A DEST.

(5) 071094H CO 1 SQU/AMP VIC (B10486-8) FWD HOPE MADE SFD. DEST.

(6) 071040H CO 1 PPR VIC (R1076740) RECD SA FIRE FR. VIC (R1069646)

FIRE TEAM SIZE UNIT. RTNU SA & M-79. CALLED 8100 F/H. CHECKED AREA W/MSG REC.

(7) 071040H CO 1 SQU/AMP VIC (B1062675) FWD M-76 SFD. DEST.

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPNS WITHIN TASK.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT	ATT	SQU	PIT	FT	DD	MT	CO	POST	SCOUT	CLEANING
1/27 D	2	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
"	"	7	0	0	7	0	0	0	0	0
2/27 D	4	12	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
"	0	14	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
3/27 D	0	9	1	0	0	0	0	7	0	0
"	0	21	0	0	15	0	0	5	0	0

6. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS/

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ALTY	ENCLOSSES	ENVELOPES	INIT
QUANG NAM/AT993670	061500H	27TH MAR	0	0	US

PAGE SIX (1) CO F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM/B1007425	062215H	CPT/PTI	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/R1005430	070050H	SQU/LBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/R1002638	070045H	SQU/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/R1041726	070445H	SQU/LBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT955633	070745H	SQU/LBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/B1002670	070800H	SQU/LBT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/B1077760	070800H	UP	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/R1045647	071000H	PLUCK/FURGE	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/B1047670	071240H	MPE	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/B1077072	071320H	S-2/SCOUTS	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT901078	071630H	27TH MAR	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/R1003648	071800H	BRIDGE/SECY	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/R1006040	071830H	MPE	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/B1048448	071915H	SQU/AMP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT007040	071940H	PPR	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/R1006347	071040H	SQU/AMP	0	0	VC

8. UNIT LOCATIONS:

- 1/27 CO A. CO B. CO C AND CO D VIC (AT992476)
- 2/27 CO E. CO G. CO H VIC (R1013502). CO F OPCON FIF MARINES
- 3/27 CO I. CO J VIC (B1070054). CO K VIC (R1053718). CO L VIC (B1006008)

4P-4

TOD DIV: 071825Z/TT/CCN: 567/W-2/FDP 071601Z AUG 68
 1/27: COUR
 2/27 - 3/27: 071021Z & 071022Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O 081600Z AUG 60
 FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV (DEIN)
 INFO SEVENTH MAR
 SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 BT

IMMEDIATE**IMMEDIATE**

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SITREP FOR PERIOD 000001H TO 082000H
 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
 3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 1/27 CO "A" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN NORTHERN PORTION BN AO CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN MORTAR BELT. CO "B" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN WESTERN PORTION OF BN AO. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGES IN AO ON RT 10. CO "C" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN SOUTHWESTERN PORTION OF BN AO. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN RKT BELT AREA. CO "D" PROVIDE ROUGH RIDER

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SECURITY FOR POW COMPOUND CONDUCT NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN BN AO.
 B. 2/27 CO "E" PROVIDE SECURITY FOR HA LONG BRIDGE. CONDUCT COMBINED DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS WITH 1/51ST ARVN FM THE BRIDGE. CO "F" OPCON TO 5TH MAR. CO "G" CONDUCT COMBINED DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS WITH 4/51ST ARVN. CO "H" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS FM BN CP AND FM VIC DUC KY AND LA THO FAC.
 C. 3/27 CO "I" ESTABLISH TWO OP'S VIC (BT 057657) AND VIC (BT 045654). CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWEEP FM (BT 061643) TO VIC (BT 070656). CONDUCT MOTORIZED PATROL FM BN CP TO TU CAU BRIDGE AND BACK TO BN CP. CONDUCT NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN TU CAU PORTION RKT BELT. CO "K" CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN MORTAR BELT AREA. CONDUCT COMBINED DAYTIME HOLE HUNT AND NIGHT TIME AMB/CMBT PATROLS WITH 3/51ST ARVN. CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN KIVIERA AREA RKT BELT. CO "L" ESTABLISH THREE OP VIC (BT 062667), VIC (BT 068087) AND VIC (BT 070696). CONDUCT MOTORIZED SECURITY PATROL FM BN CP TO THE INTERSECTION OF MSR AND BINH KY ROAD AND BACK TO CP. CONDUCT NIGHTTIME AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN DESERT AREA RKT BELT. CO "M" CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWEEP AND HOLE HUNT FM VIC (BT 094660) TO VIC (BT 099650). CONDUCT NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN KIVIERA AREA RKT BELT.

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

(1) 1/27

(A) 081525H CO "B" SGT/SECURITY VIC (BT 087688) FND TWO (2) M-26 SFD'S W/TRIP WIRES. DEST.

(2) 2/27

(A) 080030H CO "D" PRR VIC (BT 019611) REC'D SA FIRE FM EST 10 VC. RET'D SA FIRE CALLED MAR ARTY FM. CHECKED AREA NEG RES.

(B) 081700H CO "G" SGT/CMBT VIC (BT 048679) REC'D ONE (1) M-26 FROM ONE (1) VC. RET'D FIRE CHECKED AREA NEG RES. RES ONE (1) USMC MINOR WIA.

(C) 081745H CO "H" SGT/CMBT VIC (BT 010617) FND ONE (1) M-79 WRAPPED IN PJ'S NEXT TO PADDY DIKE. WPN WILL BE RETURNED TO BN CP. RES ONE (1) IWC.

(D) 081816H H&S CO ROAD/SWP VIC (BT 010633) APPREHENDED ONE (1) VN WOMEN W/MEDICINE. TAKEN TO 2727 CP FOR INTERROGATION. RES: (1) ONE DETAINEE.

(3) 3/27

(A) 071940H (FOLLOW UP) CO "I" SGT/CMBT (BT 069644) CHECKED AREA VN MALE WITH FRAG WOUNDS. MAN HAD ID CARD. TAKEN TO BAS AND THEN TO

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

ITT. ONE (1) VN MALE DETAINEE.

(B) 080650H CO "I" SGT/CMBT VIC (BT 007640) FND 81MM RD RIGGED AS SFD IN AIR CRAFT ILLUM CANISTER. DEST.

(C) 080730H CO "I" SGT/CMBT VIC (BT 008640) FND HOMEMADE SFD. DEST.

(D) 081100H CO "L" PVT/CMBT VIC (BT 060603) FLT REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM VIC (BT 067667). FLT SWP VILLAGE AND TREE LINE. APPREHENDED TWO VCS AND FND DOCUMENTS IN A CAN. RETURNED SAME TO BN CP. TWO (2) VCS DETAINEE.

(E) 081230H CO "I" PVT/CMBT VIC (BT 062667) WHILE ON SWEEP FND ONE (1) PAIR BINOCULARS. TWO (2) 45 CAL MAG WITH AMMO AND ONE (1) PORTABLE RADIO CASE. FORWARDED ALL GEAR TO BN S-2.

(F) 081300H CO "I" SGT/CMBT VIC (BT 067635) REC'D TWO RDS SA FIRE FM VIC (BT 067603). RET'D SA AND M-79. CHECKED AREA NEG RES.

(G) 081345H CO "I" FT/OP VIC (BT 008638) FND THREE (3) HOMEMADE GRNADERS IN COVERED PIT W/PULL FRICTION TYPE FIRING DEVICES. DEST

(H) 081450H CO "L" SGT/OP VIC (BT 073683) FND ONE (1) 82 MM SFD W/TRIP WIRE. DEST.

(I) 081550H CO "I" PRR VIC (BT 072638) OBS ONE (1) ARMED VC IN GREEN CLOTHING MOVING SE. FIRED SA AND M-79. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RES.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (J) 081630H CO "I" FT/UP VIC (BT 069629) OBS ONE (1) VC DIGGING HOLE. APPREHENDED ONE VC MALE. THREE (3) HOMEMADE GRENADES, WIRE, TAPE AND ID CARD. RETURNED DETAINEE TO BN CP.
 (K) 081730H CO "I" FT/CMBT VIC (BT 067642) FND 100 LBS OF RICE IN BOXES AND SACKS IN EMPTY HOUSE. RICE BEING RET'D TO BN CP.
 (L) 081950H 3/27 CP VIC (BT 071656) REC'D 70 KDS SA FIRE FM SW. UNABLE TO LOCATE EN POSITIONS. RET'D 8 KDS 81 MM H&I FIRE. EN FIRE CEASED.

(.) 082110H H&S CO SCOUT/SNIPERS VIC (BT 066662) OBS MOVEMENT IN BRUSH REC'D ONE (1) CONCUSSION GRENADE THAT DAMAGED ONE (1) M-16 HANDGUARD. FIRED ON EN POSITION W/SA AND M-79. CALLED M&A RTY FM. SWEPT AREA NEG RES.

(N) 082230H CO "I" SQU/AMR VIC (BT 057656) OBS 3 VC. TOOK VC UNDER FIRE W/SA & M-79. SWEPT AREA NEG RES.

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON CPNS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS.

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S&D		LISTEN SCOUT		CLEARING	
	FT	S&D	PLT	FT	S&D	PLT	CO	POST	SNIPER	CO
1/27 D	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N	0	1	0	0	11	0	0	0	0	0

PAGE SIX C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

2/27 D	7	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N	0	14	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
3/27 D	2	10	2	0	0	0	0	9	0	0
N	0	23	0	0	17	0	0	6	1	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE /COORD	DATE/TIME (FOLLOW UP)	SIZE/CAPTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INT
QUANG NAM/BT 060004	071940H	S&D/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 019611	060030H	PPP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/PT 067640	060050H	S&D/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/PT 068640	080730H	S&D/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/PT 067662	081100H	PLT/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/PT 062667	081230H	PLT/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/PT 067635	081330H	S&D/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/PT 060638	081345H	FT/UP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/PT 073683	081450H	S&D/UP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT 987688	081525H	S&D/SFC	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/PT 072628	061550H	PPP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/PT 069629	081630H	FT/UP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/PT 048629	081700H	S&D/CMBT	1	0	VC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SEVEN 012J C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM/PT 067642	081730H	F1/LMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/PT 018017	081745H	SBD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/PT 010033	081810H	KUAD/SMEEP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/PT 071650	081950H	3/27/LP	0	0	VL
QUANG NAM/PT 006062	082110H	SCOUT SNIPER	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/PT 057650	082230H	SOD/AMB	0	0	US

GP-h
BT

TOD: 081815Z/TT/CCN: 640/W-1/LAA

081600Z AUG 68

- 1/27: COUR
- 2/27: 082315Z
- 3/27: 082006Z

CONFIDENTIAL

~~SECRET~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DTIC 12J 2221601

ZNY CCCCC

U 091601Z AUG 68

FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

TO CG FIRST MARDIV (RT IN)

INFO SEVENTH MAR

SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

ZLN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

ZFN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

BT

~~C O N F I D E N T I A L~~

SITREP FOR PERIOD 090001H TO 092400H AUG 68.

- 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE
- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
- 3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 1/27 CO A CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB PTL'S IN THE NORTHEASTERN PORTION OF BN TAOR. PROVIDE NIGHT SATURATION PATROLLING IN THE MORTAR BELT AREA. ONE PLAT FOR BALD EAGLE. CO B CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB PTL'S IN THE WESTERN PORTION OF THE BN TAOR. PROVIDE SECTY FOR BRIDGE IN AREA. ONE PLAT FOR BALD EAGLE. CO C CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB PTL'S IN THE SOUTHWESTERN PORTION OF THE BN TAOR. PROVIDE NIGHT SATURATION PATROLLING IN THE RKT BELT. PROVIDE ONE PLAT FOR BALD EAGLE & SPARROW HAWK.

PAGE TWO DTIC C O N F I D E N T I A L

CO D PROVIDE ROUGH RIDER ONE PLAT FOR POW COMPOUND SECTY. CONDUCT NIGHT AMB PTL'S IN THE BN AREA. HQ H COMMAND GROUP FOR BALD EAGLE.

B. 2/27 CO E PROVIDE SECTY AT HA DONG BRIDGE CONDUCT COMBINED USMC/ARVN DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S W/ELEMENTS OF THE 1ST BN 51ST ARVN'S FM THE BRIDGE. CO F UPON 5TH MARINES. CO G CONDUCT COMBINED DAY/NIGHT TIME AMB/CBT PTL'S W/THE 4/51ST ARVN'S. CO H CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S FM THE BN CP AND FM THE VIC OF DUC KY AND LA THO PAC.

C. CO I CONDUCT OFFENSIVE CBT/SWP FM VIC (BT057654) TO (BT045660) CONDUCT MOTORIZED SECTY PTL'S FM BN CP VIC (BT070656) TO (BT071700). CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S IN THE DESERT AREA PORTION OF THE RKT BELT. CO K CONDUCT OFFENSIVE CBT/SWP FM BN CP VIC (BT470056) TO (BT091670). CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S IN THE RIVIERA AREA PORTION OF THE RKT BELT. CO L CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN THE RIVIERA AREA PORTION OF THE RKT BELT. PROVIDE SATURATION DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN THE MORTAR BELT. CONDUCT COMBINED NIGHT CBT PTL'S W/3/51ST ARVN. CO M PROVIDE CONDUCT OFFENSIVE CBT/SWP FM BN CP VIC (BT070656) TO (BT035648) AND FM BN CP (BT070056) TO (BT064642). CONDUCT MOTORIZED SECTY PTL'S FM BN CP VIC (BT070656) TO (BT033648) CONDUCT NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S IN THE TU CAU AREA PORTION OF THE RKT BELT.

091601Z

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

(1) 1/27

(A) 091140H CO B SQD CBT PTL VIC (AT984689) SEARCHED DISCOVERED ONE

(1) BUNKER. RES: DEST BUNKER.

(B) 091314H CO B SQD/CBT VIC (AT987680) FND ONE (1) 105MM DTD. RES: DEST

(2) 2/27

(A) 082200H CO L SQD SFCY (LATE ENTRY) (AT995030) USMC STARLIGHT

SCOPE OBS (4) VC FIRING AT ANOTHER UNIT VIC (AT998029) KIND FIRE

W/M-79 & SA. CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

(B) 090530H CO H SQD/CBT VIC (AT995616) MARINE DET SFD M-26. RES:

TWO (2) USMC MIA MED EVAC.

(C) 091410H CO G SQD/CBT VIC (PT055637) ARVN FORCES CAME NEAR

CO G PPP. CAMP UNDER SA FIRE FM SQD OF VC. CALLED HQ. KIND FIRE W

60MM. VC BROKE CONTACT. ARVN FORCE SWP AREA W/NEG RES.

(D) 092005H CO G PPP VIC (PT06616) REC'D SA FIRE AND FOUR (4) RND

60MM FM VIC (PT026615). VC REPORTED TO HAVE BLOWN PART OF BARRIER

SOUTH OF SONG THANH QUIT RIVER. MAR ARTY F/M CALLED 81MM F/M CALLED.

GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. COULD NOT CHECK AREA- OUTSIDE TAGR.

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

(E) 092115H CO G PPP VIC (BT025617) OBS VC DRAGGING BODIES FM VIC

(BT026614) AREA OF TAGR F/M. CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M. GOOD COVERAGE

OBS FIVE (5) VC KIA. CAN NOT CHECK AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

RES: FIVE (5) VC KIA

(3) 2/27

(A) 010745H BRIDGE SFCY VIC (BT033648) (FOLLOW UP) DETAINEE

INTERROGATED & RELEASED AS INN CIV.

(B) 011800H CO M PLAT/PTL VIC (BT090656) (FOLLOW UP) ALL DETAINEES

INTERROGATED & RELEASED AS INN CIV.

(C) 022400H CO K SQD/CBT/PTL VIC (BT002648) (FOLLOW UP) ONE (1)

DETAINEE INTERROGATED & RELEASED AS INN CIV.

(D) 041555H CO I PLAT/SWP VIC (BT043650) (FOLLOW UP) ONE (1)

DETAINEE INTERROGATED & RELEASED AS INN CIV.

(E) 062330H (LATE ENTRY) CO I SQD/CBT/PTL VIC (PT054654) OBS ONE

(1) VCS MOVING AROUND HOUSE. VCS RAN INTO HOUSE WHEN HQ OBS PTL.

PT FND VCS. WILL RTN VCS TO ITT IN AM.

(F) 090715H H&S CO SQD/RD SWP VIC (PT007655) FND TWO (2) M-26 SFD'S

DEST.

(G) 090730H CO I SQD/CPT VIC (BT066648) APPREHENDED ONE (1) VN FEMALE

W/O ID CARD. SENT TO 3/27 CP ITT.

(H) 091000H CO I PPP VIC (PT049675) WHILE SETTING IN PPPA 15 YR OLD

VN BOY WAS SEEN LEADING A GRP OF CHILDREN SETTING BRUSH FIRES WEST

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

SOUTH OF PFR. SAME BOY HAS BEEN OBS TRACKING YELLING AT PATROLS IN
 ST. DETAINED BOY & ONE OTHER VN. BOTH TAKEN TO 3/27 CP 11T.
 (I) 091625H CO 1 F1/RD PATROL VIC (RT054656) REC'D ONE (1) M-79
 AND VIC (RT054654). RND MISSED VEHICLE. RTND SA FIRE. EN BROKE CONTACT.
 (J) 091800H CO M FLAT /CBT/SMP VIC (RT090691) REC'D SIX (6) RND 60MM
 FM UNIDENTIFIED PIT BOAT 30M OFF SHORE. FIRED ONE (1) M-79 AND WARNING
 SHOT. BOAT CEASED FIRE. FRIENDLY NAVY BOAT WORKING W/AM TRACKS.
 BOAT LEFT AREA.
 (K) 091645H CO 1 PFB VIC (RT069638) FND ONE (1) 105MM SFD. DEST.
 (L) 092105H CO 1 PFB VIC (RT069638) REC'D SA FIRE. ONE (1) RND
 RFG FM VIC (RT072636) RTND FIRE W/60MM / SA. CAN NOT CHECK AREA
 OUTSIDE OF TAOR.

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&P CO	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CC
	F1	S&D	PLT	F1	SQU	PLT				
1/27	0	0	2	3	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N	0	4	0	0	10	0	0	0	0
2/27	0	2	11	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N	0	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3/27	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	15	0	0
	N	0	21	0	0	12	0	0	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE /COORD DATE/TIME SIZE/ACTY FRILOSSES FNLLOSSES UNIT

PAGE SIX C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM/RT023600	010745H	BRIDGE/SECITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/RT090656	011800H	PLAT/PIL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/RT082648	022400H	S&D/CBT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/RT040050	041555H	PLAT/SMP	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/A1995630	082200H	S&D/SECITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/RT054654	082300H	S&D/CBT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/A1995616	090530H	S&D/COI	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/RT067655	090715H	RD/SMP	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/RT064048	090730H	S&D/CBT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT984689	091140H	S&D/CBT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT049675	091300H	F&P	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/A1907688	091314H	S&D/CBT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/RT025637	091410H	S&D/CBT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/RT064656	091625H	ROAD/PIL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT090691	091800H	C&T/SMP	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/RT069038	091805H	F&P	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT016016	092005H	F&P	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/RT016616	092005H	F&P	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT069638	092105H	F&P	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT025617	092115H	F&P	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	US

9. UNIT LOCATIONS: 1/27 CO A, CO B, CO C AND CO D VIC (AT992678)
 2/27 CO E, CO G, CO H VIC (PT013542) CO F OPCON 5TH MARINES
 3/27 CO I, CO M VIC (RT070656) CO K VIC (BT053710), CO L VIC (PT068608)
 GP-4

B1
TOD DIV: 092139Z/TT/CON: 687/W-2/FDP

091601Z AUG 68

1/27: COUR
2/27: 092143Z

1ST MARDIV 21094 (9/87) 092146Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**HAS BEEN
SENT****IMMEDIATE**

Z 121800Z AUG 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (RE IN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP FOR PERIOD 100001H TO 102400H

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:

1. 1/27 CO "A" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN NORTHEASTERN PORTION BN AO. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN MORTAR BELT AREA.
2. CO "B" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN WESTERN PORTION OF BN AO. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGES IN AO ON RT 1C. CO "C" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN SOUTHWESTERN PORTION OF BN AO. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN RKT BELT AREA. CO "D" PROVIDE POW COMPOUND

PAGE TWO C12J CONFIDENTIAL

SECURITY, ROUGH RIDER SECURITY AND CONDUCT NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN BN AO.

1. 2/27 CO "E" PROVIDE SECURITY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE. CONDUCT COMBINED DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS WITH 1/51ST ARVN FM BRIDGE SITE. CO

"F" OPCON 5TH MAR. CO "G" CONDUCT COMBINED DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS WITH 1/51ST ARVN. CO "H" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS FM BN CP AND FM VIC DUC KY AND LA THO BAC.

2. 3/27 CO "I" ESTABLISH TWO (2) OBSERVATION POSTS IN VIC (BT 070691) AND VIC (BT 066668). CONDUCT MOTORIZED PATROL FM BN CP TO INTERSECTION OF NSR AND BINH KY ROAD, AND BACK TO CP. CONDUCT NIGHT AMB/CMBT

PATROLS IN RINGIRA AREA RKT BELT. CO "L" CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN MORTAR BELT AREA. CONDUCT COMBINED DAYTIME HOLE HUNT AND NIGHT TIME AMB/CMBT PATROLS WITH 3/51ST ARVN. CONDUCT NIGHT AMB/CMBT

PATROLS IN RIVIERA AREA RKT BELT. CO "M" CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWEEP FM VIC (BT 066636) TO VIC (BT 060633). ESTABLISH TWO (2) OBSERVATION POSTS VIC (BT 066653) AND VIC (BT 058659). CONDUCT MOTORIZED PATROL

FM BN CP, TO TU CAU BRIDGE AND BACK TO BN CP. CONDUCT NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN TU CAU AREA RKT BELT.

4. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

5. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

- (1) HQ CO 27TH MAR
 (A) 090830H (LATE ENTRY) HQ CO 27TH MAR VIC (AT 991678) REWARDED ONE (1) VN NATIONAL 750 PIASTERS FOR TWO (2) CHICOM GRENADES.
 (B) 091000H (LATE ENTRY) HQ CO 27TH MAR VIC (AT 991678) REWARDED TWO (2) VN NATIONAL 1200 PIASTERS FOR TWO (2) M-26 GRENADES AND ASSORTED SA RDS.
 (2) 1/27
 (A) 101015H CO "B" SQD/CMBT VIC (AT 985689) FND TWO SFD'S ONE M-26 AND ONE (1) CHICOM GRENADE DEST.
 (B) 101040H CO "B" SQD/CMBT VIC (AT 989688) FND CHICOM GRENADE SFD WITH PULL FUZE DEST.
 (C) 101120H CO "B" SQD/CMBT VIC (AT 989688) FND FIVE (5) SFD'S TWO (2) CHICOM GRENADES TWO (2) M-26 GRENADES AND ONE UNK TYPE DEST.
 (D) 101130H CO "A" PPB VIC (BT 025708) SQD CHECKED AREA FND TUNNEL 8 FT X 10 FT VILLAGE CHIEF REQUESTED THEY DEST TUNNEL TUNNEL DEST.
 (E) 101320H CO B SQD/CMBT VIC (AT 987688) DISCOVERED TUNNEL 10FT X 5 FT CHECKED TUNNEL FND TWO (2) US CARBINES WITH MAG.
 (F) 101605H CO B SQD/CMBT WITH ENGR VIC (AT 983689) ENGR TRIPPED CHICOM GRENADE SFD CALLED MEDEVAC ONE (1) USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
 (3) 2/27
 (A) 100705H CO "H" BLOCK/FORCE VIC (BT 023627) REC'D SA FIRE RES-

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

- ULTING IN ONE (1) USMC WIA FIRE CAME FM ARVN WHO HAD JUST EMERGED FM SWEEP OF VILLAGE AND WERE FIRING IN ALL DIRECTIONS MARINE MED-EVAC BY VEHICLE TO BN CP ONE (1) USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
 (B) 100925H CO "C" SQD/CMBT VIC (BT 050636) REC'D APPROX 75 RDS SA FROM EST 3 EN WITH AW RET'D SA M-79 AND 60MM FM CHECKED AREA NEG RES.
 (C) 101945H CO "E" SQD/CMBT VIC (AT 994634) MARINE DET M-26 SFD NO INJURIES SUSTAINED.
 (4) 3/27
 (A) 101000H CO "L" PLT/CMBT VIC (BT 082683) AO OBS 6 TO 8 VC W/ WPNS AT COORD (BT 082683) AO FIRED AT VC KILLING TWO (2) PLT SWEEP AREA FND ONE PIECE OF NVA MONEY SEARCH SECURED AT 101330H TWO VC KIA.
 (B) 101300H CO "M" PLT/SWP VIC (BT 006645) FND ONE (1) HOMEMADE SFD W/PULL TYPE FIRING DEVICE DEST.
 (C) 101530H CO "M" SQD/CMBT VIC (BT 064642) MAR DET 155MM SFD WITH PRESSURE TYPE FIRING DEVICE TWO USMC KIA.
 (D) 101845H 3/27 S-2 SQD/CMBT VIC (BT 081655) FIVE (5) VN BOYS LED S-2 PATROL TO SFD DEST SFD REWARDED BOYS 1150 PIASTERS.
 (E) 101850H CO K PLT/CMBT VIC (BT 077651) MARINE DET SFD CALLED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
 MEDEVAC ONE USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)

- 6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPNS WITHIN TAOR.
- 7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LISTEN	SCOUT	CLEARING
	FT	SQD	PLT	F	SQD	PLT	CO	POST	SNIPER	CO
1/27	D 0	6	6	0	0	0	0	3	0	0
	N 0	9	6	0	9	0	0	3	0	0
2/27	D 4	7	1	0	0	0	0	4	0	0
	N 0	16	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0
3/27	D 2	8	5	0	0	0	0	9	0	0
	N 0	23	0	0	15	0	0	5	1	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE /COORD	DATE /TIME (LATE ENTRY)	SIZE /ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	UNIT
QUANG NAM/AT 991678	090830H	HQ CO/27 MAR	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT 991678	091000H	HQ CO 27TH MAR	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 023627	100705H	BLOC FORCE	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 050636	100925H	SQD /CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 082683	101000H	PLT /CMBT	0	2	US
QUANG NAM/AT 985689	101015H	SQD /CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT 989680	101040H	SQD /CMBT	0	0	US

PAGE SIX C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM/AT 989688	101120H	SQD /CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 025708	101130H	SQD /CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 066648	101300H	PLT /SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT 987688	101320H	SQD /CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 064642	101530H	SQD /CMBT	2	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AR 983689	101605H	SQD /CMBT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 001655	101845H	SQD /CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 077651	101850H	PLT /CMBT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT 994634	101945H	SQD /CMBT	0	0	US

9. UNIT LOCATIONS:

- 1/27 CO U, CO B, CO C AND CO D VIC (AT 992678)
- 2/27 CO E, CO G, CO H VIC (BT 013542) CO F OPCON 5TH MARINES
- 3/27 CO I, CO M, VIC (BT 070656) CO K VIC (053718) CO L VIC (BT 068688)

GP-4
BT

TOD 101930Z/CCN 741/W-1/JTH

101601Z AUG 68

- 1/27: COUR
- 2/27: 101900Z
- 3/27: 101900Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O 111601Z AUG 68
 FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
 INFO SEVENTH MAR
 SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 BT

IMMEDIATE**HAS BEEN
SENT****CONFIDENTIAL**

SITREP FOR PERIOD 110001H TO 112400H AUG 68

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 1/27 CO A CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB PTL'S IN THE NORTHEASTERN PORTION OF BN TAOR AND NIGHT SATURATION PATROLLING IN THE MORTAR BELT. PROVIDE CO B DECON TO 7TH MARINES. CO C CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB PTL'S IN THE SOUTHWESTERN PORTION OF THE BN TAOR AND NIGHT SATURATION PATROLLING IN THE RKT BELT AREA. CO D PROVIDE ROUGH RIDER SECTY. CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB PTL'S IN THE BN TAOR.

B. 2/27 CO E PROVIDE SECTY AT HA DONG BRIDGE. CONDUCT COMBINED USMC/

0-83 TWO C12J **CONFIDENTIAL**

ARVN CBT/AMB PTL'S W/ELEMENTS OF THE 1ST BN 51ST ARVN FM BRIDGE SITE. PROVIDE CO (-) FOR BALD EAGLE. CO F OP CON TO 5TH MARINES. CO G CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S W/4/51ST ARVN'S. CO H CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S FM THE BN CP AND FM THE VIC OF DUC KY AND LA THO BAC. PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK AND ONE (1) PLAT FOR BALD EAGLE.

C. 3/27 CO I CONDUCT DAY CBT/PTL'S ALSO MOTORIZED SECTY PTL'S FM VIC (BT070656) TO VIC (BT071700) CONDUCT NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S IN THE DESERT AREA PORTION OF THE RKT BELT. CO K CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S IN THE RIVIERA AREA PORTION OF THE RKT BELT. CO L CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN THE MORTAR BELT. ONE PLAT CONDUCT NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S IN THE RIVIERA AREA PORTION OF THE RKT BELT. CO M CONDUCT DAY CBT PTL'S & MOTORIZED SECTY PTL'S FM BN CP VIC (BT070656) TO (BT033648).

CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S IN THE TU CAU AREA PORTION OF THE RKT BELT.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

(1) 1/27: NO CONTACTS

(2) 2/27

(A) 051312H CO G RD/SWP (FOLLOW UP) VIC (BT027637) ONE (1) DETAINEE INTERROGATED AND RELEASED AS INN CIV.

60 COPY 3 OF 10 COPIES**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

(B) 081818H H&S CO RD/SWP (FOLLOW UP) VIC (BT010633) ONE (1) DETAINEE INTERROGATED AND RELEASED AS INN CIV.

(C) 102345H CO G SQD/CBT (LATE ENTRY) VIC (BT029632) REC'D SA FIRED FM VIC (BT035634) RTND SA & M-79. CHECKED AREA LOC AN ARVN UNIT W/ONE (1) WOUNDED ARVN.

(D) 111130H CO G SQD/CBT PTL VIC (BT030642) ONE (1) VN CIV FEMALE HAD NO ID CARD APPREHENDED FEMALE & FWD TO 2/27 ITT.

(E) 111330H CO H SQD/CBT PTL VIC (BT021613) OBS EN FIRE AT HELO. TWO (2) EN IN BLK UNIFORM. RTND FIRE W/M-79 & SA. CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M. DISH TWO (2) SQD TO SWP THE VILLAGE. FND SNIPER POSIT & TRENCH LINE. DEST.

(F) 111855H CO G SQD CBT VIC (BT047633) OBS 10 VC IN VIC (BT050635) CALLED MAR ARTY F/M. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

(3) 3/27

(A) 051400H H&S CO SQD/CBT (FOLLOW UP) VIC (BT078667) ONE (1) DETAINEE INTERROGATED AND TURNED OVER TO III MAF COMPOUND AS VC PW.

(B) 071330H 3/27 S-2 SCOUTS (FOLLOW UP) VIC (BT077673) ONE (1) DETAINEE INTERROGATED AND RELEASED AS INN CIV.

(C) 071830H CO I BRIDGE SECTY (FOLLOW UP) VIC (BT033648) DETAINEE INTERROGATED AND RELEASED AS INN CIV.

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

(D) 080710H CO I SQD CBT (FOLLOW UP) VIC (BT069644) ONE (1) DETAINEE INTERROGATED AND RELEASED AS INN CIV.

(E) 081100H CO L PLAT CBT (FOLLOW UP) TWO (2) DETAINEES INTERROGATED AND RELEASED AS INN CIV.

(F) 081630H CO I OP (FOLLOW UP) VIC (BT069639) ONE (1) DETAINEE INTERROGATED AND RELEASED AS INN CIV.

(G) 082330H CO I SQD/CBT (FOLLOW UP) VIC (BT054654) ONE (1) DETAINEE INTERROGATED AND RELEASED AS INN CIV.

(H) 090730H CO I SQD/CBT (FOLLOW UP) VIC (BT064648) ONE (1) DETAINEE INTERROGATED AND RELEASED AS INN CIV.

(I) 091300H CO L PPB (FOLLOW UP) VIC (BT049675) TWO (2) DETAINEES INTERROGATED AND RELEASED AS INN CIV.

(J) 110340H 3/27 RECON TM VIC (BT065670) HEARD VOICES IN VIC (BT061668) CALLED MAR ARTY F/M. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

(K) 110900H CO L PPB. VN BOY TURNED IN ONE (1) CHI COM GRENADE TO A MARINE PPB. RES; DEST GRENADE & REWARDED BOY 300 \$VN MONEY.

(L) 111030H CO M PLAT AMB VIC (BT060634) FND 105MM SFD W/PRESSURE TYPE DEVICE. RES; DEST.

(M) 111945H CO M PLAT DEF VIC (BT033648) OBS EN SWIMMING IN RIVER W/BUNDLES VIC (BT042650) CALLED MAR ARTY F/M. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (N) 111955H CO M PLAT/DEF VIC (BT033648) OBS 2 TO 3 EN W/STARLIGHT
 SCOPE & 60MM ILLUM CALLED MAR ARTY F/M CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.
 6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPNS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D LISTEN		SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	POST		
1/27 D	0	5	8	0	0	0	0	3	0	0
N	0	8	6	0	11	0	0	3	0	0
2/27 D	0	13	1	0	0	0	0	3	0	0
N	0	13	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	0
3/27 D	0	9	1	0	0	0	0	9	0	0
N	0	21	0	0	12	0	0	5	1	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE /COORD	DATE /TIME	SIZE /ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT029632	102345H	CBT /PTL	0	0	VG
QUANG NAM/BT065670	110340H	RECON/TEAM	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT054718	110900H	PPB	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT060634	111030H	PLAT /AMB	0	0	VG
QUANG NAM/BT030642	111130H	SQD /CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT021613	111330H	SQD /CBT	0	0	VG

PAGE SIX C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM/BT047633	111855H	SQD /CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT033648	111945H	PLAT /DEF	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT033648	111955H	PLAT /DEF	0	0	VG

9. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/27 CO A, CO C AND CO D VIC (AT992678), CO B OPCON 7TH MARINES
 2/27 CO E, CO G, CO H VIC (BT013542) CO F OPCON 5TH MARINES
 3/27 CO I VIC (BT068688) CO M & CO K VIC (BT070656) CO L VIC (BT053718)
 GP-4

BT

TOD DIV: 111804Z/TT/CCN-796/W-2/EB

111601Z AUG 68

1/27: COUR
 2/27: COUR
 3/27: 111808Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**HAS BEEN
SENT****IMMEDIATE**

ZNY CCCCC
O 1216017 AUG 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (K IN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS

SITREP FOR PERIOD 120001H TO 122400H

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:
 - A. 1/27 CO "A" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN NORTHWESTERN PORTION OF BN TAOR. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN MORTAR BELT AREA. CO "B" OPCON 7TH MARINES. CO "C" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN SOUTHEASTERN PORTION BN TAOR. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN RKT BELT AREA. CO "D" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN WESTERN PORTION OF BN TAOR. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGES IN AO ON RT 10.

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

- B. 2/27 CO "E" PROVIDE SECURITY FOR HA DUNG BRIDGE. CONDUCT COMBINED DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS WITH 3/51ST ARVN FM BRIDGE SITE. CO "F" OPCON 5TH MARINES. CO "G" CONDUCT COMBINED DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS WITH 4/51ST ARVN. CO "H" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT FM BN CP AND FM VIC DUC KY AND LA THU BAC.
- C. 3/27 CO "I" CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWEEP FM VIC (BT 063676) TO VIC (PT 063660). CONDUCT MOTORIZED PATROL FM BN CP TO INTERSECTION MSR AND BINH KY ROAD AND BACK TO BN CP. CONDUCT NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN DESERT PORTION OF RKT BELT. CO "K" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN RIVIERA PORTION RKT BELT. CO "L" CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN MORTAR BELT AREA. CONDUCT COMBINED DAY TIME HUF HUNT AND NIGHT TIME AMB/CMBT PATROLS WITH 5/51ST ARVN. ONE PLI OPCON 1ST MP BN. CO "M" CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWEEP FM VIC (PT 070638) TO VIC (PT 063634) ESTABLISH TWO OP VIC (PT 046653) AND (BT 058657). CONDUCT MOTORIZED PATROL FM BN CP TO TU CAU BRIDGE AND BACK TO BN CP. CONDUCT NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN TU CAU PORTION RKT BELT.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:
 - A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 - (1) 1/27

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES**CONFIDENTIAL**

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE (12) CONFIDENTIAL

(A) 120615H CO "A" SQD/CMBT VIC (BT 059724). REC'D STRONG DUSE OF TEAR GAS WHEN ENTERING TRAPLINE. SEARCH AREA NEG RES.

(2) 2/27

(A) 120650H CO "H" SQD/AMB VIC (BT 981615). MARINE DET M-26 SFD. CALLED MEDDEVAC. THREE (3) USMC WIA (MEDDEVAC).

(B) 120845H H&S CO ROAD/SWP VIC (BT 044657). FND TWO RPG SFD'S. DEST.

(C) 120945H CO "H" SQD/CMBT VIC (BT 022610) OBS 4 NVA AND 2 VC W/WFNS CARRYING SUPPLIES. FIRTD SA. M-79 AND ONE M-72. CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M. COULD NOT CHECK AREA OUTSIDE TAUR.

(D) 121015H CO "F" SQD/CMPT VIC (BT 969042) FND ONE TUNNEL 2 FT X 6 FT X 25 FT. DEST.

(E) 121220H CO "H" SQD/CMPT VIC (BT 022610) OBS FOUR VC/NVA MOVING TO VIC (BT 022601) REC'D SA FIRE AND 2 60MM RDS. KEPT'D SA. CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M COULD NOT CHECK AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(F) 121420H CO "H" SQD/CMBT VIC (BT 017608) REC'D HEAVY EN. AW FIRE. CALLED 81MM F/M AND AIR STRIKE. CALLED MEDDEVAC. OBS ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. CHECKED AREA FND TWO VC KIA. ONE KUL USMC KIA (MEDDEVAC). TWO (2) VC KIA.

(G) 121445H CO "H" SQD/CMBT VIC (BT 019608) REC'D AW FIRE. CALLED

PAGE FOUR (12) CONFIDENTIAL

81MM F/M AND MARINE AIR STRIKE. CHECKED AREA FND NINE BODIES IN RIVER UNABLE TO RETRIEVE BODIES. ONE (1) DETAINEE. NINE (9) VC KIA.

(H) 121645H CO "H" SQD/CMPT (BT 994617) MARINE DET M-79 SFD. CALLED MEDDEVAC ONE (1) USMC WIA (MEDDEVAC).

(I) 121905H CO "E" SQD/CMPT VIC (BT 005631) OBS 2 VC W/WFNS VIC (BT 994652) AND 6 VC VIC (BT 006619). CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M IN BOTH AREAS. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

(J) 121930H CO "H" SQD/CMPT VIC (BT 016061) OBS 10 VC AT COORD (BT 018608) CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M. OBS ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. CHECKED AREA. NEG RES.

(3) 2/27

(A) 081630H CO "I" FT/OP VIC (BT 069059) FOLLOW UP) THREE HOMEMADE GRENADES. WIRE TRAP LISTED IN LINE M OF ORIGINAL SPOT REF NOT FND WITH DETAINEE.

(B) 120100H CO "I" CP VIC (BT 000683) REC'D 10 - 15 RDS SA. KEPT'D SA AND M-60 CHECKED AREA NEG RES.

(C) 120430H CO "I" SQD/CMPT VIC (BT 052667) FND CHICOM SFD. DEST.

(D) 121000H CO "I" ROAD/SECT VIC (BT 060696) FND FOUR LBS C-4. 2 FT TIME FUZZ. VC PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS AND 75 RDS CHICOM AMMO. TAKEN TO I CO CP.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE (12) CONFIDENTIAL

- (F) 120910H CO "M" AMTRAC/RESUPPLY VIC (BT 065647) AMTRAC DET SFD DAMAGING TRACK, REPAIRING AMTRAC, ONE USMC WIA, MEDEVAC BY VEHICLE TO 3/27 BAD.
- (F) 121305H CO "I" SQD/CMBT VIC (BT 075081). FND HOMEMADE SFD W/TRIF WIRE. DEFT.
- (G) 121315H CO "I" SQD/CMBT VIC (BT 075079) MARINE DET SFD. CALLED MEDEVAC TWO (2) USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
- (H) 121315H CO "K" SQD/LMBT VIC (BT 099057) FND 60MM SFD W/TRIF WIRE. DEFT.
- (J) 121500H CO "I" PIT/CMBT VIC (BT 073601) FND FOUR RECENTLY DUG HOLES. APPROX 3 FT LONG, 1 FT WIDE AND 2 FT DEEP. TWO HOLES POINTED ON AZ 180 DEGREES THE OTHER AT AZ 120 DEGREES. FILLED HOLES.
- (K) 121740H ROK COC 3/27 TAGR. VIC (089043). ROK L 19 SPOTTER AIR CRAFT SPOTTED 17 VC VIC (BT 089643) MOVING INTO 3/27 TALK HEADING WEST. CHECKED AREA WITH IAG. NEG RES.
- (L) 121810H CO "I" PFB VIC (BT 044665) MAR DET HOMEMADE SFD. CALLED MEDEVAC. ONE (1) USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
- (M) 121815H CO M F I/OO VIC (BT 046653) OBS TWO VCS. ONE W/RIFLE. FIRED SA APPREHENDED ONE MALE. RET'D TO 3/27 ITI FOR INTERROGATION. ONE VN MALE DETAINEE.

PAGE SIX (12) CONFIDENTIAL

- (O) 122015H CO "M" PFB VIC (BT 000043) REC'D 12 KDS SA. RET'D M-79 CHECKED AREA NEG RES.

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPNS WITHIN TAGR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D CO	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
	FT	SGD	PLT	FT	SGD	PLT				
1/27 D	0	4	9	0	0	0	0	3	0	0
N	0	6	6	0	11	0	0	3	0	0
2/27 D	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
N	0	14	2	0	0	0	0	4	1	0
3/27 D	2	12	0	0	0	0	0	9	0	0
N	0	22	0	0	11	0	0	5	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME (FOLLOW UP)	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INT
QUANG NAM/PT 069639	081630H	FT/UP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT 981615	120050H	SQD/AMB	3	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 039724	120015H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/PT 060683	120100H	CO I CP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/PT 052607	120430H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY
 U 121601Z AUG 68
 FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO SEVENTH MAR
 SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL		FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS			
QUANG NAM/PT 044657	120845H	ROAD/SWF	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/PT 005647	120910H	AMTRAC/RSUPPLY	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/PT 022610	120945H	SGD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/PT 068696	121000H	ROAD/STCT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/PT 069642	121015H	SGD/CMBI	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BI 022610	121220H	SGD/CMBI	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/PT 075681	121305H	SGD/CMBI	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/PT 075679	121315H	SGD/CMBI	2	0	VC
QUANG NAM/PT 099657	121315H	SGD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/PT 097658	121340H	SGD/CMBT	0	0	US

PAGE TWO C12J CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM/PT 017008	121420H	SGD/CMBT	1	2	VC
QUANG NAM/PT 019008	121445H	SGD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/PT 073681	121500H	PLT/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT 994617	121645H	SGD/CMBI	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/PT 089643	121740H	RCK/COL	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/PT 044665	121810H	FPP	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/PT 046003	121815H	FT/UP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/PT 005631	121905H	SGD/CMBI	0	0	US

9. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/27 CO A, CO C AND CO D VIC (AT 992678), CO B OPCON 7TH
 MARINES.

2/27 CO F, CO G, CO H VIC (RT 013542) CO F OPCON 5TH MARINES

3/27 CO I, VIC (RT 068688) CO M & CO K VIC (BT 070656) CO L VIC
 (053718)

GP-4

BT

TOD: 121802Z/TT/CCN: 855/W-1/LAA

121601Z AUG 68

1/27: COUR

2/27: 121850Z

3/27: 121850Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

(A) 121600H HQ CO 27TH MARINES VFC (BT012623) VN MALE TURNED OVER TO REGT 5-2 SCOUTS THREE (3) CHI COM & ONE (1) M-26 GRENADES.

PAID VN NATIONAL 2000 \$VN REWARD. JEIST GREN.

(3) 2/27

(A) 121905H CO E (FOLLOW UP) VFC (BT005631) CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

(B) 121930H CO H (FOLLOW UP) VFC (BT021609) SWEPT INTO VILLAGE. SAW

THREE (3) NVA LEAVING VILLAGE. FIRED SA 7-4-79. ENEMY

ENEMY ESCAPED ACROSS RIVER. SEARCHED VILLAGE NEG RES.

(C) 121930H CO H VFC (FOLLOW UP) (BT016611) CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

(D) 131225H CO 4 SQ/CBT/PTL VFC (BT011607) PTL REC'D SA/FIRE FM

ESTIMATED SQ SIZE ENEMY VFC (BT011604) CALLED MAR ARTY F/M. CHECKED

AREA W/NEG RES. RES: ONE (1) USMC VIA (MANDR).

(E) 131445H CO H SQ/CBT/PTL VFC (BT012607) OBS FIVE (5) MOVING VFC

(BT011603) WEST TO EAST W/MPNS. CALLED MAR ARTY F/M. GOOD COVERAGE ON

TARGET. COULD NOT CHECK OUTSIDE OF TADR.

(F) 131515H CO H SQ/CBT VFC (BT017607) MAR TRIPPED M-26 SF. RES:

ONE (1) USMC VIA (EVAC).

(I) 131835H CO 4 PLAT/CBT VFC (BT017609) OBS THREE (3) VC VFC

(BT024609) CALLED MAR ARTY F/M. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

(J) 132005H CO 6 SQ/CBT VFC (BT045633) REC'D SA FIRE FM VFC (BT046636)

CALLED 81MM F/M. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

(G) 131645H CO 4 SQ/CBT VFC (AT990624) OBS ONE (1) VN MALE & TWO (2)

VN FEMALES BESIDE RIVER. UPON SEEING PTL THEY FLED AREA. CHECKED AREA

& FND NBC PERSONAL GEAR. DETAINED ONE (1) VN FEMALE. RES: ONE (1)

DETAINED.

(4) 131010H CO 6 SQ/ASCTY VFC (BT019630) DETAINED TWO (2) VN MALES

WHO HAD RUN FM TD (CARD) CHECK AGES 10 & 30. TAKEN BN CP ITT. RES:

TWO (2) DETAINED.

(4) 3/27

(A) 122240H (LATE ENTRY) H&S CO PLAT/APP VFC (BT072700) REC'D 30 RJS

SA/FIRE VFC (BT069690) PULLED BACK 300 METERS CALLED MAR ARTY F/M.

CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

(B) 131745H CO 4 SQ/CBT/PTL VFC (BT047652) MARINE JEIST SF. CHI COM

GRENADE. RES: ONE (1) USMC VIA (EVAC).

(C) 130930H CO 1 PLAT/SNP VFC (BT060670) APPREHENDED ONE (1) VN FEMALE.

FOUND TWO (2) BLASTING CAPS BESIDES HER HOUSE. FND FEMALE TO 3/27

ITT. RES: ONE (1) DETAINED.

(D) 131030H CO 1 PLAT/CBT/SNP VFC (BT064669) FND M-26 SF. W/TRIP WIRE.

JEIST.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

213050Z AUG 68
 FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
 INFO SEVENTH MAR
 SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
 ZEIN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEIN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEIN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 BT

**HAS BEEN
 SENT**

IMMEDIATE

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP FOR PERIOD 130001H TO 132400H

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 1/27 CO "A" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN THE NORTHEASTERN PORTION OF THE BATTALION TAOR & NIGHT SATURATION PATROLLING IN THE MORTAR BELT. CO "B" OPCON TO 7TH MAR. CO "C" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT PATROLS/AMB IN THE SOUTHWESTERN PORTION OF BATTALION TAOR & NIGHT SATURATION PATROLLING IN THE ROCKET BELT. CO "D" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN THE WESTERN PORTION OF THE BATTALION TAOR & PROVIDE SECURITY OF BRIDGES IN AO.

PAGE TWO C123 CONFIDENTIAL

B. 2/27 CO "E" CONDUCT COMBINED USMC/ARVN COMBAT/AMBUSHES DAY/NIGHT PATROLS WITH ELEMENTS OF THE 1/51ST ARVN FROM THE BRIDGE SITE. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE HA DONG BRIDGE. CO "F" OPCON 5TH MAR. CO "G" CONDUCT COMBINED DAY/NIGHT COMBAT/AMB PATROLS WITH 4/51ST ARVN. CO "H" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT/AMB PATROLS FROM BN CP & FROM VIC OF JUC KY AND LAI THO BAC.

C. 3/27 CO "I" ESTABLISH OBSERVATION POSTS IN VIC (3T070694) AND (3T065673). CONDUCT MOTORIZED SECY PTL'S FM VIC (3T070656) TO (3T071700). CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT COMBAT/AMB PTL'S IN THE DESERT AREA PORTION OF THE RKT BELT. CO "K" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT/AMB PTL'S IN THE RIVER AREA PORTION OF THE RKT BELT. CO "L" ONE PLAT OPCON 1ST MP BN. FOR POW COMPOUND ISECY. CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT/AMB PTL'S IN THE MORTAR BELT. PROVIDE COMBINED NIGHT COMBAT PTL'S W/3/51ST ARVN. CO "M" CONDUCT OFFENSIVE COMBAT SNA FM VIC (3T077643) TO (3T055645). CONDUCT MOTORIZED SECY PTL'S FM (3T070656) TO TU CAU BRIDGE VIC (3T033640). CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT COMBAT/AMB PTL'S IN THE TU CAU AREA PORTION OF THE RKT BELT.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:
- A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 (1) HQ CO, 27TH MARINES

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L

(A) 121604 HQ CO 27TH MARINES VFC (BT012623) VN MALE TURNED OVER TO REGT S-2 SCOUTS THREE (3) CHI COM & ONE (1) M-26 GRENADES.

PAID VN NATIONAL 2000 \$VN REWARD. DEIST GREN.

(3) 2/87

(A) 1219054 CO E (FOLLOW UP) VFC (BT005631) CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

(B) 1219304 CO H (FOLLOW UP) VFC (BT021609) SWEEP INTO VILLAGE. SAW THREE (3) NVA LEAVING VILLAGE. FIRED SA/4-79. ENEMY

ENEMY ESCAPED ACROSS RIVER. SEARCHED VILLAGE NEG RES.

(C) 1219304 CO H VFC (FOLLOW UP) (BT016611) CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

(D) 1212254 CO H SQ/CPT/PTL VFC (BT011607) PTL REC'D. SA/FIRE FM ESTIMATE. SQ SIZE ENEMY VFC (BT011604). CALLED MAR ARTY F/M. CHECKED

AREA W/NEG RES. RES: ONE (1) USMC KIA (MNDR).

(E) 1314454 CO H SQ/CPT/PTL VFC (BT012607) OBS FIVE (5) MOVING VFC (BT011603) WEST TO EAST W/HPNS. CALLED MAR ARTY F/M. GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET. COULD NOT CHECK OUTSIDE OF TAOR.

(F) 1315154 CO H SQ/CPT VFC (BT017607) MAR TRIPPED M-26 SF. RES:

JNE (1) USMC KIA (EVAC).

(I) 1318354 CO 4 PLAT/CPT VFC (BT017609) OBS THREE (3) VC VFC

(BT024609) CALLED MAR ARTY F/M. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

PAGE FOUR (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L

(J) 1320054 CO G SQ/CPT VFC (BT045633) REC'D. SA FIRE FM VFC (BT046636)

CALLED 81MM F/M. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

(G) 1316454 CO 4 SQ/CPT VFC (AT990624) OBS ONE (1) VN MALE & TWO (2)

VN FEMALES BESIDE RIVER. UPON SEEING PTL THEY FLED AREA. CHECKED AREA & FND MISC PERSONAL GEAR. DETAINEE ONE (1) VN FEMALE. RES: ONE (1)

DETAINEE.

(H) 1318104 CO G SQ/SECY VFC (BT019630) DETAINEE TWO (2) VN MALES

WHO HAD RUN FM (1) CARD CHECK. AGES 15 & 30. TAKEN BN CP ITT. RES:

TWO (2) DETAINEES.

(4) 3/87

(A) 1222404 (LATE ENTRY) HQS CO PLAT/APP VFC (BT022700) REC'D. 30 RJS

SA/FIRE VFC (BT069690) PULLED BACK 300 METERS CALLED MAR ARTY F/M.

CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

(B) 1307454 CO 4 SQ/CPT/PTL VFC (BT007652) MARINE DEIC SF. CHI COM

GRENADE. RES: ONE (1) USMC KIA (EVAC).

(C) 1309304 CO 1 PLAT/SMP VFC (BT050670) APPREHENDED ONE (1) VN FEMALE.

FOUND TWO (2) BLASTING CAPS BESIDES HER HOUSE. FND FEMALE TO 3/87

ITT. RES: ONE (1) DETAINEE.

(D) 1310304 CO 1 PLAT/CPT/SMP VFC (BT064669) FND M-26 SF W/TRIP WIRE.

DEIST.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE (C) J C O N F I D E N T I A L I

- (E) 1313504 CO 1 PLAT/AGBT/SWP VFC (BT063063) FND ONE (1) M-26 HIDDEN UNDER DISH IN HOUSE & APPREHENDED ONE (1) FEMALE COMING IN THE HOUSE & FQ FEMALE TO 3/27 BN ITT & DEST GREEN RES: ONE (1) DETAINEE.
 - (F) 1315504 CO K PLAT/BLOCKING FORCE VFC (BT095648) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM VFC (BT095644) CALLED 81MM F/M RES: NEG.
 - (G) 1319404 CO 4 PLAT/PP3 VFC (BT068639) REC'D 115 RND5 SA FIRE VFC (BT068637) RTND 60MM F/M & ONE (1) 3.5 WP RND & CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.
6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPNS WITHIN TAOR.
7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D LISTEN SCOUT		CLEARING	
	FT	SQ	PLT	FT	SQ	PLT	CO	POST	SNIPER	CO
1/27	0	5	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N	0	16	6	0	0	0	0	6	0	0
2/27	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3/27	0	5	3	0	0	0	0	9	0	0
N	0	18	1	0	9	0	0	5	2	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE /COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
	(LATE ENTRY)				
QUANG NAM/BT012623	121600H	S-2/SCOUTS	0	0	US

PAGE SIX (C) J C O N F I D E N T I A L I
(LATE ENTRY)

QUANG NAM/BT072700	122240H	PLAT/PP3	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT047652	130745H	SQJ/PTL	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT060670	130930H	PLAT/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT064669	131030H	CBT/SWP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT063063	131030H	CBT/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT011607	131225H	CBT/PTL	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT012631	131445H	SQJ/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT017611	131515H	SQJ/CBT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT095648	131550H	PLAT/BLOCKING	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT0990624	131645H	SQJ/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT019638	131810H	SQJ ASE CTY	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT017609	131830H	PLAT/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT068639	131940H	PP3	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT045633	132005H	SQJ/AGBT	0	0	VC

9. UNIT LOCATIONS:

- 1/27 CO A & CO C AND CO J VFC (AT092678), CO 3 OPCON 7TH MARINES.
 - 2/27 CO E & CO G, CO 4 VFC (BT013542) CO F OPCON 5TH MARINES.
 - 3/27 CO I VFC (BT068688), CO M & CO K VFC (BT070656) CO L VFC (BT053718)
- GP-4
BT

TOD DIV: 131840Z/TT/CCN: 907/W-2/FOP 131601Z AUG 68

1/27: COUR

2/27: 131840Z

3/27: 131845Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 141601Z AUG 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (RF IN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 140001H TO 142400H
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 2/27 CP "A" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBI PATROLS IN NORTHEASTERN PORTION BN TAOR. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN MORTAR BELT AREA. CO "B" OPCON 7TH MARINES. CO "C" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBI PATROLS IN SOUTHWESTERN PORTION OF BN TAOR. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN RKT BELT AREA. CO "D" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBI PATROLS IN WESTERN PORTION OF BN TAOR. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGES IN AQ ON RT 10.

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. 2/27 CO "E" PROVIDE SECURITY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE. CONDUCT COMBINED DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBI PATROLS WITH 1/51ST ARVN FROM BRIDGE SITE. CO "F" OPCON 5TH MARINES. CO "G" CONDUCT COMBINED DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBI PATROLS WITH 4/51ST ARVN. CO "H" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBI PATROLS FM BN CP AND VIC DUC KY AND LA THU BAC.
C. 3/27 CO "I" ESTABLISH TWO (2) OP VIC (B1070688) AND (B1070670). CONDUCT MOTORIZED PATROL FM BN CP TO INTERSECTION OF MARI AND BINH KY ROAD. CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBI PATROLS IN DESERT AREA RKT BELT. CO "K" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBI PATROLS IN THE RIVIENH AREA RKT BELT. CO "L" ONE PLI OPCON 1ST MP BN. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN MORTAR BELT AREA. CONDUCT DAY TIME HOLE HUNT AND NIGHT AMB/CMBI PATROLS WITH 2/51ST ARVN. CO "M" ESTABLISH TWO OP VIC (B1044653) AND (B1056657). CONDUCT A MOTORIZED PATROL FM BN CP TO TI CAU BRIDGE AND BACK TO BN CP. CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBI PATROLS IN TU CAU AREA RKT BELT.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
(1) HQ CO 27TH MAR
(A) 141945H HQ CO/27TH MAR VIC (AT992678) POST 4 27TH MAR INHUMETER REPORTED SECONDARY EXPLOSION FM MAR ARTY TOT FM VIC (AT973673) CO REPEATED FM TWICE. 1/27 WILL CHECK AREA.

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

CO REPEATED
XO
S1
S2
S3
S4
OTHER

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) 1/27

(A) 140700H CO "D" SQU/SCTY 1ST ENG M/S TEAM VIC (AT9076657). FOUND NINE (9) TELEPHONE POLES BLOWN BY VC LAST NIGHT. ONE (1) PLE STILL STAND. HAD CHARGE (POSSIBLY BOOBY TRAPPED) TIED TO IT. DEST. CHECKED AREA. NEG RES.

(B) 142050H CO "A" SQD/CMBT VIC (BT02677) OBS TWO (2) VN MALES CARRYING CANDLES IN TREE LINE. ORDERED MEN TO MALT ONE DID THE OTHER MAN. PURSUED MAN WITH NEG RES. VN MALE BROUGHT TO BN CP AND RUTINED OVER TO ITT FOR INTERROGATION. ONE (1) VN DETAINEE.

(2) 2/27

(A) 131645H (LATE ENTRY) CO "H" SQD/CMBT VIC (AT991627) OBS ONE (1) VN MALE & TWO (2) VN FEMALES SWIMMING IN RIVER. CHECKED AREA BY RIVER. FOUND RICE, TOBACCO, CANDY & TWO (2) CS OF MILK. APPREHENDED ONE (1) FEMALE & RETURNED TO 3/27 BN CP.

(B) 132030H (FOLLOW UP) CO "E" SQD/CMBT/PTL VIC (AT995632) SWIFT AREA NEG RES.

(C) 132200H (LATE ENTRY) CO "H" SQD/CMBT/VIC (AT993617) HEARD NOISE IN VIC (AT990623) CALLED MAR ARTY FM. CHECKED AREA NEG RES.

(D) 132225H (LATE ENTRY) CO "G" SQD/CMBT VIC (BT020633) OBS ONE (1) VC VIC (BT027634). FIRED SA. OBS EXPLOSION BELIEVED TO BE GREN. CHECKING AREA.

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

(E) 141645H CO "G" SQD/CMBT VIC (BT 054034) FOUND TWO (2) 105MM SFD'S DEST.

(3) 3/27

(A) 140215H S-2A 3/27 SQD/CP VIC (BT 076063) POINT REC'D ONE (1) GREN. 55-20 RDS SA FIRE VIC (BT 078062) FROM REAR. RECD SA/M-79. FN BROKE CONTACT. CHECKED AREA. NEG RES. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (MINOR).

(B) 140810H CO "M" FPB VIC (BT 060639) FOUND ONE (1) SFD 105MM RIGGED W/M-26 GREN & FULL FRICTION FUZE. DEST.

(C) 141140H CO "M" PLAT/SWF VIC (BT 064634) FOUND TWO (2) SFD'S SET IN FOOT TRAPS W/PULL FRICTION FUZES. ONE (1) WAS M-26 SET ON TOP OF 81MM & THE OTHER WAS 105MM. DEST.

(D) 141345H. CO "N" SQD/CMBT/PTL VIC (BT 105050) OBS FOUR (4) VN/ FEMALES & TWO (2) VN/MALES CUTTING FIREWOOD. WHEN PTI CAME UP TO CIVILIANS. THE TWO (2) MALES RAN. FEMALES DID NOT HAVE ID CARDS. FWD (4) VN/FEMALES TO 3/27 BN ITT. RES: FOUR (4) DETAINEES.

(E) 141607H CO "M" SQD/BLK FORCE VIC (BT 050032) FOUND ONE (1) SFD M-26 W/TRIP WIRE. DEST.

(F) 141615H CO "L" SQD/SECT VIC (BT 066083) TWO VN BOYS BROUGHT ONE (1) USED SMOKE GRENADE ONE ONE (1) DUD 60MM ILLUM RD TO SQD. DEST BOTH REWARDED BOYS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (G) 141730H CO "M" BRIDGE/SECTY VIC (BT 040652) VN INFORMED KC SCOUT
 HE KNEW LOCATION OF TWO (2) SFD'S. PATROLS SENT OUT WITH BN. LOCATED
 ONE (1) 81MM RD AND ONE (1) CHICOM GRENADE SFD. DEST SFD'S. PAID
 2,000 PIASERS TO VN.

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPNS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS.

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D CO	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEANING CU
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT				
1/27 D	0	4	7	0	0	0	0	3	0	0
N	0	4	6	0	12	0	0	3	0	0
2/27 D	0	13	0	0	0	0	1	5	0	0
N	0	11	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	0
3/27 D	2	7	1	0	0	0	0	5	0	0
N	0	10	0	0	14	0	0	5	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME (LATE ENTRY)	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/AT 991627	131645H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
	(FOLLOW UP)				
QUANG NAM/AT 995632	132030H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US

PAGE SIX C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM/AT 993617	132200H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
	(LATE ENTRY)				
QUANG NAM/BT 028633	132225H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 076663	140215H	SQD/CMBT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT 907605	140700H	SQD/SECT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 068639	140810H	FPB	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/PT 064634	141140H	PLT/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 015650	141345H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 050632	151400H	BLOCK/FORCE	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 066683	141615H	SQD/SECT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 054634	141645H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 040652	141730H	BRIDGE/SEL	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AR 992670	141945H	HQ CO/27TH MAR	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 002677	142050H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US

UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/27 CO A, CO C AND CO D VIC (AT 992670), CO R UPCON 7TH MARINES

2/27 CO E, CO G, CO H VIC (PT 013542) CO F UPCON 5TH MARINES

3/27 CO I VIC (BT 068688) CO M & CO K VIC (BT 074656) CO L VIC

(BT 053718)

GP-4

BT

TOD: 141830Z/TT/CCN:987/V-1/LAA

141601Z AUG 68

1/27: COUR

2/27: 141815Z

3/27: 141815Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

0 17 6012 AUG 68

FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAK
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (K&IN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAK
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAK
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAK
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAK

IMMEDIATE HAS BEEN SENT

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP FOR PERIOD 150000H TO 152400H AUG 1968

- 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
- 3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. CO A CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB PTL'S IN THE NORTHEASTERN PORTION OF THE BN TAOR. PROVIDE NIGHT SATURATION PATROLLING IN THE MORTAR BELT AREA. CO B OPCON TO 3RD BN, 1ST MARINES. CO C CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB PTL'S IN THE SOUTHWESTERN PORTION OF THE BN TAOR. PROVIDE NIGHT SATURATION PATROLLING IN THE RKT BELT AREA. CO D CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB PTL'S IN THE WESTERN PORTION OF THE BN TAOR. PROVIDE SECY OF BRIDGES IN AREA.

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. CO E PROVIDE SECY AT THE HA DUNG BRIDGE. CONDUCT COMBINED USMC/ARVN CBT/AMB DAY/NIGHT PTL'S W/FLEMENTS OF THE 1ST BN, 51ST ARVN FM THE BRIDGE SITE. CO F OPCON 5TH MARINES. CO G CONDUCT COMBINED DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S W/1ST ARVN. CO H CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S FM THE BN CP AND FM THE VIC OF DIU KY AND LA THO BAC.

C. CO I CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S IN THE DESERT AREA PORTION OF THE RKT BELT. PROVIDE AUTHORIZED SECY PTL'S FM CP VIC (BT070056) TO VIC (BT071700). CO K CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S IN THE KIVIERA AREA PORTION OF THE RKT BELT. CO L (-), ONE PLAT OPCON 1ST MP BN FOR SECY OF POW COMPOUND. PROVIDE SATURATION DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S W/3/51ST ARVN'S CO M CONDUCT CBT OFFENSIVE SWP FM VIC (BT067639) TO (BT024649) AND FM (BT069651) TO (BT080642). PROVIDE AUTHORIZED SECY PTL'S FM BN CP VIC (BT070526) TO (BT033648). CONDUCT NIGHT AMB PTL'S IN THE TU CAU PORTION OF THE RKT BELT.

- 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
- 5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAK

(1) 1/27

(*) 150925H CO A SMD/CBT PTL VIC (BT041717) OBS CH-53 HELICOPTER CARRYING CH-46. CH-53 DROPPED CH-46. PTL SET UP SECY FOR HELICOPTER.

WHOOP TM FM
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3 B
S-4
Commo

PAGE 4 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

0-83 PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OST MAN CAME AND STRIPPED ALL SALVAGEABLE PARTS/EQUIP FROM THE A/C.
 (B) 151100H CU A REVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPMENT/SWP W/ENGR TM VIC
 (BT043723), REVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPMENT TEAM & US ADVISOR REACTED TO
 CAPTURE OF TWO (2) VC AT ABOVE COORD YESTERDAY. VC GAVE INFO ON LOCATION
 OF VC CADRE AT ABOVE COORD. DISP SECTY FOR REVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPMENT
 TEAM. NINE (9) VN DETAINEES FWD TO HUA VANG DISTRICT HQ FOR DISPOSITION.
 (2) 2/27

(A) 131645H CO H SQD/LBT VIC (A1990624) (FOLLOW UP) CHANGE DETAINEES
 TO READ NINE (9) FEMALES, ELEVEN (11) CHILDREN, ALL DETAINEES INTER-
 ROGATED AND RELEASED AS INN CIV.

(B) 131810H CO G SQD/SECTY VIC (BT019630) (FOLLOW UP) TWO (2)
 DETAINEES RELEASED AS INN CIV.

(C) 151330H CO G SQD/LBT VIC (B1039037) APPREHENDED THREE (3) VCS,
 ONE (1) MALE TWO (2) FEMALES. ONE (1) VCS HAD AN M-26 GRENADE. FSD
 DETAINEES TO BN CP FOR INTERROGATION. DEST M-26 GRENADE.

(D) 151505H CO H CP VIC (A1999612) REC'D THREE (3) RND 60MM FROM VIC
 (BT003609) CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M. COULD NOT CHECK AREA DUE TO RIVER.

(E) 152130H CO H SPW/AMB VIC (BT008610) OBS 50 CAL FIRING

T FIRE
 FLY FM VIC (A1996005). CALLED MAR ARTY F/M. UNABLE TO CHECK OUT.
 OUTSIDE OF TAOK.

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) 3/27

(A) 121015H CO H FT/LP VIC (BT040653) (FOLLOW UP) ONE (1) MALE
 DETAINEE INTERROGATED AND RELEASED AS INN CIV.

(B) 130930H CO I PLAT/SWP VIC (BT060670) (FOLLOW UP) ONE (1) FEMALE
 DETAINEE RELEASED AS INN CIV.

(C) 131050H CO I PLAT CBT PTL VIC (B1063663) (FOLLOW UP) ONE (1) FEMALE
 DETAINEE RELEASED AS INN CIV.

(D) 142315H H&S CO SQD CBT VIC (BT078671) (LATE ENTRY) FND TWO (2)
 M-26 RIGGED AS ONE SFD. RES: DEST.

(E) 150100H H&S CO SQD CBT PTL VIC (BT070674) OBS VC FOLLOWING FTL
 INTO PTL BASE SET AMB OUTSIDE PTL BASE TOOK VC UNDER SA FIRE & M-26
 GRENADES. EN BROKE CONTACT. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

(F) 150940H CO K SQD/CBT PTL VIC (BT095671) REC'D INFO FM REGT TMA1

(40) VN WERE AT VIC (B1083668) DISP A SQD TO CHECK OUT AREA. AG OBS
 EN SCATTER, CALLED AIR STRIKE. CHECKED AREA FND TWO (2) SWW LB DIDS
 AND APPREHENDED FOUR (4) MALES AND FWD TO CP K CP UNTIL MORNING. WILL
 EVAC TO BN CP FOR INTER BY ITT.

(G) 2051100H CO K SQD CBT PTL VIC (B1087654) MARINE DET A F
 GRENADE. CALLED MFD EVAC. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (EVAC).

(H) 151330H CO K PLAT CBT VIC (BT086665) MARINE DET 1 SFD CHI COM
 GRENADE. CALLED MED EVAC. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (EVAC)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (I) 151900H CO M PLAT P1L VIC (BT066638) MARINE TRIPPED A SFU TWC (2) M-26 GRENADES & 1 WD (2) COMM RND. FAILED TO GO OFF. RES: DESI.
 (J) 151910H CO K PPB VIC (BT082653) VN FEMALE SHOWED FLAT LUL OF 105MM SFD. RES: DEFT SFD & PAID REWARD 10 FEMALE.
 (K) 151940H CO M PPB VIC (BT002635) REC'D SA FIRE FM VIC (BT060635) RTND FIRE W/60MM. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.
 (L) 152030H CO K PPB VIC (BT085649) REC'D ONE (1) M-79 RND FM VIC (BT002649). PTL CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.
 6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPNS WITHIN TAOR.
 7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

INIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D LISTEN SCOUT		CLEARING	
	FT	SQU	PLT	FT	SQU	PLT	CU	POST SNIPER CU		
1/27 D	0	3	7	0	0	0	0	3	0	0
N	0	10	6	0	11	0	0	3	0	0
2/27 D	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
N	0	0	0	2	7	0	0	2	1	0
3/27 D	0	10	0	0	7	0	0	9	0	0
N	0	19	0	0	13	0	0	5	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME (LAST ENTRY)	SIZE/ACTY	FRLUSSES	ENLUSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT078671	142015H	SQU/LBT	0	0	VC

PAGE SIX CWJ C U F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM/BT078674	150100H	SQU/LBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT041717	150925H	SQU/CBI	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT088654	151100M	SQU/CBT	W1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT043725	151100H	KUAD/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT086665	151320H	PLAT/LBI	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT039057	151350M	SQU/LBI	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT066638	151900H	PLAT/PTL	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT082653	151910H	PTB	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT062635	151940M	PTB	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT005649	152030H	PTB	0	0	VC
XQUANG NAM/BT008610	152130H	SQU/AMB	0	0	VC

9. UNIT LOCATIONS:

- 1/27 CO A, CO C AND CO D VIC (AT992678). CU B OPCON 7TH MARINES
 2/27 CO E, CO G, CO H VIC (BT013542). CU F OPCON 5TH MARINES
 3/27 CO I VIC (BT068600) CO M & CO K VIC (BT070656) CO L VIC (BT055718).
 GP-4
 BT

BI
 TOD DIV: 171800Z/TT/CCN: 1020/W-2/FDP 151601Z AUG 68
 1/27: COUR
 2/27: 151800Z
 3/27: 151801Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE

ZNY CCCCC
O 161601Z AUG 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (RE IN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SE COND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SE COND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 160001H TO 162400H AUG 1968

- 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
- 3. PLANS SUMMARY:

1/27:
A. CO A CONDUCT DAY & NIGHT FTLS AMBS IN THE NORTH EASTERN PORTION OF THE BATTALION TAOR & NIGHT SATURATION PATROLLING IN THE MORTAR BELT AREA. CO B CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT FTLS IN BN A. ASSIGNED BALD EAGLE COMPANY C CONDUCT DAY & NIGHT PATROLS AMBUSHS IN THE SOUTH WESTERN PORTION OF THE BATTALION TAOR & CONDUCT DAY AND NIGHT SATURATION

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
PATROLLING IN THE ROCKET BELT AREA. CO D CONDUCT DAY & NIGHT PATROLS AMBUSHS IN THE WESTERN PORTION OF THE BATTALION TAOR & PROVIDE SECURITY OF BRIDGES IN AO.
B. 2/27: CO E PROVIDE SECURITY OF THE HA DONG BRIDGE. CONDUCT COMBINED USMC/ARVN COMBAT AMBUSHS PATROLS WITH ELEMENTS OF 1/51ST ARVN FM BRIDGE SITE. CO F OPCON TO 5TH MAR. CO G CONDUCT DAY & NIGHT COMBAT / AMBUSH PATROLS WITH 4/51ST ARVN. CO H CONDUCT DAY & NIGHT COMBAT / AMBUSH PATROLS FROM THE BN CP & FROM VIC OF DUC KY AND LA THO BAC. PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK.
C. 3/27 CO I CONDUCT A PLATOON SIZE OFFENSIVE SWEEP FROM VIC (BT 066679) TO VIC (BT 049674). ESTABLISH TWO (2) OBSERVATION POSTS AT VIC (BT 069670) & VIC (BT 068008). CONDUCTED A MOTORIZED SECURITY PATROL FROM VIC (BT 070656) TO VIC (BT 071700). CONDUCT NORMAL DAY & NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS IN THE DESERT AREA PORTION OF THE ROCKET BELT. CO K CONDUCT DAY & NIGHT COMBAT AMBUSH PATROLS IN THE RIVIERA AREA PORTION OF THE ROCKET BELT. CO L PROVIDE ONE (1) PLATOON OPCON 1ST MP BATTALION FOR SECURITY OF POW COMPOUND. CONDUCT DAY & NIGHT COMBINED SATURATION COMBAT AMBUSH PATROLS WITH 3/51ST ARVN IN THE MORTAR BELT. CO M ESTABLISH TWO (2) OBSERVATION POSTS IN VIC (BT 044653) AND AT VIC (BT 057657) CONDUCT A MOTORIZED SECURITY

CO	
XO	
S-1	
S-2	
S-3	<i>b</i>
S-4	
Commander	

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PATROL FROM VIC (BT 070656) TO TU CAU BRIDGE VIC (BT 033648) • CONDUCT
 NORMAL DAY & NIGHT COMBAT AMBUSH PATROLS IN THE TU CAU AREA PORTION
 OF THE ROCKET BELT •

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

(1) 1/27

(A) 142050H CO H SQD /CMT /PTL (FOLLOW UP) VIC (BT 002677) ONE (1)
 MALE DETAINEE VIC (BT 002678) INTERROGATED AND RELEASED AS
 INN CIVILIAN •

(B) 161000H CO D SQD /CMT /PTL VIC (AT 969693) VN CIVILIAN SHOWED PTL
 LOCATION OF M-79 RD • 300VNS PAID • RD • DEST •

(C) 161100H CO A M-422 DRIVER VIC (BT 023705) DRIVER SAW JET A/C FLY-
 ING LOW DROP (2) EMPTY FUEL TANKS IN RICE PADDY • 1/27 S-S INVESTI-
 GATED • NO INJURIES RESULTED • SOLATIUM WILL BE PAID FOR F/CROP DAMAGE •

(2) 2/27:

(A) 121445H CO H/SQD /CMT /PTL VIC (BT 019608) ONE (1) DETAINEE VIC
 (BT 018607) INTERROGATED AND RELEASED AS INN CIVILIAN •

(B) 160730H CO H/SQD /OP VIC (AT 905614) PATROL APPROACHED TREE-
 LINE • REC'D SA /FIRE 30 CAL • AK-47 & (5) RPG RKT'S • 12-18 82MM MORTAR

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

RUS • CALLED ARTY FM • SWEEP EN POSITION VIC (AT 975611) • APPREHENDED
 TWO (2) VN FEMALES • ONE (1) NVA KIA • CAPTURED (1) CHICOM GRENADE •
 100 RDS AK-47 AMMO • (1) CARTRIDGE BELT & (2) MAG POUCHES • (1) NVA
 HELMET • RES: ONE (1) USMC KIA • TWO (2) WIA • ONE (1) NVA KIA • TWO (2)
 DETAINEES •

(C) 161005H CO H/SQD /CMT /PTL VIC (AT 992607) OBS ONE (1) VC A CROSS
 THE IN BLK PJ'S W/UNK TYPE WON • SNIPER FIRED TWO (2) RDS • UNABLE TO
 CHECK DUE TO RIVER •

(D) 161000H CO -H /SQD /OP VIC (AT 987614) IN MOVING TO NEW SQD
 POSITION OBS SIX (6) VN • ONE (1) W/WPN • FOUR (4) VN RAN • TWO FEMALES
 CAUGHT • RES: TWO (2) DETAINEES •

(E) 161100H CO "G" SQD /CMT /PTL VIC (BT 034638) MAR DET CHICOM SQD •
 TIED IN TREE W/TRIP WIRE • RES: TWO (2) USMC WIA •

(F) 161130H CO "H" PLAT /CMT /PTL VIC (AT 984614) FOUND (3) SQD'S ONE
 (1) OLD 305 RD • ONE (1) BUNKER • SEARCHED BUNKER • NEG RES • DEST SQD'S •

(G) 161300H CO "G" SQD /CMT /PTL VIC (BT 037638) CAPTURED (6) VCS •

(3) MALES & (3) FEMALES TRYING TO GET AWAY WHEN OBS PTL • FWD (6) VCS
 TO EN CP • RES: (6) DETAINEES •

(H) 161955H CO "H" PLAT /MPE VIC (AT 989615) OBS (8) VC VIC (AT 988616)
 MOVING NE • ONE (1) W/WPN • FIRED SA & 81MM FM • SQD CHECKING AREA •

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SIX CI2J C O N F I D E N T I A L

(3) 3/27

(A) 161420H CO "K" PLAT /CMBT /SWP VIC (BT 085655) MAR DET CHI COM SFD W/TRIP WIRE. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA.

(E) 161715H CO "K" SQD /CMET VIC (BT 085663) FOUND TWO (2) SFD'S CHI-COM GRENADES. DEST.

(C) 162115H CO "I" SQD /CMET VIC (BT 066674) OBS MOVEMENT IN TREELINE. SENT FT TO CHECK AREA. FT REC'D AW FIRE. RET'D SA AND M-79 SQD CHECKED AREA NEG RES.

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPNS WITHIN TAOR

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SQD	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT				
1/27 D	0	4	7	0	0	0	0	3	0	0
N	0	4	6	0	11	0	0	3	0	0
2/27 D	3	11	0	0	0	0	1	4	1	0
N	0	9	0	2	6	0	0	2	1	0
3/27 D	2	7	2	0	0	0	0	9	0	0
N	0	18	0	0	13	0	0	5	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE /COORD DATE / TIME SIZE / ACTY FRLOSSES ENLOSSES INIT

PAGE SIX CI2J C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM BT	019600	121445H	SQD /CMET	0	0	US
QUANG NAM BT	002677	142050H	SQD /CMET	0	0	US
QUANG NAM AT	985614	160730H	SQD /OP	3	1	VC
QUANG NAM AT	969693	161000H	SQD /CMET	0	0	US
QUANG NAM AT	992607	161005H	SQD /CMET	0	0	US
QUANG NAM AT	987614	161000H	SQD /OP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM BT	084638	161100H	SQD /CMET	2	0	VC
QUANG NAM BT	023705	161100H	N/A	0	0	US
QUANG NAM AT	984614	161130H	PLAT /CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM BT	087638	161300H	SQD /CMET	0	0	US
QUANG NAM BT	085655	161420H	PLT /CMBT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM BT	085663	161615H	SQD /CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM AT	989615	161905H	PHO	0	0	US
QUANG NAM BT	066674	162115H	SQD /CMET	0	0	VC

9. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/27 CO A, CO B, CO C, AND CO D VIC (AT 992678)

2/27 CO E, CO G, CO H VIC (BT 013542) CO F OPCON 5TH MAR

3/27 CO I, VIC (BT 068688) CO M & CO K VIC (BT 070656) CO L VIC (BT 053710)

GP-4

BT

TOD DIV: 161920Z/T/CCN: 1101/W-2/FDP

161601Z AUG 68

1/27: COUR

2/27: 162245Z

3/27: 162245Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**HAS BEEN
SENT****IMMEDIATE**

ZNY CCCCC
 O 171600Z AUG 68
 FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
 INFO SEVENTH MAR
 SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP FOR PERIOD 170001H TO 172400H AUG 1968

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 1/27 CO A CONDUCT DAY NIGHT AMB PTL'S IN THE NORTHEASTERN PORTION OF THE BN TAOR. PROVIDE NIGHT SATURATION PATROLLING IN THE MORTAR BELT. CO B PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGE VIC (AT999648). CONDUCT DAY NIGHT CBT AMB PTL'S IN NORTHWESTERN PORTION OF TAOR. CO C CONDUCT DAY NIGHT AMB PTL'S IN THE SOUTHWESTERN PORTION OF BN TAOR. PROVIDE DAY NIGHT SATURATION PATROLLING IN THE RKT BELT AREA. CO D CONDUCT DAY NIGHT AMB PTL'S IN THE WESTERN PORTION OF BN TAOR. PROVIDE SECURITY OF BRIDGE VIC (AT994688)

PAGE TWO C12J CONFIDENTIAL

B. 2/27 CO E PROVIDE SECURITY AT THE HA DONG BRIDGE. CONDUCT COMBINED USMC/ARVN CBT AMB DAY NIGHT PTL'S W/ELEMENTS OF THE 1ST BN 51ST ARVN FM THE BRIDGE SITE. CO F CONDUCT COMBINED DAY NIGHT CBT AMB PTL'S W/A 51ST ARVN'S. CO G CONDUCT COMBINED DAY NIGHT CBT AMB PTL'S W/A 51ST ARVN'S. CO H CONDUCT DAY NIGHT CBT AMB PTL'S FM THE BN CP & FM THE VIC OF DUC KY AND LU THO BAC.

C. 3/27: CO I CONDUCT PLAT OFFENSIVE CBT SWP FM VIC (BT034676) TO (BT031667). PROVIDE MOTORIZED SECURITY PTL'S FM BN CP VIC (BT070656) TO (BT071700) CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT CBT AMB PTL'S IN THE DESERT AREA PORTION OF THE RKT BELT. CO K CONDUCT DAY NIGHT CBT AMB PTL'S IN THE RIVIERA AREA PORTION OF THE RKT BELT. CO L ONE PLAT OP CON 1ST MP BN FOR SECURITY OF POW COMPOUND. PROVIDE NIGHT CBT AMB PTL'S IN THE MORTAR BELT. CONDUCT COMBINED DAY NITE HUNTS AND NIGHT CBT PTL'S W/A 51ST ARVN. CO M CONDUCT NORMAL DAY NIGHT CBT AMB PTL'S IN THE TU CAU AREA PORTION OF THE RKT BELT. PROVIDE MOTORIZED SECURITY PTL'S FM BN CP VIC (BT070656) TO (BT033648).

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

(1) 1/27: NEGATIVE CONTACT.

(2) 2/27

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

- (A) 161955H CO H (FOLLOW UP) VIC (AT909615) CHECKED AREA VIC (A1988616) W/NEG RES.
- (B) 172100H CO E FT LP VIC (AT994632) OBS (1) VC MOVING VIC (A1992626) FIRED SA & CALLED MAR ART F/M. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.
- (C) 172130H CO G S&D CoT VIC (ST054632) REC'D ONE (1) 60MM RND FM VIC (BT06632) • CALLED MAR ARTY F/M. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.
- (3) 3/27
- (A) 141345H CO K S&D/CBT (FOLLOW UP) VIC (BT015658) FOUR (4) FEMALES DETAINEES INTERROGATED & RELEASED AS INN CIV.
- (B) 150940H CO K PLAT CBT/SWP (FOLLOW UP) VIC (BT087664) FOUR (4) MALE DETAINEES INTERROGATED & RELEASED AS INN CIV.
- (C) 162130H CO K P&B (LATE ENTRY) VIC (BT018675) REC'D SA FIRE FM VIC (BT097614) RTND SA /M-79 RND. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.
- (D) 170400H CO H&S S&D /AMG VIC (BT069689) FND ONE (1) K-BAR KNIFE, ONE (1) CARBINE MAG LOADED & FOUR (4) BLASTING CAPS LAYING IN OPEN. DEST BLASTING CAPS & RND K-BAR, MAG & AMMO TO BN CP.
- (E) 170415H CO H&S S&D /AMG VIC (BT068667) OBS ONE (1) VC VIC (BT069687) FIRED SA • CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.
- (F) 171020H CO K S&D/CBT PTL VIC (BT093650) BOS VN MALE ACTING SUSPICIOUSLY. DETAINED BY PTL AND FORWARDED TO ITT. INTERROGATED & RELEASED AS INN CIV.

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

- (G) 171900H MARINE AV VIC (BT066638) AD REC'D SA FIRE FM VN WHO WERE DIGGING TRENCHES. 3/27 CALLED MAR ARTY TPT. PTL WILL CHECK OUT AREA.
 - (H) 171925H CO I P&B VIC (BT045654) MAR DET CHI CUM GRENADE SFD. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
 - (I) 171945H 3/27 CO C VIC (BT070655) REC'D REPORT FM 51ST ARVN THAT ONE (1) VC ARTY CO AT VIC (BT083684) • FIRED MARINE ARTY F/M. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.
 - (J) 172000H CO M P&B VIC (BT059653) REC'D SA FIRE FM VIC (BT052653) CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.
6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPNS WITHIN TAOR.
7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D CO	LISTEN POST	SCOUT	SNIPER	CLEARING CO
	FT	S&D	PLT	FT	S&D	PLT					
1/27 D	0	4	6	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0
N	0	16	0	0	12	0	0	3	0	0	0
2/27 D	0	11	0	2	4	0	0	2	1	0	0
N	3	8	0	0	0	0	0	6	1	0	0
3/27 D	0	9	1	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0
N	0	19	0	0	15	0	0	5	0	0	0

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE CI2J CONFIDENTIAL

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE / COORD	DATE / TIME	SIZE	ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM / BT 098675	162 13 0H		PPB	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM / BT 069609	1704 00H		SQD / AMB	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM / BT 068687	1704 15H		SQD / AMB	0	0	US
QUANG NAM / BT 093850	17102 0H		SQD / AMB	0	0	US
QUANG NAM / BT 095668	17123 0H		SQD / CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM / BT 056638	171900H		AO	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM / BT 045654	171925H		PMS	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM / BT 070655	171945H		N/A	0	0	N/A
QUANG NAM / BT 059653	172000H		PPB	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM / BT 094632	172100H		FT / LP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM / BT 054632	17213 0H		SQD / CBT	0	0	VC

9. UNIT LOCATIONS:

- 1/27 CO A, CO B, CO CANH CO D VIC (AT992678)
- 2/27 CO E, CO G, CO H VIC (BT013542) CO F OP CON 5TH MAR
- 3/27 CO I VIC (BT068688) CO M & CO K VIC (BT070656) CO L VIC (BT053718)

GP-4
BT

TMD DIV: 171740Z/TT/CCN-1150/W-2/EB

171630Z AUG 68

- 1/27: COUR
- 2/27: 171825Z
- 3/27: 171833Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O 181601Z AUG 64
 FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
 INFO SEVENTH MAR
 SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 BT

IMMEDIATE**HAS BEEN
SENT**

CONFIDENTIAL
 SITREP FOR PERIOD 180001H TO 182400H

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:
 - A. 1/27 CO "A" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN NORTHEASTERN PORTION OF BN TAOR. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN MORTAR BELT AREA.
 - CO "B" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN WESTERN PORTION OF BN TAOR. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGES ON RT 10. CO "C" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN SOUTHWESTERN PORTION OF BN TAOR. CONDUCT SATURATION

PAGE TWO C123 CONFIDENTIAL

- PATROLLING IN RKT BELT AREA. CO "D" CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLLING IN BN TAOR. PROVIDE CO (-) FOR BALD EAGLE.
- B. 2/27 CO "E" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS FM BN CP AND FM VIC DUC KY AND LA THO BAL. CO "F" OPCON 5TH MAR. CO "G" CONDUCT COMBINED DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS WITH 4/51ST ARVN. CO "H" PROVIDE SECURITY FOR HA DONN BRIDGE. CONDUCT COMBINED DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS WITH 1/51ST ARVN FM BRIDGE SITE. PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK ELEMENT.
 - C. 3/27 CO "I" ESTABLISH TWO OPS VIC (BT 067671) AND (BT 069689). CONDUCT MOTORIZED PATROLS FM BN CP TO THE INTERSECTION OF MSR AND BINH KY ROAD. CONDUCT NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN DESERT AREA RKT BELT. CO "K" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN RIVIERA AREA RKT BELT. CO "L" ONE PLT OPCON 1ST MF BN. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN MORTAR BELT AREA. CONDUCT DAY TIME HOLE HUNT AND NIGHT TIME AMB/CMBT PATROLS WITH 3/51ST ARVN. CO "M" CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWEEP AND HOLE HUNT FM VIC (BT 062634) TO VIC (BT 068640). ESTABLISH TWO OPS VIC (BT 064652) AND (BT 057657). CONDUCT MOTORIZED PATROL FM BN CP TO TU CAU BRIDGE. CONDUCT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN TU CAU AREA RKT BELT.
 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE CIZJ C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. CONTROL HEAD-QUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

(1) 1/27

(A) 172330H (LATE ENTRY) CO "A" SQD/CMBT VIC (BT 042717) SPRUNG AMBUSH ON E ST 3 TO 5 VC. EN REID FIRE WITH AUTO WPKS. REQUESTED ILLUM. CALLED 60MM FIRE MISSION. CHECKED AREA NEG RES. ONE (1) USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

(1) 2/27

(A) 151330H (FOLLOW UP) CO "G" SQD/CMBT VIC (BT 0967) THREE (3)

DETAINEES RELEASED AS IN CIV.

(B) 181100H CO "G" SQD/CMBT VIC (BT 042642) FND ONE (1) M-26 IN HUT ONE VN BOY APPREHENDED RUNNING FM HUT. RET'D M-26 AND VN BOY TO K CO CP. ONE (1) DETAINEE. ONE (1) M-26 GRENADE.

(C) 101250H CO "G" SQD/CMBT VIC (BT 042644) FND ONE M-26 SFD W/TRIP WIRE. DEST.

(D) 181530H CO "E" SQD/CMBT VIC (BT 00613) APPREHENDED ONE VN FEMALE TRYING TO AVOID PATROL. RETURNED TO BN CP FOR INTERROGATION.

(E) 181800H CO "E" SQD/CMBT VIC (AT 06613) OBS ONE (1) VC. FIRED ONE (1) M-79 RD. CHECKED AREA FND ONE (1) CHI COM GRENADE SFD. DEST.

PAGE FOUR CIZJ C O N F I D E N T I A L

(F) 181815H CO "H" SQD/CMBT VIC (AT 97365) VN CIV BROUGHT WOUNDED CHILD, WHO HAD TRIPPED A SFD TO CO CO "H" POSIT. CALLED MEDEVAC ONE VN MALE WOUNDED (MEDEVAC).

(3) 3/27

(A) 100240H CO "M" SQD/CMBT VIC (BT 076642) OBS 6 VN MOVING TOWARD MFB. RETURNED TO BN CP FOR INTERROGATION. ONE (1) DETAINEE.

(B) 160855H CO "K" SQD/CMBT VIC (BT 083657) MARINE DET SFD. ONE (1) USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

(C) 101045H CO "I" FLT SWEEP VIC (BT 044669) MARINE DET 105MM SFD. ONE (1) USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

(D) 101130H CO "K" SQD/CMBT VIC (BT 078654) FND ONE (1) 105MM DUD. DEST.

(E) 181415H CO "M" SQD/CMBT VIC (BT 067643) RECD 40-50 RDS SA. SENT REINFORCED FIRE TEAM TO HELP PATROL CHECK AREA. SEARCHED AREA NEG RES.

(F) 181445H CO "K" SQD/CMBT VIC (BT 084643) RECD APPROX 100 RDS SA, AND 5 RDS M-79. RET'D SA, M-79. CALLED MARINE ARTY FM. CHECK AREA NEG RES. ONE (1) USMC WIA (MINOR).

(G) 101620H CO "M" FLT/CMBT VIC (BT 067643) ONE (1) VN MALE AND ONE VN FEMALE WITH APPROX 100 LBS RICE TRIED TO AVOID PATROL. APPREHENDED BOTH AND RETURNED TO BN CP FOR INTERROGATION. TWO (2) VN DETAINEES.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE C12J CONFIDENTIAL
 (H) 182020H CO "M" MPB VIC (BT 066643) • RECD APPROX 300 RDS SA & AW
 FIRE • RET'D SA, H-79 AND AW FIRE • CALLED MARINE ARTY FM • CHECKED
 AREA, NEG RESULTS. WILL RECHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.
 6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPNS WITHIN TASK.
 7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHS			S&D CO	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
	FT	S&D	MLT	FT	S&D	MLT				
1/27 D	2	6	9	0	0	0	0	3	0	0
N	0	5	6	0	12	0	0	3	0	0
2/27 D	3	6	2	0	0	0	0	2	0	0
N	3	6	0	2	3	0	0	0	0	0
3/27 D	2	8	2	0	0	0	0	9	1	0
N	0	16	0	0	12	0	0	5	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE / COORD	DATE / TIME	SIZE / ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT 042717	172330H	S&D / CMBT	1	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 076642	180240H	S&D / CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 083657	180355H	S&D / CMBT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BI 044669	181045H	FLT / S&P	1	0	VC

PAGE SIX C12J CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM/BI 042642	181100H	S&D / CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BI 070654	181130H	S&D / CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BI 042664	181250H	S&D / CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BI 067643	181415H	S&D / CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BI 094643	181445H	S&D / CMBT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BI 003613	181530H	S&D / CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BI 067643	181620H	FLT / CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BI 973635	181815H	S&D / CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BI 986613	181800H	S&D / CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BI 066643	182020H	MPB	0	0	VC

9. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/27 CO A, CO B, CO C AND CO D VIC (AT 992678)
 2/27 CO E, CO G, CO H VIC (BT 013542) CO F OPCON 5TH MAI
 3/27 CO I VIC (BT 068688) CO M & CO K VIC (BT 070656) CO L VIC
 (BT 053718)

GP-4
 BI

TOD: 181815Z/TT/CCN: 1176/W-1/LAA

181601Z AUG 68

1/27: COUR
 2/27: 181730Z
 3/27: 181730Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**HAS BEEN
SENT****IMMEDIATE**

ZNY CCCCC
 0191601Z AUG 68
 FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV (RE IN)
 INFO SEVENTH MAR
 SE COND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST ON TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SE COND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP FOR PERIOD 190001H TO 192400H AUG 1968

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 1/27: CO A CONDUCT DAY & NIGHT PATROLS AMBUSHES IN THE NORTH-
 EASTERN PORTION OF THE BATTALION TAOR. CONDUCT NIGHT SATURATION PATROLS
 IN THE MORTAR BELT. CO B CONDUCT DAY & NIGHT PATROLS IN THE WESTERN
 PORTION OF THE BATTALION TAOR. PROVIDE SECURITY OF BRIDGE IN AO.
 PROVIDE ONE PLATOON FOR BALD EAGLE. CO C CONDUCT DAY & NIGHT PATROLS/

PAGE TWO 612J CONFIDENTIAL

AMBUSHES IN THE SOUTHWESTERN PORTION OF THE BATTALION TAOR. CONDUCT
 DAY & NIGHT SATURATION PATROLLING IN THE ROCKET BELT. CO D PROVIDE
 TWO PLATOONS & COMMAND KOMP FOR BALD EAGLE. ONE PLATOON CONDUCT DAY &
 NIGHT PATROLS IN BATTALION AO.

B. 2/27: CO E CONDUCT DAY & NIGHT COMBAT AMBUSH PATROLS FROM BN CP
 & IN VIC OF DUC KY AND LA THO BAC. COM F OPON TO 5TH MARINES.
 CO G CONDUCT COMBINED DAY NIGHT CBT AMB PTL'S W/ 41ST ARVN. CO H
 PROVIDE SECY AT HA UONG BRIDGE. CONDUCT COMBINED CBT AMB DAY NIGHT
 PTL'S W/ ELEMENTS OF THE 1ST BN 51ST ARVN FM THE BRIDGE.

C. 3/27 CO I CONDUCT DAY NIGHT CBT AMB PTL'S IN THE MORTAR BELT ONE
 PLAT FOR PUW COMPOUND SECY. CONDUCT COMBINED DAY NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S
 W/ 3/51ST ARVN. CO K CONDUCT OFFENSIVE CBT SWP FM (BT070656) TO TU CAU
 BRIDGE VIC (BT033648) AND ONE FM BN CP VIC (BT070656) TO (BT066644).
 CONDUCT MORIZED SECY PTL'S FM BN CP VIC (BT070656) TO TU CAU BRIDGE
 VIC (BT033648). CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT AMB PTL'S IN THE TU CAU PORTION
 OF THE RKT BELT. CO L CONDUCT OFFENSIVE CBT SWP FM BN CP VIC
 (BT070656) TO VIC (BT093669). CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S
 IN KIVIEKA AREA PORTION OF THE RKT BELT. CO M CONDUCT OFFENSIVE CBT
 SWP FM VIC (BT068645) TO DESEPT COMPOUND VIC (BT066683) AND FM TU
 CAU BRIDGE VIC (BT033648) TO (BT048671). CONDUCT MORIZED SECY
 PTL'S FM VIC (BT070656) TO (BT071700) CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT AMB PTL'S
 IN THE DESERT AREA PORTION OF THE RKT BELT.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE CI2J C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

(1) 1/27: NO CONTACTS

(2) 2/27

(A) 160730H (FOLLOW UP) V CO H SQD/AF VIC (AT985614) TWO (2) VN FEMALES
ERE INTERROGATED & RELEASED AS INN CIV.

(B) 190720H M&S CO SQD/SECTY W ROAD SWP VIC (BT008683) MAR DET M-26

SFD. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (EVAO).

(C) 191410H CO E SQD/CBT MTL VIC (AT984611) MAR BITTEN BY SNAKE R.AEG.

RES: DNE (1) USMC NGL (EVAO).

(3) 3/27

(A) V 191240H CO K MAT/CMT/SWP VIC (BT083655) FND 16/2V LB TNT SFD W/VTRIF
WIKE. UEST.

(E) 190940HV CO M BLOCKING FORCE VIC (BT056655) RECD SA FIRE VIC G

(BT056652). RTND SA FIRE CALLED MAR ANTY FG/M. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (EVAO).

(VO) 191945H BN/CP VIC (BT066656) RECD SA FIRE VIC (BT071651) RTND

80MM F/M. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RE.

(D) 192040H W K CBT MTL VIC (BT083651) RECD 8 RND S M-79, AND SA FIRE

FIRE ST 14-15 VC AT VIC (BT082649) AND (BT085651). EST EN ARMED W/2

PAGE FOUR CI2J C O N F I D E N T I A L

1917'S & 1 MORTAR RTND SA, M-60, M-79 AND 60MM MORTAR FIRE. OBS 5-6

REN W/MPNS HEADING TOWARDS VIET DON. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPNS WITHIN FACR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D LOSTEN SCOUT			CLEARING
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	PLST	SNIPER	CO			
1/27	D	6	14	13	0	0	0	3	0	6
	N	0	6	5	0	12	0	0	3	0
2/27	D	3	6	0	0	1	0	0	0	2
	N	1	10	0	2	3	0	0	0	2
3/27	D	2	6	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
	N	0	15	0	0	12	0	0	5	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PRO VINCE /COORD DATE /TIME SIZE ACTY MRLOSSES ENLOSSES INIT

QUANG NAM/BT008683 190720H ROAD/SWP 1 0 VC

QUANG NAM/BT056685 190940H BLOCK/FORCE 1 0 VC

QUANG NAM/BT083655 191240H CBT/SWP 0 0 VC

QUANG NAM/MAT984611 191410H CBT/MTL 1 0 VC

QUANG NAM/BT066656 191945H CP 0 0 VC

QUANG NAM/BT083651 192040H CBT/MTL 0 0 VC

PAGE FIVE CI2J C O N F I D E N T I A L

9. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/27 CO A, CO B CO CAND W D VIC (AT992678)

2/27 CO E, CO G, W H VIC (BT013542) NO F OPHON 5TH MAR

3/27: CO I VIC (BT066688) CO M& LO K VIC (BT070656) CO L VIC (BT053718)

BT

TOD DIV: 191800Z/TT/CCN: 1214/W-2/FDP 1916 12 AUG 68

1/27: COUR

2/27: 191825Z

1ST MARDIV 230027 (9/67) 91825Z

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O 201601Z AUG 68
 FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV (RE IN)
 INF SEVENTH MAR
 SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 BT

IMMEDIATE

"CONFIDENTIAL"
HAS BEEN
SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SITREP FOR PERIOD 200001H TO 202400H
 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE
 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
 3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 1/27: CO "A" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN NORTHEASTERN PORTION OF BN TAOR. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN MORTAR BELT AREA. CO "B" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN WESTERN PORTION OF BN TAOR. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGES ON RT - C. PROVIDE ONE PLT FOR BALD EAGLE. CO "C" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

SOUTHWESTERN PORTION OF BN TAOR. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN RKT BELT AREA. CO "D" CONDUCT NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN BIN AU. PROVIDE CO (-) FOR BALD EAGLE.

E. 2/27: CO "E" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS FM BN CP AND FM VIC DUC KY AND LA THO BAC. CO "F" OF CON 5TH MARINES. CO "G" CONDUCT COMBINED DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS WITH 4/51ST ARVN. CO "H" PROVIDE SECURITY FOR HA DUNG BRIDGE. CONDUCT COMBINED DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS WITH 1/51ST ARVN FROM BRIDGE SITE. PROVIDE PLAT FOR SPARROW HAWK.

C. 3/27: CO "I" CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN MORTAR BELT AREA. ONE PLT OF CON 1ST MFBN. CONDUCT DAYTIME HOLE HUNT AND NIGHT TIME AMB/CMBT PATROLS WITH 3/51ST ARVN. CO "K" ESTABLISH TWO OF VIC (BT046665) AND (BT057658). CONDUCT MOTORIZED PATROL FM BN CP TO TU CAU BRIDGE THEN BACK TO BN CP. CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN TU CAU AREA RKT BELT. CO "L" CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWEEP FM VIC (BT090670) TO VIC (BT084600). CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN RIVIERA AREA RKT BELT. CO "M" ESTABLISH TWO OF VIC (BT069689) AND (BT068672). CONDUCT MOTORIZED PATROL FM BN CP TO INTERSECTION OF MEX AND BINH KY ROAD, AND BACK TO BN CP. CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN DESERT AREA. RKT BELT.

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

"CONFIDENTIAL"

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

- 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE.
- 5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
 - A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 - (1) 1/27
 - (A) 200245H CO "A" SQD /CMBT VIC (BT02701) OBS 3-4 VC MOVING EAST TO WEST ON TRAIL. FIRED SA, CHECKED AREA NEG RES.
 - (2) 2/27
 - (A) 201915H CO "E" SQD /CMBT VIC (AT986614) RECD SA & AW FIRE FM EST 3 VC RECD SA, 3 5 & M 79. CALLED MAR ARTY FM. CHECKED AREA NEG RES.
 - (3) 3/27
 - (A) 180240H (FOLLOW UP) CO "M" SQD /CMBT VIC (BT076642) • DETAINEE RELEASED AS INN CIV.
 - (B) 181620H (FOLLOW UP) CO "M" SQD /CMBT VIC (BT067643) • TWO DETAINEES RELEASED AS INN CIV.
 - (C) 201110H 3/27 MOTORIZED /PATROL VIC (BT066665) • FND TWO FEMALE DIGGIN IN MSR. APPREHENDED AND RETURNED TO 3/27 ITT FOR INTERROGATION.
 - (D) 201730H CO "L" PLT /CMBT VIC (BT04656) MARINE DET M-26 SFD CALLED MEDEVAC. ONE (1) USMC WIA. (MEDEVAC).
 - 6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPNS WITHIN TAOR.
 - 7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS.

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D LISTEN SCOUT		CLEARING CO	
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	POST		
1/27	D	1	3	9	0	0	0	3	0	0
	N	0	6	6	0	13	0	3	0	0
2/27	D	3	9	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N	0	10	0	2	4	0	0	0	0
3/27	D	2	4	5	0	0	0	9	1	0
	N	0	10	0	0	14	0	5	1	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINE /COORDS	DATE /TIME	SIZE	ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM /BT02701	200245H	SQD /CMBT	0	0	0	US
QUANG NAM /BT066665	201110H	MOTORIZED /PLT	0	0	0	US
QUANG NAM /BT084657	201730H	PLT /CMBT	1	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM /AT906614	201915H	SQD /CMBT	0	0	0	VC

9. UNIT LOCATIONS:

- 1/27 CO A, CO B, CO C AND CO D VIC (BT992670)
- 2/27 CO E, CO G, CO H VIC (BT013542) CO F UPON 5TH MAR
- 3/27 CO I VIC (BT055716) CO M, CO L, & CO K VIC (BT070656).

GP-4

REF: 201920Z/TT/CCN:1272/W-1/LAA

201601Z AUG 68

- 1/27: COUR
- 2/27: 201715Z
- 3/27: 201715Z

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL**HAS BEEN
SENT****IMMEDIATE**

ZNY CCCCC
 O 211601Z AUG 68
 FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO SEVENTH MAR
 SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP FOR HERO ID 210001H TO 212400H AUG 68.

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE.
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.
3. PLANS SUMMARY:
 - A. 1/27 CO A CONDUCT DAY NIGHT AMB PTLS IN THE NORTHEASTERN PORTION ON BN TAOR. PROVIDE NIGHT SATURATION PTLS IN MORTAR BELT AREA.
 - CO B CONDUCT DAY NIGHT AMB PTLS IN THE WESTERN PORTION OF THE TAOR. PROVIDE SECY OF BRIDGE IN AREA AND ONE PLAT FOR BALD EAGLE. CO C CONDUCT DAY NIGHT AMB PTLS IN THE SOUTHWESTERN PORTION OF THE BN TAOR. PROVIDE NIGHT PTLS IN THE RKT BELT AREA. CO D PROVIDE CO (-) FOR BALD EAGLE. ONE PLAT FOR NIGHT AMB PTLS IN THE BN AREA.

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

- B. 2/27. CO E CONDUCT DAY NIGHT CBT AMB PTLS FM THE CP AND FM THE VIC OF DUC KY AND LA THO BAC. CO F OPON 5TH MARINES. CO G CONDUCT COMBINED DAY NIGHT CBT AMB PTLS W/ THE 4/51ST ARVN. CO H PROVIDE SECY AT HA DUNG BRIDGE. CONDUCT COMBINED USMC/ARVN CBT AMB PTLS W/ ELEMENTS OF THE 1ST BN 51ST ARVN. PROVIDE SHARROW HAWK.
- C. 3/27. CO I ONE PLAT OPON 1ST MP BN FOR SECY OF POW COMPOUND. CONDUCT DAY NIGHT AMB/ CBT PTLS IN THE MORTAR BELT. PROVIDE COMBINED DAY AND NIGHT AMB PTLS W/ 3/51ST ARVN. CO K CONDUCT PTL'S IN THE TU CAU AREA PORTION OF THE RKT BELT. CONDUCT MOTORIZED SECY PTL FM VIC (BT 070656) TO (BT 083648). CO L CONDUCT PLAT CBT OFFENSIVE SWP FM VIC (BT 090670) TO (BT 095652). PROVIDE NORMAL NIGHT CBT AMB PTLS IN THE RIVIERA AREA PORTION OF THE RKT BELT. CO M CONDUCT PLAT CBT SWP VIC (BT 060687) TO VIC (BT 055679). ESTABLISH TWO OP'S AT VIC (BT 060687) AND VIC (BT 068672). CONDUCT A MOTORIZED SECY PATROL FM BN CP VIC (BT 070656) TO VIC (BT 071700). CONDUCT DAY AND NIGHT CBT AMB PTL'S IN THE DESERT AREA PORTION OF THE RKT BELT.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE.
5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
 - A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 - (1) HQ CO, 27TH MARINES

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES **CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J CONFIDENTIAL

(A) 21015H HQ CO 27TH MARINES CP VIC (AT 994676) PAID TWO (2) VN NATIONALS 500 \$ VN EA. FOR TWO (2) HOME MADE TYPE GRENADES. TOTAL OF 1000 \$ VN PAID.

(2) 1/27.

(A) 210840H. CO B SQD CBT PTL VIC (AT 983697) FND THREE (3) FUXES 122MM RKT RND, THREE (3) 122MM RKT WARHEAD, AND SIX (6) 122MM RKT MOTORS BURIED IN GROUND. SEARCHED AREA W/ENGR, THOROUGHLY. FWD ALL RKTs TO BN CP.

(B) 211505H. CO E SQD CBT VIC (BT 011617) FND ONE (1) 81MM OLD. DEST. (3) 3/27.

(A) 210440H. CO E MPB VIC (AT 991615) RECD ONE (1) 81MM RND BELIEVED TO BE FRIENDLY H&I. ONE (1) USMC NBC (MINOR).

INVESTIGATION INITATED.

(B) 211110H. CO H SQD CBT PTL VIC (AT 988623) FND TWO (2) TUNNEL COMPLEXES. SEARCHED TUNNEL AND FND ONE (1) M-1 RIFLE AND M-1 AMMO. TWO (2) CIV SHIRTS, ONE (1) GAS MASK, ONE (1) CHO CUM GRENADE. CAVE WAS 10' X 3 1/2' X 3'. ALL GEAR FWD TO CO CP. DEST CAVE.

(C) 211505H. CO E SQD CBT VIC (BT 011617) FND ONE (1) 81MM OLD. DEST. (4) 3/27.

(A) 2101930H. CO M OP (LATE ENTRY) VIC (BT 068600) OBS TWO (2) HELOS REC EN SA FIRE. CALLED MAR ARTY F/M. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

PAGE FOUR C12J CONFIDENTIAL

(B) 210240H. H&S S-2 SQD CBT PTL VIC (BT 066662) OBS TWO (2) VC W/ WPNS. FIRES SA AND M-79. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

(C) 210920H. CO K CP VIC (BT 057658) RECD SA FIRE FM VIC (BT 058655) RTND FIRE W/M-79. EN BROKE CONTACT.

(D) 211930H. BN CP VIC (BT 010656) RECD SA FIRE. RTND SA FIRE & 81MM EN BROKE CONTACT. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

(E) 211930H CO K PPB VIC (BT 067644) RECD SA FIRE. RTND FIRE W/60MM. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

(6) WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPNS WITHIN TAOR.

(7) BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D CO	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIFER	SLEARING CO
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT				
1/27 D	1	3	9	0	0	0	0	3	0	0
N	0	6	6	0	13	0	0	3	0	0
2/27 D	3	9	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N	0	10	0	2	4	0	0	0	0	0
3/27 D	2	9	1	0	0	0	0	9	1	0
N	2	20	0	0	13	0	0	5	1	0

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE /COORD DATE / TIME SIZE ACTY FRLOSSES ENLOSSES INIT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE CIG CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAMAT	994676	201015H	HQ CO/CP	0	0	US
QUANG NAMBT	068680	201930H	OP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAMBT	066662	210240H	SCD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAMAT	991615	210440H	PPB	1	0	US
QUANG NAMAT	989697	210840H	SCD/CBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAMBT	057658	210920H	OP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAMAT	988623	211110H	SCD/CBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAMBT	011617	211500H	SCD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAMBT	010656	211930H	CP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAMBT	067644	211930H	PPB	0	0	VC

9. UNIT LOCATIONS:

- 1/27 CO A, CO B, CO C, AND CO D VIC (AT 992678).
- 2/27 CO E, CO G, CO H VIC (BT 013542) CO F OF CON 5TH MAR.
- 3/27 CO I VIC (BT 055716) CO L, M, & K VIC (BT 070656). GP-4

BT
 TOD DIV: 211745Z/TT/CON: 1336/W-2/FDP 211601Z AUG 68
 1/27: COUR
 2/27: 211745Z
 3/27: 211745Z

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O 221641Z AUG 68
 FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV (RE IN)
 INFO SEVENTH MAR
 SE COND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SE COND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 BT

IMMEDIATE**HAS BEEN
SENT****CONFIDENTIAL**

SITREP FOR PERIOD 220001H TO 222400H

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE
2. SIGNIFIANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 1/27: CO "A" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN NORTHEASTERN PORTION OF BN TAOR. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLINE IN MORTAR BELT AREA. CO "B" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN WESTERN PORTION OF BN TAOR. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGES ON RT 1C. PROVIDE ONE PLT FOR BALD EAGLE. CO "C" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN SOUTH-EASTERN PORTION OF BN TAOR. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING RKT BELT

PAGE TWO C12J **CONFIDENTIAL**

AREA. CO "D" PROVIDE CO (-) FOR BALD EAGLE. CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN BNAU.

B. 2/27 CO "E" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS FM BN CP AND FM VIC DUC KY AND LA THO BAC. CO "F" OP CON TO 5TH MARINES. CO "G" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS WITH 4/51ST ARVN. CO "H" PROVIDE SECURITY FOR HA DUNG BRIDGE CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS WITH 1/51ST ARVN FM BRIDGE. PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK.

C. 3/27: CO "J" ONE PLT OP CON 1ST MFBN. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN MORTAR BELT AREA. CONDUCT DAY TIME HOLE HUNT AND NIGHT TIME AMB/CMBT PATROLS WITH 3/51ST ARVN. CO "K" ESTABLISH TWO OP VIC (BT 050656) AND (BT 059658). CONDUCT MOTORIZED PATROL FM BN CP TO TU CAU BRIDGE AND BACK TO BN CP. CONDUCT NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN TU CAU AREA RKT BELT. CO "L" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN RIVIERA AREA RKT BELT. CO "M" CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWEEP FM VIC (BT 047678) TO VIC (BT 066678) AND A SECOND OFFENSIVE SWEEP FM VIC (BT 050662) TO VIC (BT 047678). ESTABLISH TWO OP VIC (BT 069609) AND (BT 067677). CONDUCT MOTORIZED PATROLS FM BN CP TO INTERSECTION OF MSR AND BINH KY ROAD AND BACK TO BN CP. CONDUCT NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN DESERT AREA RKT BELT.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

(1) 1/27

(A) 221600H CO "C" PLT /SE CT VIC (BT 005655) - APPREHENDED TWO (2) VCS NEAR DAM SITE WHEN THEY STARTED ASKING QUESTIONS ABOUT STRENGTH OF UNIT AND GENERAL INTELLIGENCE QUESTIONS. ONE MALE AND ONE FEMALE. TWO (2) DETAINEES.

(B) 221955H CO "C" SQD /CHBT VIC (AT 96650) OBS FIVE (5) VC MOVING SOUTH. FIRED SA EN RETD SA WOUND IN. ONE USMC. CALLED MEDEVAC. EN BROKE CONTACT. CHECKED AREA FND TWO (2) VC KIA. CAPTURED ONE (1) M-14 AND ONE (1) AK-44 AND ONE POUCH WITH DOCUMENTS. ALL GEAR TAKEN TO BN S-2. ONE (1) USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). TWO (2) VC KIA.

(2) 2/27

(A) 220200H CO "H" PFB VIC (AT 99369) OBS TWO VC IN TREELINE. FIRED 12 RDS M-16, 30 RDS M-60, 15 RDS 50 CAL, 8 RDS 60MM. CHECKED AREA NEG RES.

(B) 221015H CO "E" PLT /SNIP VIC (AT 988611) OBS 2 VC SETTING IN BUOBY TRAPS. FIRED 2 RDS WP AND 4 RDS HE 60MM ON TARGET. POSSIBLE DET BUOBY TRAPS. CHECKED AREA NEG RES.

(C) 221915H CO "H" SWUT SNIPER VIC (AT 99560) OBS 3 VC IN TREELINE.

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

SNIPER FIRE AND CALLED MARINE ARTY FM. COULD NOT CHECK AREA. OUTSIDE TAOR.

(3) 3/27

(A) 220715H CO "M" SQD /SE CT VIC (BT 068687) MARINE DET SFD W/PULL TYPE FUZE. CALLED MEDEVAC. TWO (2) USMC WIA. ONE (1) (MINOR) ONE (1) (MEDEVAC).

(B) 220815H H&S CO MINE SWEEP VIC (BT 068691) FND SFD ON ROAD. DEST.

(C) 220830H CO "L" PLT /SWP VIC (BT 078655) FND TWO (2) CHI COM GRENADES SFD'S W/TRIP WIRES AND A 105MM RIGGED FOR COMMAND DET. DEST.

(D) 220840H CO "M" FT OF VIC (BT 068672) MARINE DET PRESSURE TYPE CHI COM SFD. CALLED MEDEVAC. FOUR (4) USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

(E) 221150H 7TH ENGR W B /27 VIC (BT 068687) ROAD GRADER DET SFD BELIEVED TO BE 155 PRESSURE TYPE DEVICE. ONE (1) USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

(F) 221520H 7TH ENGR W B /27 VIC (BT 070695) WHILE RETURNING TO 3/27 CP REC'D 3 RDS SA FM WEST SIDE OF MSR. RETD FIRE DISPATCHED FT TO CHECK AREA. CHECKED AREA NEG RES.

(6) WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPNS WITHIN TAOR.

(7) BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

	PATROLS	AMBUSHES	SQD	LISTEN	SCOUT	CLEARING
UNIT	FT SQD	PLT FT	SQD	PLT OPS	POST	SNIPER CO

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE	FILE	C12J	C	N	F	I	D	E	N	T	I	A	L
1/27	D	24	13	8	0	6	0	0	3	0	0	0	0
	N	2	23	8	0	22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2/27	D	3	8	0	0	1	0	0	2	0	0	0	0
	N	0	4	0	1	10	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
3/27	D	2	8	2	0	0	0	0	9	1	0	0	0
	N	0	20	0	0	12	0	0	5	0	0	0	0

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE / COORDS	DATE / TIME	SIZE	A CTY	HRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM MAT 99369	22 02 00H		FPB	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM MAT 068687	22 07 15H		SCD / SE CT	2	0	VC
QUANG NAM MAT 069691	22 08 15H		MINE / SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM MAT 078655	22 08 00H		FLT / SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM MAT 068672	22 08 00H		FT / DP	4	0	VC
QUANG NAM MAT 908611	22 10 15H		FLT / SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM MAT 068687	22 11 15H		7TH ENGR	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM MAT 070695	22 15 20H		7TH ENGR	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM MAT 005655	22 16 00H		FLT / SE CT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM MAT 995600	22 19 15H		SCOUT / SNIPER	0	0	US
QUANG NAM MAT 965600	22 19 55H		SCD / CMBT	1	2	US

PAGE SIX C12J CONFIDENTIAL

(9) UNIT LOCATIONS:

- 1/27 CO A, CO B, CO CAN, CO D VIC (AT 992678)
- 2/27 CO E, CO G, CO H VIC (BT 013542) CO F OP CON 5TH MAR
- 3/27 CO I VIC (BT 055716) CO L, M & K VIC (BT 070650)

BT
 TOD: 221915Z/TT/CCN: 1408/W-1/LAA

221601Z AUG 68

- 1/27: COUR
- 2/27: 221915Z
- 3/27: 221915Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

0 231601Z AUG 68
 FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV (RE IN)
 INFO SEVENTH MAR
 SE COND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SE COND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 BT

IMMEDIATE**HAS BEEN
SENT**

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 SITREP FOR HENO ID 230001H TO 232400H AUG 68

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE.
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 1/27: CO A CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CBT AMB PTL'S IN THE NORTHEASTERN PORTION OF THE BN TAOR. PROVIDE NIGHT SATURATION PATROLLING IN THE MORTAR BELT AREA. CO B CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB PTL'S IN THE WESTERN PORTION OF BN TAOR. PROVIDE SECURITY OF BRIDGE IN AREA. CO C CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT SATURATION PATROLLING IN THE RKT BELT AREA. CO D PROVIDE ONE PLAT FOR ROUGH RIDER SCTY. ONE PLAT CONDUCT DAY/

PAGE TWO CONT. CONFIDENTIAL
 NIGHT AMB PTL'S IN THE BN AREA. ONE PLAT BN RESERVE.
 B. 2/27: CO E CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CBT AMB PTL'S FM THE VIC OF DUC KY AND LA THO SAC. CO F CONDUCT PATROLS IN BNAO. PROVIDE BALD EAGLE.
 CO G CONDUCT COMBINED DAY/NIGHT CBT AMB PTL'S WITH ELEMENTS OF 4/51ST ARVN. CO H PROVIDE SECURITY AT THE HA DONG BRIDGE CONDUCT COMBINED USMC/ARVN DAY NIGHT CBT AMB PTL'S W/ELEMENTS OF THE 1ST BN 51ST ARVN FM THE BRIDGE.

C. 3/27: CO I ONE PLAT OPON 1ST MP BN FOR SECURITY OF POW COMPOUND. CONDUCT SATURATION DAY NIGHT AMB CBT PTL'S IN THE MORTAR BELT. ONE PLAT CONDUCT COMBINED DAY NIGHT AMB CBT PTL'S W/4/51ST ARVN. CO K CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT AMB PTL'S IN THE TU CAU AREA PORTION OF THE RKT BELT. PROVIDE MOTORIZED SECURITY PTL'S FM VIC (BT 070656) TO (BT 033648). CO L CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN THE RIVIERA AREA PORTION OF THE RKT BELT. CO M CONDUCT MOTORIZED SECURITY PTL'S FM VIC (BT 070656) TO (BT 071700) CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CBT AMB PTL'S IN THE DESERT AREA PORTION OF THE RKT BELT.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
- A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) 1/27

(A) 230300H. CO B PPS 1/27 VIC (AT 970697) REC'D B-40 RKT'S & SA FIRE. RPG RND'S HIT A TANK AND A MTRAC. RTND FIRE SA CALLED MED E VAC FIVE (5) USMC WIA TWO (2) E VAC AND THREE (3) USMC KIA.

(B) 230315H. CO C PPS VIC (AT 973642) REC'D INCOMING MORTAR FIRE FOLLOWED BY EN ASSULT REQUESTED MARINE ARTY F/M. CHECKED AREA FND THREE (3) VC KIA. ONE (1) USMC KIA AND 14 USMC WIA (MINOR).

(C) 230915H. CO A PLAT CBT VIC (BT 018717) REC'D HEAVY SA FIRE FM VIC (BT 016715) BUNKER ON BRIDGE. RTND FIRE SA. TWO (2) USMC WIA (MED E VAC).

(D) 230920H. CO D CO SWP VIC (BT 007704) REC'D SA FIRE FM VIC (BT 08708) RTND SA FIRE CALLED MARINE AIR STRIKE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. THREE (3) USMC WIA (MED E VAC) ONE (1) USMC WIA (MINOR).

(E) 231215H. CO D (-) (REIN) CO CBT SWP VIC (BT 012705) REC'D SA FIRE AT VIC (BT 013705). RTND SA FIRE CALLED MED E VAC (13) USMC WIA (5) E VAC AND (8) MINOR. CHECKED AREA FND THREE VC KIA AND TWO (2) US BANGALORE TORREDOES. DEST.

(F) 231230H. CO A (-) WITH PLAT CO E 2/27 W/TANKS VIC (BT 015701) REC'D B-40 RKT'S & SA FIRE FM VIC (BT 015701) ONE TANK WAS HIT MINOR DAMAGE. CONTINUED ASSULT CALLED MARINE GUN SHIPS AND MARINE ARTY F/M. ALSO REQUESTED MED E VAC. FOUR (4) USMC WIA E VAC AND TWO (2) USMC KIA. CHECKED AREA LOC TWENTY-TWO (2) VC KIA, TWO (2) U.S. BAR'S, TWO (2) U.S. M-1 RIFLES, ONE (1) AK-47, ONE (1) RPG W/RND & MISC 782 GEAR.

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

(G) 231415H. M&S CO & HQ CO COMPOSITE CO. SWP VIC (BT 003668) OBS SQD OF VC TOOK UNDER FIRE. ENEMY RTND SA FIRE. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. CALLED MED E VAC ONE (1) USMC WIA E VAC. CHECKED AREA FND FIVE (5) VC KIA, TWO (2) AK-47, ONE RPG-7 LNCR, ONE (1) RPG RKT RND, TWENTY SEVEN (27) CHI COM GRENADES & MISC MILITARY EQUIP & DOCS.

(2) 2/27

(A) 230235H. CO G CP VIC (BT 024617) REC'D SA FIRE FM VIC (BT 028616) CALLED ILLUM 81MM F/M. OBS AREA W/NEG RES.

(B) 230445H. CO H FT OP VIC (AT 994647) OBS 10 VC W/7 WEAPONS IN VIC (AT 994649) CALLED 81MM F/M. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

(C) 230600H. CO H BRIDGE SECTY VIC (AT 993651) MTL OBS 20 TO 30 VC AT VIC (AT 993651) W/MPNS. CO H DISPATCHED A PLAT & TWO (2) TNKS TO SWP THE VILL AT VIC (AT 993653) TO (AT 990656) NEG RES.

(E) 231315H. CO E SQD/CBT VIC (BT 007608) OBS THREE (3) VC MOVING WEST (BT 006607) CARRYING WPNS ALSO OBS FOUR (4) VC W/MPNS AT VIC (BT 006604) FIRED SA HITTING ONE (1) VC. VC MOVED WEST. CALLED MAR ARTY F/M. GOOD COVERAGE. UNABLE TO CHECK AREA.

(D) 231120H. CO G SQD/CBT VIC (BT 047632) REC'D APPROX 300 RND'S SA / AW FIRE FM VIC (BT 054637) CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M. CHECKED AREA W/ NEG RES.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(F) 231415H. CO E SQD /CPT VIC (BT 007608) OBS TWO (2) VC MOVING INTO HOUSE VIC (BT 005600) CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M. OBS (1) VC LEAVING HOUSE AFTER F/M. CALLED REPEAT, HAD CHECK FIRE. UNABLE TO CHECK AREA OUTSIDE TAOR.

(G) 231230H. CO G SQD /CPT VIC (BT 024618) OBS MORTAR FIRING POSIT. CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M. CAN NOT CHECK AREA OUTSIDE TAOR.

(3) 3/27

(A) 230855H. CO K PFB VIC (BT 039652). TOWER AT PFB TU CAU OBS FOUR (4) VC RUNNING ACROSS ROAD. FIRED 60MM HE F/M. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

(B) 230410H. 3/27 CP VIC (BT 073656) BN CP RECD SA FIRE. DIE TO PROXIMITY OF NIGHT ACTIVITIES UNABLE TO RTN FIRE.

(C) 230500H. CO H&S A-6/OP VIC (BT 070710) OP RECD THREE RND'S POSSIBLY B-40 RKT'S SETTING FIRE ON HUT. THIRD LVT'S REPORTED THREE (3) EXPLOSIONS APPROX 10 MINS LATER ON TOP A-6. UNABLE TO MAKE RADIO CONTACT. VC APPEARED TO HAVE WORKED THEIR WAY UP TO TOP OF A-6 UNDER COVER OF SA FIRE AT APPROX 0300H A-6 RADIO DEST. 10GRN THRTND FIRE. FOR CE FM THIRD LVT ARRIVED APPROX 0610H G ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. CONTINUE SWP OF AREA. RES: ONE (1) USMC KIA, TWO (2) VC KIA. ONE (1) IWC (AK-47).

(D) 230525H. CO H&S CROWS NEST /OP VIC (BT 068705) OP TAKEN UNDER FIRE APPARENTLY W/B-40 RKT'S SPORADIC SA & SATCHEL CHARGES. RTND FIRE. RES: TWO (2) USMC WIA (MED E VAC).

PAGE SIX (12) CONFIDENTIAL

(E) 230615H. 3/27 CP VIC (BT 073656) RECD ELEVEN (11) RND'S 82MM FM VIC (BT 070669) TWN (10) RND'S OUTSIDE OF FERM & ONE (1) INSIDE FERM. RTND FIRE 81MM F/M & CALLED AIR STRIKE. RES: FOUR (4) USMC WIA (MINOR).

(F) 230620H. 3/27 CP BRD LVT AT CP AREA RECD ONE (1) 82MM RND FM UNK POSIT. RES: TWO (2) USMC WIA (MINOR).

(G) 230810H. CO M FT /OP VIC (BT 069689) OBS FIVE (5) VN VCS DIGGING HOLE ON MSR. FIRED SA. TWO (2) VCS DETAINED, HAVE ID CARDS, NO EXPL-OSIVES, HELD FOR ITT. RES: TWO (2) DETAINEES.

(H) 230900H. CO M PFB VIC (BT 067682) TALKING TO VN CIV MOVING TO POSIT. FWD ONE (1) VN FEMALE CARRYING A U.S. MANAGEMENT LIST W/ALL THE PRICES. APPREHENDED FEMALE & FWD TO BN ITT. RES: ONE (1) DETAINEE.

(I) 231000H. CO L SQD /CPT SWP VIC (BT 096661) PTL APPREHENDED THREE (3) VN VCS MALES IN BUNKER W/ONE (1) M-33 GRENADES. FWD THREE (3) VCS TO BN ITT. RES: THREE (3) DETAINEES GRENADE DEST.

(J) 231000H. CO L PLAT /CPT SWP VIC (BT 075652) M10MM SFD. PRESSURE TYPE DEVICE. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED E VAC).

(K) 231110H. 3/27 CP VIC (BT 071655) POSIT ALONG RECD SA FIRE FM VIC (BT 068651) CAN NOT RTN FIRE BECAUSE OF FRIENDLY UNITS IN AREA. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O 231601Z AUG 68
 FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV (RE IN)
 INFO SEVENTH MAR
 SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS
 (L) 231310H. CO M PLAT SWP VIC (BT 035675) PLAT RECD SA AW FIRE.
 RTND FOUR (4) RND. 60MM RND. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. CHECKED AREA W/
 NEG RES.
 (M) 231400H. CO K PPB VIC (BT 065645) RECD SNIPER FIRE FM VIC
 (BT 068643) RTND 60MM F/M. CHECKED AREA, FND ONE (1) FEMALE W/OUT
 ID CARD (AGE 40) TAKEN TO BN ITT.
 (N) 231515H. CO L SQ/OBT VIC (BT 094613) RECD SA AW FIRE. RTND SA
 CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M. PLAT MOVED TO ASSIST SQ CHECKING AREA. RES:
 ONE (1) USMC KIA, FOUR (4) USMC WIA (MED E VAC), ONE (1) USMC NBC
 (MED E VAC). CHECKED AREA, W/NEG RES.
 (O) 231830H. HRS CO ROAD SECURITY VIC (BT 055654) RECD SA FIRE HIT
 THE TIRE OF VEH FORCING THE VEH INTO DITCH. RTND SA & M-79. CHECKED
 AREA W/NEG RES.
 (P) 231835H. CO L PLAT/OBT VIC (BT 085655) RECD SA FIRE. RTND FIRE
 W/60MM. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (Q) 231900H. CO L PLAT/OBT VIC (BT 093660) RECD SNIPER FIRE. RTND SA
 FIRE CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.
 (6) WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPNS WITHIN TAOR.
 (7) BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SQD OPS	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT				
1/27 D	11	16	8	0	6	0	0	3	0	0
N	3	22	8	1	25	0	0	3	0	0
2/27 D	3	9	0	0	1	0	0	4	0	0
N	0	6	0	2	7	0	0	1	0	0
3/27 D	2	9	2	0	0	0	0	9	1	0
N	0	17	0	0	13	0	0	5	0	0

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVING/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE	A CTY	FRLOSSES	E NLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT 024617	230235H	CP		0	0	VC
QUANG NAMAT 970697	230300H	FPB		8	1	VC
QUANG NAMAT 973642	230315H	FPB		15	3	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 089652	230355H	FPB		0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 073656	230410H	CP		0	0	VC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG	NA MAT	994 647	23 0445H	OP	0	0	US
QUANG	NA M/BT	070710	23 05 00H	OP	1	4	VC
QUANG	NA M/BT	068705	23 0525H	OP	2	0	VC
QUANG	NA M/BT	073 65 6	23 0615H	CP	4	0	VC
QUANG	NA M/BT	071662	23 062 0H	CP	2	0	VC
QUANG	NA MAT	993 65 1	23 063 0H	BRIDGE /SE CTY	0	0	US
QUANG	NA M/BT	069 689	23 0810H	OP	0	0	US
QUANG	NA M/BT	067682	23 09 00H	PPB	0	0	US
QUANG	NA M/BT	018717	23 09 15 H	PLAT /CBT	2	0	VC
QUANG	NA M/BT	007704	23 092 0H	CO /SWP	4	0	VC
QUANG	NA M/BT	09 6661	23 1000H	CBT /SWP	0	0	US
QUANG	NA M/BT	075 652	23 103 0H	CBT /SWP	1	0	VC
QUANG	NA M/BT	071 655	23 1110H	CP	0	0	VC
QUANG	NA M/BT	04 7632	23 112 0H	SCD /CBT	0	0	VC
QUANG	NA M/BT	012 705	23 12 15 H	CO /SWP	13	3	VC
QUANG	NA M/BT	015 701	23 123 0H	PLAT M /TANK	6	22	VC
QUANG	NA M/BT	095 675	23 13 10H	PLAT /SWP	0	0	VC
QUANG	NA M/BT	007608	23 13 15 H	SCD /CBT	0	0	US
QUANG	NA M/BT	065 645	23 14 00H	PPB	0	0	VC
QUANG	NA M/BT	007608	23 14 15 H	SCD /CBT	0	0	US

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG	NA M/BT	009 660	23 14 15 H	PLAT RE CON	1	5	US
QUANG	NA M/BT	094 643	23 15 15 H	SCD /CBT	5	0	VC
QUANG	NA M/BT	055 654	23 183 0H	ROAD /SE CTY	0	0	VC
QUANG	NA M/BT	085 655	23 1835H	PLAT /CBT	0	0	VC
QUANG	NA M/BT	093 660	23 1900H	PLAT /CBT	0	0	VC
QUANG	NA M/BT	024 618	232 13 0H	SCD /CBT	0	0	US

(9) UNIT LOCATIONS:

- 1/27 CO A, (BT 05729), CO B (AT 969688), CO C (AT 974 641), CO D (AT 992 678).
- 2/27 CO E, F, G, AND H VIC (BT 013542).
- 3/27 CO I VIC (BT 055716) CO L, M, AND K VIC (BT 070656).

GP-4

BT
 TOD DIV: 232015Z/TT/CCN: 1437/W-2/FDP 231601Z AUG 68

- 1/27: COUR
- 2/27: 231980Z
- 3/27: 231935Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 241601Z AUG 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 240001H TO 242400H

- 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE
- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
- 3. PLANS SUMMARY:
 - A. 1/27 CO "A" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/COMBAT PATROLS IN NORTHEASTERN PORTION OF BN TAUR. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN MURTAR BELT AREA. CO "B" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/COMBAT PATROLS IN WESTERN PORTION OF BN TAUR. CO "C" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/COMBAT PATROLS IN SOUTHWESTERN PORTION OF BN TAUR. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN RKT BELT AREA. CO "D" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/COMBAT PATROLS IN BN TAUR. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGES ON RT 1C. PROVIDE FLAT ROUGH RIDER.

PAGE TWO C12J **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

B. 2/27 CO "E" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/COMBAT PATROLS FM BN LP AND FM VIC DUC KY AND LA THU BAL. CO "F" PROVIDE BALD EAGLE. CO "G" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/COMBAT PATROLS WITH 4/51ST ARVN. CO "H" PROVIDE SECURITY FOR HA DUNG BRIDGE. CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/COMBAT PATROLS FM BRIDGE SIRTE WITH 1/51ST ARVN.

C. 3/27 CO "I" ONE PLT OPON 1ST MBN. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN MURTAR BELT AREA. CONDUCT DAYTIME HOLE HUNT AND NIGHT TIME AMB/COMBAT PATROLS WITH 3/51ST ARVN. CO "K" ESTABLISH TWO OF VIC (BT 043653) AND (BT 06867). CONDUCT MOTORIZED PATROL FM BN CP TO TU CAU BRIDGE AND BACK TO BN CP. CONDUCT NIGHT AMB/COMBAT PATROLS IN TU CAU AREA RKT BELT. CO "L" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/COMBAT PATROLS IN RIVIERA AREA RKT BELT. CO "M" ESTABLISH TWO OF VIC (BT 069690) AND (BT 068672). CONDUCT MOTORIZED PATROL FM BN CP TO INTERSECTION OF MSR AND BINH KY ROAD AND BACK TO BN CP. CONDUCT NIGHT AMB/COMBAT PATROLS IN DESERT AREA RKT BELT.

- 4. SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS: NONE
- 5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
 - A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

(1) 1/27
(A) 240810H CO "U" ROAD/SWP VIC (A) 987659) RECD. 10 RDS AW FIRE. UUUU

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3 B
S-4
Commo

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J CONFIDENTIAL

NOT FAVORABLE POSITION. DOW NOT RET FIRE.

(B) 241435H CO "B" SQD/CMBT VIC (AT 973696) FND NVA EQUIPMENT VIC (AT 973696) EQUIPMENT TAKEN TO PPB. RES THREE (3) 7-40 RKTs, ONE (1) CHICOM GRENADE, ONE (1) NVA E-TOOL TWO (2) NVA UNIFORMS.

(C) 241750H CO "B" SQD/CMBT VIC (AT 969687). APPREHENDED TWO (2) VN MALES WHO WERE DOWS PPB. ONE SPEAKS VERY GOOD ENGLISH. DETAINEES TAKEN TO 27TH MAR REGT IIT FOR INTERROGATION. TWO (2) DETAINEES.

(2) 2/27

(A) 231700H (LATE ENTRY) CO "F" CO/SWP VIC (BT 024701) IN CONJUNCTION WITH D/1/27 WHILE SWEEPING INTO CAM NAM GOT WITHIN 75 METERS OF TREELINE VIC (BT 012700) RECD HEAVY SA, RIFLE GRENADES AND 60MM MORTARS CALLED MARINE ARTY FM. MOVED ALL WOUNDED EAST OF HWY #1. GUN SHIPS FIRED ON EN POSITION. FIRED 60MM. RECD MORE EN 60MM. REDE VAC COMPLETED RES: 19 USMC WIA. SEVEN (SEVEN) 12 (MINOR). ONE (1) USMC KIA.

(B) 232100H (LATE ENTRY) CO "G" SQD/CMBT VIC (BT 006655) RECD 400 RDS SA FIRE. RET'D SA & 60MM. CHECKED AREA. NEG RES.

(C) 232115H (LATE ENTRY) 2/27 CP VIC (BT 015628) RECD 3 RDS 82MM FIRE. FIRED COUNTER MORTAR FIRE CHECK AREA NEG RES.

(D) 232130H (LATE ENTRY) CO "G" SQD/CMBT VIC (BT 024618). OBS MORTAR FIRING POSITION. CALLED MAR ARTY FM. COULD NOT CHECK

PAGE FOUR C12J CONFIDENTIAL

OUTSIDE TASK.

(E) 240145H 2/27 CP VIC (BT 015628). RECD 3 RDS 82MM. FIRED COUNTER MORTAR FIRE AT VIC (BT 026607). CHECKED AREA NEG RES.

(F) 240810H CO "E" SQD/BLOCK VIC (BT 029608). ONE MARINE DET SFD. POSSIBLE 10LB BOX MINE. ONE (1) USMC KIA.

(G) 241100H CO "E" SQD/CMBT VIC (AT 978610) MARINE DET M-26 SFD W/TRIP WIRE. TIED TO TREE. TREATED MARINE IN FIELD. ONE USMC WIA (MINOR).

(H) 241225H CO "G" SQD/CMBT VIC (BT 053634) MADE CONTACT WITH FLT OF VC. RECD 450 RDS SA & 30 RDS M-79. RET'D SA, M79. CALLED MARINE ARTY FM AND AIR STRIKES. CHECKED AREA NEG RES.

(I) 241600H CO "H" FLT/CMBT VIC (AT 993643) TWO CIVILIANS CAUGHT BETWEEN VC AND FLT DURING FIRE FIGHT WERE WOUNDED. ENRG REDE VAC BOTH CIVILIANS.

(3) 3/27

(A) 232045H (LATE ENTRY) CO "K" PPB VIC (BT 065645) RECD SA FIRE FM VIC (BT 068645). RET'D M-79, SA, AW FIRE. CALLED 60MM & 81MM FM. CHECKED AREA NEG RES.

(B) 241100H H&S CO ROAD/SWP VIC (BT 065667) FND 20 LB HOME MADE SFD W/PRESSURE TXE FUZE. DEST.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (C) 241600H CO "M" FT OP VIC (BT 068690) OBS FOUR (4) VN MALES DIG-
 ING IN ROAD. FIRED SA. VN FLED AREA. CHECKED AREA NEG RES.
 (D) 241700H CO "K" FT OP VIC (BT 03647) OBS TWO VN RUNNING INTO
 TREE LINE CALLED MARINE ARTY FM. CHECKED AREA NEG RES.
 (E) 241920H CO "K" M/T/CMBT VIC (BT 06669) FNO M-26 SFD. DEST.
 (F) 241945H CO "L" S/D/CMBT VIC (AT 096667) OBS 6 VC CROSSING
 RICE PADDY. FIRED SA, EN FLED. CHECK AREA NEG RES.
 (G) 242000H CO "K" FTB VIC (BT 00862) RECD SA FIRE. RET'D FOUR
 (4) M-79 RUS SIX (6) 60MM. CALLED 81MM FM. CHECKED AREA NEG RES.
 (6) WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPNS WITHIN TAUR.
 (7) BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSH		S/D		LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CU	
	FT	S/D	M/T	FT	S/D	M/T				OPS
1/27 D	14	13	0	0		0	0	3	0	0
N	2	22	1	1	14	0	0	3	0	0
2/27 U	3	8	0	0	4	0	0	2	1	0
N	0	6	0	2	9	0	0	0	1	0
3/27 D	2	12	1	0	0	0	0	9	0	0
N	0	16	0	0	11	0	0	5	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PAGE SIX C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

PROVINCE /COORD	DATE /TIME	SIZE ACTY	PROLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/014702	231700H LATE ENTRY	CO /SWP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 065645	232045H LATE ENTRY	FTB	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 080655	232100H LATE ENTRY	S/D /CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 015628	232130H LATE ENTRY	2/27/CP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 024618	232130H LATE ENTRY	S/D /CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BI 015628	240145H	2/27/CP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 019608	240810H	S/D /BLK	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/MAI 987659	240810H	ROAD /SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/MAI 978610	241100H	S/D /CMBT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 065667	241100H	ROAD SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 053734	241225H	S/D /CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/MAI 973696	241435H	S/D /CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 068690	241600H	FT OP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/MAI 993643	241600H	S/D /CMBT	0	0	VC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SEVEN (12) CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM/BI	#3647	241700H	FT/OT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT	969687	241750H	SCD/CMST	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BI	066639	241920H	MT/CMST	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT	096667	241945H	SCD/CMST	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT	063632	242000H	PPB	0	0	VC

(S) UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/27 LO A (BT #5720), LO B (AT 969608), LO C (AT 974641), LO D (AT 992678).

2/27 LO E, G, AND H VIC (BT #13542) CO F (999659)

3/27 LO I VIC (BT #55716) LO L, M, AND K VIC (BT #70656).

6-4

BT
MOD: 250730z/zt/ccm: 1465/n-1/lea
1/27/68

241601z ABC 68

2/27: 242030z

3/27: 242030z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O 251601Z AUG 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAJ
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAJ
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAJ
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAJ
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAJ
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAJ
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 250001H TO 252000H AUG 68
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A- 1/27 CO A CONDUCT DAY NIGHT AMB PTL'S IN THE NORTHWESTERN PORTION OF THE BN TAOR. PROVIDE NIGHT SATURATION PATROLLING IN THE MORTAR BELT AREA. CO B CONDUCT DAY NIGHT AMB PTL'S IN THE WESTERN PORTION OF THE BN TAOR. CO C CONDUCT DAY NIGHT AMB PTL'S IN THE SOUTHWESTERN PORTION OF THE BN TAOR. PROVIDE DAY NIGHT SATURATION PATROLLING IN THE RKI BELT AREA. CO D CONDUCT NIGHT AMB PTL'S IN THE BN TAOR. PROVIDE SECTY FOR BRIDGE IN AREA.

PAGE TWO C12J: C O N F I D E N T I A L

B- 2/27 CO E CONDUCT DAY NIGHT CBI AMB PTL'S FM THE BN CP AND FM THE VIC OF DUK KY AND LA THO BAG. CO F AS BN RESERVE CMO AND BALD EAGLE. CO G CONDUCT COMBINED DAY NIGHT CBI AMB PTL'S W/4/1 SI AMVN FM THE BRIDGE. CO H PROVIDE SECTY AT THE HA DUNG BRIDGE CONDUCT COMBINED USMC/AMVN DAY NIGHT CBI AMB PTL'S W/ELEMENTS OF THE 1ST BN 1ST AMVN FM THE BRIDGE.

C- 3/27 AND 2/1 PLAT H 2/1 SECTY POW COMPOUND UPON 1ST MP'S. CO I CO H 2/1 PROVIDE DAY NIGHT CBI AMB PTL'S IN THE MORTAR BELT. ONE PLAT CONDUCT COMBINED DAY NIGHT CBI AMB PTL'S W/1ST AMVN. CO K CO G 2/1 CONDUCT NORMA- NIGHT AMB PTL'S IN THE TU CAU AREA. PORTION OF THE RKI BELT. CO L AND CO F2/1 CONDUCT DAY NIGHT AMB CBI PTL'S IN THE DESERT AREA. PORTION OF THE RKI BELT. PROVIDE MOTORIZED SECTY PTL'S FM BN CP (BI 70656) TO (BI 71700).

1. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A- CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAJ

(1) HQ: CO: 27TH MARINES

(A: 241300H HQ: CO: 27TH MARINES (LATE ENTRY: VIC (AI 994676) PA'D T.000 SWN TO VN NATIONAL FOR TWU (2) CHI COM GRENADES.

(2) 1/27

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3 <i>RS</i>
S-4
Commo

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

(A) 251610H CO A CO/CBT SWP VIC (BT 079690) MAR DET 60MM SWP. RES:
ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).

(B) 251840H CO L PPB VIC (BT 044655) STRAY RND EN SA FM NORTH. RES:
ONE (1) USMC KIA.

(3) 2/27

(A) 250130H CO G PPB 4/51 CP VIC (BT 034637) REC'D 70 RDS 60MM ON
PERIMETER FM VIC (BT 049655) ARVN'S FIRED COUNTER MURKIN F/M. EN
CEASED FIRE.

(B) 250700H CO G PPB VIC (BT 021630) REC'D SA/M-79 FIRE FM VIC (BT
023640) CALLED 81MM & MAR AKTY F/M. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

(C) 250440H CO G PPB VIC (BT 021636) ONE (1) VC PROBED LINES TRIPPED
FIARE. PPB TREW TWO (2) GREN. REC'D SA/60MM RDS VIC (BT 017647) RTND
60MM & MAR AKTY F/M. HAD ASSIST FM FLARESHIP. CHECKED AREA AT FIRST
LIGHT AND APPREHENDED FIVE (5) VCS. RTND TO BN 111. RES: 5 DETAINEES.

(D) 251715H CO G SQD/CBT VIC (BT 032643) APPREHENDED ONE (1) VN
FEMALE AGE 51 HAD A 1:25000 U.S. MAP OF DANANG AREA. TAKEN TO BN 111.
RES: ONE (1) DETAINEE.

(FGL 251830;# :9 3 515/CBT VIC (BT 011609) OBS FOUR (4) VC (BT 011603)
CALLED MAR AKTY F/M. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

(E) 251800H CO N CO/CBT SWP VIC (BT 020660) CO F COMBINED SWP W/151ST
ARVN ENCOUNTERED ELEMENTS OF V-25 BN. AT VIC (BT 00670) CO F MOVED
THRU OBJ AREA M/T RESISTANCE BY VC IN SPIKER HOLES & TRENCHES.
CONTINUED SWP. RES: THREE (3) USMC KIA, EIGHT (8) USMC WIA (MED EVAC),
FOUR (4) USMC WIA (MINOR), VVVG(25) VC KIA. CAPTURED ONE (1) B-40 RKTV.
(4) 3/27

(A) 230810H CO M FT OP (FOLLOW UP) VIC (BT 069659) TWO (2) DETAINEES
INTERROGATED AND RELEASED AS INN CIV 24 AUG 1968.

(EBA1000900;# :9 7 007 (115) 92 70; :8: (BT 067602) ONE GKQL
INTERROGATED AND RELEASED AS INN CIV 25 AUG 1968.

(C) 231000H CO L SQD CBT SWP (FOLLOW UP) VIC (BT 096661); 5#433 (3)
DETAINEES INTERROGATED AND RELEASED

S INN CIV.

(D) 231400H CO K PPB (FOLLOW UP) VIC (BT 065645) ONE (1) DETAINEE
INTERROGATED AND RELEASED AS INN CIV 25

UG 1968.

(E) 24V2330;# :9 (007 (1)-53 546) VIC (BT 006704) REC'D AKTY CUFKAM
OR AIR CBI TYPE AMMUNITION FM UNK LOC THREE USMC WIA. TWO (2) EVAC
ONE (1) ROUTINE. INVESTIGATING SOURCE OF UNDNANCE.

(F) 250200H CO K PPB VIC (BT 066636) REC'D A FIRE FM VIC (BT 066632)
RIND FIRE W/60MM. EN BROKE CONTACT CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

(G) 250715H CO N PPB VIC (BT 067634) REC'D SA FIRE VIC (BT 066637)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

WHILE BRINGING IN MED EVAC HELICOPTER SA/FIRE & 60MM. MED EVAC CAMP.
(H) 250000H H&S CU SQD KS SECTY VIC (BT 069688) FND 40 BOX MINE IN ROAD. RES: DEST IN PLACE.

(I) 250940H H&S CU ROAD SWP VIC (BT 054655) FND 40LB PRESSURE TYPE BOX MINE. RES: DEST.

(J) 251230H COM PLAI CBT VIC (BT 043678) REC'D SA FIRE FM VIC (BT 041061) RTND FIRE W/SA & CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M. DISP SQD TO CHECK AREA W/NEG RES.

(K) 251900H CU L CU PPB VIC (BT 008657) MAR DET CHU CUM AMEN SFD. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (EVAC).

(L) 251930H CU K PPB VIC (BT 066640) REC'D SA FIRE FM VIC (BT 064645) RTND SA & 81MM FIRE. EN BROKE CONTACT. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

(6) WEATHER HAD NO

DIVERSE EFFECTS ON OPNS WITHIN TASK.

(7) BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S&D UPS	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CU
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT				
1/27 D	0	15	10	0	5	0	0	0
N	3	10	10	2	15	0	0	0
2/27 D	3	8	0	1	2	0	2	0
N	0	6	0	3	2	0	2	0
3/27 D	2	12	0	0	0	0	0	0
N	0	20	0	0	15	0	0	0

PAGE SIX C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLUSSES	ENLUSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/AT 994676	241300H	HQ CP/27TU	MARK W	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 067634	242330H	PPB	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 054637	250130H	PPB	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/DT 021636	250200H	PPB	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 066636	250200H	PPB	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 021636	250440H	PPB	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 067634	250715H	PPB	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 069688	250000H	ROAD/SECTY	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BI 054655	250940H	ROAD/SWP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 043674	251230H	PLAI/CBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT 979690	251610H	CO/SWP	1	0	VC
17- & 18- /BT 057643	251715H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 002660	251800H	CU/CBT/SWP	15	25	US
QUANG NAM/BT 011609	251830H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BI 004655	251840H	PPB	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 080657	251900H	CU/PPB	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 066640	251930H	PPB	0	0	VC

(a) UNIT LOCATIONS:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SEVEN C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
1/27 CO A (BT 035720), CO B (AT 062688), CO C (AT 974641), CO D
(AT 992678)

2/27 CO E, F, G, AND H VIC (BT 013542).
3/27 CO I VIC (BT 055716) CO J, M AND K VIC (BT 070056).
4/1 CO VVVH VIC (BT 055716) CO G, F, AND E VIC (BT 070656).

bp-4

BT

TOD DIV: 251910Z/TT/CCN: 1521/W-2/FDP

251601Z AUG 68

- 1/27: COUR
- 2/27: 251910Z
- 3/27: 251913Z

4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (DE IN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN /FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN FIRST MAR

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP FOR PERIOD 2000014 TO 262400H

- 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE
- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
- 3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 1/27 CU "A" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN NORTHEASTERN PORTION OF BN TAOK. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN MARIAR BELT AREA. CU "B" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN WESTERN PORTION OF BN TAOK. CU "C" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN SOUTHWESTERN PORTION OF BN TAOK. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN PKT BELT AREA.

PAGE TWO C I P J C O N F I D E N T I A L

CO "D" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN BN TAOK. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGES ON RT 10.

B. 2/27 CU "E" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS FM BN CP AND FM VIC DUC KY AND LA THU BAC. CU "F" PROVIDE BALD EAGLE. CU "G" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS WITH 4/51ST ARVN. CU "H" PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MA DONG BRIDGE. CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS WITH 1/51ST ARVN FM BRIDGE SITE.

C. 3/27 AND 2/1 SECTY POW COMPOUND OPCON 1ST MPBN. CO "I" & CU "H" 2/1 PROVIDE DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN MARIAR BELT AREA. CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS WITH 3/51ST ARVN. CU "K" AND CO "G" 2/1 ESTABLISH TWO OP VIC (BT #46656) AND (BT #59060). CONDUCT MOTORIZED PATROL FM BN CP TO TU CAU BRIDGE AND BACK TO BN CP. CONDUCT NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN TU CAU AREA RKT BELT. CU "L" AND CU "F" 2/1 CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN RIVIERA AREA RKT BELT. CU "M" AND CO "E" 2/1 CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN DESERT AREA RKT BELT. CONDUCT MOTORIZED PATROL FM BN CP TO INTERSECTION OF MSR AND BINH KY QUAD.

- 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
- 5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
- A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3 <i>B</i>
S-4
Commo

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) HQ CO:

(A) 251025H (LATE ENTRY) HQ CO 27TH MAR VIC (AT 994676) PAID 1000\$ VLN TO BOY FOR ONE HOMEMADE GREN & ONE (1) CHI COM CKEN.

(2) 1/27

(A) 261350H CO "C" FT/CMBT VIC (AT 062652) REC'D SA FIRE FM VIC (AT 962646) RET'D SA FIRE. SQD REACTION FORCE SENT TO SUPPORT FT. CHECKED AREA. CALLED MEDEVAC. TWO (2) USMC KIA ONE (1) USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) LOST ONE M-79.

(B) 261830H CO "B" FLT/BIK VIC (AT 967664) WHILE IN BLOCKING POSITION SNIPERS OBS 1 NVA. SNIPER FIRED ON NVA RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA. ALSO FND FOL EQUIP: 140 BLASTING CAPS, 1 LB TNT. DEST. RES: ONE (1) NVA KIA.

(C) 261915H CO "D" CO/SWP VIC (AT 967656). REC'D 6 RDS 60MM. 3 B-40 RKTS AND SA FIRE. RET'D SA SWEP AREA FND ONE (1) NVA KIA. IN ROUTE TO CP OBS AND KILLED ANOTHER NVA. TWO (2) NVA KIA. ONE (1) AK-50 IWC.

(3) 2/27

(A) 250440H (FOLLOW UP) CO "G"/PPB VIC (BT 021636) FIVE (5) DEJAINES FROM VIC (BT 017647) INTERROGATED AND RELEASED AS INN CIV.

(B) 251800H (FOLLOW UP) CO "E" CO/SWP VIC (BT 002608). MAKE FUL CHANGE:

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

WIA'S FROM (12) TO (23). FROM (8) MEDEVAC TO (11). MINOR WIA'S FROM (A) TO (12). CAPTURED B-40 RLTS FROM (1) TO (4).

(C) 260545H CO 2/27 VIC (BT 015629) REC'D (12) MOKIAR RDS. ALL OUTSIDE OF WIRE. FROM VIC (BT 017595, BT 029604, BT 019595, BT 021609, BT 024606, & BT 020603). RET'D COINTEL BTRY 01MM FM ON SUSPECTED EN POSITIONS.

(D) 260630H CO "E"/SQD/AMB VIC (AT 992619) OBS ONE (1) NVA MOVING 50 METERS TO FRONT OF PATROL. TOOK UNDER FIRE. WOUNDING HIM IN LEGS & CAPTURED NVA WARKANT OFFICER MEDEVAC TO BN CP. RES: ONE (1) NVA CAPTURED WIA. ONE (1) IWC. MAGS/AMMU MISC GREN.

(E) 260730H CO "E"/PLA/SWP VIC (AT 996618) OBS (5) VC MOVING EAST IN OPEN. TOOK UNDER FIRE. ASSAULTED EN POSIT. KILLED (4) VC. CAPTURED (3) AK-47'S (1) M-16 (1) B-40 RKT LAUNCHER (3) B-40 RKTS. MAGS WITH 350 RDS AK-47 AMMO. (2) NVA UNIFORMS. UNIT FLAG & (2) BAGS OF RICE. RET'D ALL CAPTURED CLEAN TO BN S-2. RES: FOUR (4) VC KIA.

(4) IWC. ONE (1) CSWC.

(F) 261000H CO 2H"/SQD/CMBT VIC (AT 998641) VC CAPTURED FEW DAYS AGO TAKEN TO HA DONG BRIDGE BY CIT. POINTED OUT TUNNEL ABOVE COUNTR. FIRED INTO TUNNEL & THREW (2) GREN. CHECKED TUNNEL FOUND (2) WOUNDED NVA. ONE (1) NVA HELMET (1) M-1 PIFLE #693356 ONE T-7.62 RUSSIAN PISTOL # 90878 (3) CHICOM GREN. RES: TWO (2) NVA/PW WIA (MEDEVAC)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE (12J) C O N F I D E N T I A L

NSA. TWO (2) IWC.

(G) 261300H CU "E"/PLI/SWP VIC (BT 006619) MAR DET SFU M-20 GREAT. RES: NO CAS.

(H) 261300H CU "H"/SQD/CMBT/PTL VIC (BT 009638). APPREHENDED UN (1) VCS. FWD TO BN CP. RES: ONE (1) DETAINEE.

(I) 262400H CU "H" SQD/OP VIC (AT 997645) OBS ONE (1) VC MOVING SOUTH. FIRED SA & M-79. CHECKED AREA NEG RES.

(4) 3/27

(A) 252130H (LATE ENTRY) CU "M" PPB VIC (BT 067683) TOWER HEARD LOW-SPEAKER AT VIC (BT 071683). CALLED MAK AKTY FM. TOWER SPEAKER CEASED.

(B) 252130H (FOR LOW UP & FINAL) CU M/PPB VIC (BT 067638) INTERPRETER TAILED TO VILAGE ELDEPS VIC (BT 071683). DISCOVERED THAT TRANSMISSION WAS FROM NVA & IN TWO LANGUAGES. ENGLISH VERSION "MAYBE TONIGHT YOU DIE." VN VERSION ASKING VILLAGERS TO MEET IN NUI KIM SON FROM 0700 - 0800 THIS MORNING TO DISCUSS THEIR EMANCIPATION & ALSO ABOUT LIFTING THEIR PERFEW. NO ONE WENT TO MEETING. VILLAGERS DID COMPLAIN ABOUT ARTY DEST THEIR RICE. BUT ASKED NO REIMBURSEMENT. FOUND LEAFLETS IN ENGLISH. SUBJ: ALLIES WHO BECAME POW. LEAFLETS FWD TO BN CP.

(C) 260650H CU "L"/CP VIC (BT 092658) MAK DET M-20 SFU. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

PAGE SIX (12J) C O N F I D E N T I A L

(D) 260825H CU "K"/SQD/CMBT VIC (BT 052655) MAK DET HOMEMADE SFU. C-RATION CAN FILLED W/EVPLUSIVES. NEG CAS.

(E) 260915H CU "K"/SQD/CMBT VIC (BT 049653) REL'D (5) M-79 RUS FROM VIC (BT 054649). RET'D 20 RDS SA FIRE & (12) M-79 RUS. CHECKED AREA. NEG RES.

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TASK.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSH			S&D LISTEN		SCOUT	CLEARING
	FT	SQD	PT	FT	SQD	PT	UPS	POST	SNIPER	CU
1/27 D	15	5	12	2	6	0	0	3	0	0
N	1	16	12	2	12	0	0	3	0	0
2/27 D	3	7	0	0	1	0	0	5	0	0
N	0	6	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0
3/27 AND										
2/1 D	2	11	1	0	0	0	0	9	0	0
N	0	16	0	0	9	0	0	3	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORDS	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLUSSES	ENI	USSES	UNIT
QUANG NAM/AT 994670	LATE ENTRY 251025H	4000/27TU MAK	0	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 067683	LATE ENTRY 252130H	PPB	0	0	0	VC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SEVEN CONFIDENTIAL

LATE ENTRY

QUANG NAM/BT 067083	252130H	PPB	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 015629	260540H	2/27 CP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT 992019	260630H	SOD/AMB	0	1	US
QUANG NAM/BT 092658	260650H	CU L/CP	1	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT 996018	260730H	PLT/SWP	0	4	US
QUANG NAM/BT 054649	260915H	SOD/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT 998641	261000H	SOD/CMBT	0	2	US
QUANG NAM/BT 006619	261300H	PLT/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 009638	261300H	SOD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT 962052	261350H	FT/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT 967664	261800H	PLAT/BLUCK	0	1	US
QUANG NAM/AT 969656	261915H	CU/SWP	0	2	US
QUANG NAM/AT 997645	262000H	SOD/OP	0	0	US

(9) UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/27 CU A (BT 035709) CU B (AT 069688) CU C (AT 074641) CU D (AT 992078)

2/27 CU E, F, G, AND H VIC (BT 013542)

3/27 CU I VIC (BT 055710) CU L, M, AND K VIC (BT 070656).

2/1 CU H VIC (BT 055716) CU G, F, G, VIC (BT 070656)

GP-4

BT

TOD:DIV:262135Z/TT/CCN:1656/W-2/PJB

261601Z AUG 68

1/27: COUR

2/27, 3/27: 262135Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

- (1) HQ CO, 27TH MARINES
 (A) 260310H HQ CO 27TH MAR VIC (AT994675) (LATE ENTRY) PAID 10000 VN TO THREE (3) VN BOYS F/TWO (2) M-25 GREN. 'DEST.'
 (2) 1/27 NO CONTACT
 (3) 2/27
 (4) 181140H CO G SQD CBT PTL VIC (BT042642) (FOLLOW UP) ONE (1) DETAINEE INTERROGATED AND RELEASED AS I IN CIV.'
 (5) 131530H CO E SQD CBT VIC (BT043613) (FOLLOW UP) ONE (1) DETAINEE INTERROGATED AND RELEASED AS I IN CIV.'
 (C) 262245H H&S CO SQD OP (LATE ENTRY) VIC (BT045632) OBS SIX (6) VC CROSSING ROAD AT VIC (BT043632) SOUTH TO NORTH. FIRED SA. CHECKED AREA, FND THREE (3) B-4A RKT RND. ONE (1) B24A RND. FWD ALL GEAR TO BN S-2.
 (D) 270010H 2/27 CP VIC (BT083507) OBS HELD IN FLAMES GO DOWN ON AZIMUTHS OF 3700 MILLS FT 2/27 CP. RESCUE UNIT FM G 2/27 AIRLIFTED TO AREA. UNABLE TO APPROACH BURNING HELD TO CHECK FOR BODIES WRECKAGE. SEARCHED AREA - ONE (1) PILOT RECOVERED FM HIDING IN THE BRUSH. EXTRACTED.
 (E) 272245H CO E PLAT AMB VIC (BT041639) OBS TWO (2) VC MOVING EAST. FIRED SA KILLING ONE (1) VC OTHER VC BROKE CONTACT. CHECKED AREA FND TWO (2) M-25 GREN. ONE (1) US PENCIL FLARE, THREE (3) CH COM BRN, 4500 AK-47 RDS, TWENTY NINE (29) B-4A RKT, (4) (2) CARTRIDGE BELTS.

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

- ONE (1) AK-47, ONE (1) NOTEBOOK W/BOC.
 (F) 273310H CO E SQD CBT PTL VIC (AT991695) MAR DEF SFD UNK TYPE. (M) CAS
 (G) 271015H CO H SQD CBT VIC (AT997545) OBS THREE (3) VC W/WPNS TALKING W/VILLAGERS VIC (BT097545) FND ONE (1) ENEMY RAN THROUGH VILLAGE. X SEARCHED VILLAGE W/NEG RES. APPREHENDED ONE (1) FEMALE VC WHO WAS SEEN TALKING TO VC. FND DETAINEE TO BN CP FOR INTERROGATION
 (H) 271110H CO F SQD CBT PTL VIC (BT017653) FND ONE (1) BOAT ALUMINUM 4 FT X 25 FT DIRT STAKE.
 (I) 271500H CO E PLAT SWP VIC (AT997624) WHILE PROCEEDING TO PPR OBS PURPLE CLOTHING COVERED W/GRAFS. CHECKED CLOTHING UNCOVERED ONE (1) VC KIA. RES: ONE (1) VC KIA.
 (J) 271600H CO F PLAT CBT SWP VIC (BT034544) PLAT CO F ON RD SWP SPOTTED VC. PURSUED. SECOND PLAT MOVED IN TO PROVIDE SUP AND REC'D 10 VOL SA/AM/M-79/RPG FIRE. PLATS FM H & G W/5 TKS MOVED IN TO REINFORCE. CONDUCTED SWP OF TREE LINE AND VILLAGE. RES: 13 USMC KIA (5 EVAC), 9 VCS DETAINEE.
 (K) 271630H CO F SQD CBT VIC (BT053539) REC'D SA (1) GREN FM ONT (1) VC. FIRED UPON EN. RES: ONE (1) VC KIA.
 (4) 3/27 AND 2/1
 (A) 270230H 3/27 CP VIC (BT072457) REC'D SA FIRE FM VIC (BT063659) RECD SA/81MM F/M. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE 0123 CONFIDENTIAL

(B) 270430H CG 2/1 VIC (BT172594) 03S FOUR (3) VC AT VIC (BT072584) CALLED FOR 6044 F/M. CHECKED AREA FND ONE (1) MALE. FND DETAINEE TO SH ITT.
 (C) 271245H CG 2/1 BRIDGE SECTY VIC (BT13354) REC'D SA/S7MM FIRE FM ESTIMATE OF EN. IREND SA/105M4/LAAY & 5011 F/M. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES. RES: ENDEF (3) USMC VIA (4) 5/AC. TIME (3) USMC VIA (MINOR).
 (D) 271730H CG 2/1 PLAT CBT COMBINED MFL VIC (BT062642) REC'D ONE (1) RPS PNT. FND VIC (BT05555). REC'D SA/M-79. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
 (E) 271915H CG 2/1 PPB VIC (BT096647) REC'D SA/FIRE FM VIC (BT093547) REC'D M-7) 6044 F/M. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
 (F) 271945H 3/27 CP VIC (BT071656) REC'D TWELVE (12) RDS FN 61M. FM VIC (BT055554) CALLED 31MM & MAR ARTY F/A. (1) CONTACTING CEASE. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. RES: FIVE (5) USMC VIA (MINOR).
 6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN THE TAOR.
 7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS		AQUA		STD		LISEE		SCOUT		CLEARING
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	OPS	POSI	SNIPER	CO	
1/27	0	13	5	12	2	5	1	0	3	1	0
	N	1	16	12	2	13	1	0	3	1	0
2/27	0	3	7	0	0	2	0	0	4	1	0

PAGE SIX 0123 CONFIDENTIAL

	N	0	6	7	4	7	1	0	2	1	0
3/27	D	2	11	0	1	1	1	4	0	0	0
2/1	N	0	16	0	0	11	1	1	5	1	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	EMLOSSES	UNIT
QUANG NAM/AT991675	240810H	CP	0	0	US
	(LATE ENTRY)				
QUANG NAM/BT195532	242345H	CP	0	0	US
	(LATE ENTRY)				
QUANG NAM/BT003507	271111H	CP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT072547	270237H	CP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT121539	270245H	PLAT/AMB	0	1	US
QUANG NAM/AT981605	271300H	SQD/AMB	1	1	VC
QUANG NAM/BT072634	270531H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT097546	271015H	SQD/CBT	1	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT017653	271110H	SQD/CBT	1	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT033543	271245H	BRIDGE/SECTY	6	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT032544	271400H	CO/SMP	13	1	US
QUANG NAM/AT997624	271510H	PLAT/SMP	0	1	US
QUANG NAM/BT042642	271730H	PLAT/CBT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT096647	271915H	PPB	0	0	VC

62-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY 0000C
 O 271601Z AUG 68
 FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
 INFO SEVENTH MAR
 SECND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MAR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS
 QUANG NAM/BT 071555 2719454 CP 5 7 VC
 QUANG NAM/BT 053529 2714304 SQD/CBT 1 1 VC

(9) UNIT LOCATIONS:
 1/27 CO A (BT035727) CO B (AT059533) CO C (AT074641) CO D (AT032673)
 2/27 CO E. F. AND # VIC (BT013542) CO F VIC (BT032543)
 3/27 CO I VIC (BT055716) CO L. M. AND K VIC (BT077655), 2/1 CO 4 VIC
 (BT055716) CO H. F. G. VIC (BT077655)
 EP-4

BT
 TOD: 272215Z/TT/CCN: 1697/W-1/LAA 271601Z AUG 68
 1/27: COUR
 2/27: COUR
 3/27: 272217Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**HAS BEEN
SENT**

ZNY CCCCC

O 281601Z AUG 68

FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

TO CG FIRST MARDIV (KREIN)

INFO SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/ FIRST MAR

SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR

ZEN/ FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR H

ZEN/ SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/ THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/ FIRST BN FIRST MAR

ZEN/ SECOND BN FIRST MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SI REP FOR PERIOD 280001H TO 282400H

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 2/27 CO "A" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PATROLS IN NORTH EASTERN PORTION OF BN TAOR. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN MORTAR BELT AREA. CO "B" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PATROLS IN WESTERN PORTION OF BN TAOR. CO "C" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PATROLS IN SOUTHWEST PORTION

PAGE TWO (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L

OF BN TAOR. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN RKT BELT AREA. CO "D" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PATROLS IN BN TAOR. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGE ON RT 10.

B. 2/27: CO "F" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PATROLS FM BN CP VIC BUA KY AND LA THO BAC. CO "H" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PATROLS WITH 4/51ST ARVN. CO "G" PROVIDE N RESERVE AND BALD EAGLE. CO "I" PROVIDE SECURITY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE. CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PATROLS WITH 1/51ST ARVN FM BRIDGE SITE. 1/1 UNITS ASSIST/SUPPLEMENT 2/27 UNITS IN CONDUCTING ACTIVITIES DESCRIBED.

C. 2/1: CO "E" CONDUCT MOTORIZED PATROL FM BN CP TO INTERSECTION OF MSK QND BINH KY ROAD. CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PATROLS IN DESERT AREA RKT BELT. CO "J" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PATROLS IN DESERT AREA RKT BELT. CO "K" CONDUCT MOTORIZED PATROL FM BN CP TO TU CAU BRIDGE. CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PATROLS IN TU CAU PORTION OF RKT BELT. CO "L" ONE PLT OF UN 1ST MP BN. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN MORTAR BELT AREA. CONDUCT DAYTIME HOLE HUNT AND NIGHT TIME AMB/CBT PATROLS W/3/51ST ARVN.

- D. 3/27: PREPARE FOR REDEPLOYMENT.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

COPY 3 OF 18 COPIES**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

(1) 1/27:

(A) 280230H. CO 'A' PPB VIC (BT 027703) REC'D MOR'AK/SA FIRE FM VIC
 (B) 026702) RET'D SA/M-79 FIRE. EN CEASED FIRE. CHECKED AREA AT FIRST
 LIGHT, FOUND THREE (3) CHICOM GREN, ONE (1) BANGALORE TORPEDO AND
 BLOOD TRAILS. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (MINOR); 3 GREN; 1 BANGALORE TORPEDO

CAPTURED.

(2) 2/27:

(A) 280230H. CO 'E' SQD AMB VIC (BT 030627). OBS THREE (3) VC & REC'D
 HAND GREN. RET'D SA/GREN. REQ AKVN ILLUM FM. FOUND BLOOD STAINS.
 (B) 280650H. CO 'H' SQD AMB VIC (AT 985629) OBS (2) VC HEADING TOWARDS
 PTL. VC OBS PTL & FIRED SA. RET'D SA FIRE. CHECKED AREA FOUND (2)
 WOUNDED CIVILIANS. RES: TWO (2) CIVILIANS (MEDEVAC) SIK TO FOLLOW.
 (C) 280850H. CO 'H' SQD AMB VIC (AT 985732) PTL REC'D SA FIRE FM (2)
 VC NEAR VILLAGE AT (AT 985632) PTL RET'D SA FIRE CHECKED AREA FOUND
 (2) VN BOYS WOUNDED ABOVE COURDS. RES: TWO (2) BOYS (MEDEVAC) INCIDENT
 BEING INVESTIGATED, SIK TO FOLLOW.
 (D) 281000H. CO 'E' SQD AMB VIC (BT 014614) OBS ONE (1) VN MALE

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

WANDERING AROUND VIC AMB SITE. APPREHENDED SAME. FOUND TO HAVE PRO-
 PAGANDA MATERIAL ON HIM. TAKEN TO 2/27 111 FOR INTERROGATION. RES:
 ONE (1) DETAINEE.

(E) 281330H. CO 'G' ROAD SEC TY VIC (BT 032643) APPREHENDED ONE (1)
 VN CIV MALE W/16, 0005 VN. FWD DETAINEE TO BN 111.

(F) 281615H. CO 'F' SQD AMB VIC (BT 059629) MAR WEI UNK TYPE SFD.
 REC'D SA FIRE VIC (BT 058629) RET'D SA FIRE CHECKED AREA, NEG RES.
 RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (EVAC). AND ONE (1) USMC KIA.

(G) 281730H. CO 'F' SQD CMBI VIC (BT 028617) OBS 17 VC VIC (BT 027629).
 CALLED MAR ARTY FM & MAR AIR STRIKE. CHECKED AREA NEG RES.

(H) 281820H. CO 'E' SQD CMBI VIC (BT 003615) OBS 3 VC VIC (BT 001615).
 ORDERED TO HALT. VC RAN FIRED WARNING SHOTS WITH NO RESULTS. FIRES SA
 KILLING ONE VC. ONE VC KIA.

(3) 2/1:

(A) 271730H. CO 'G' PLT CMBI VIC (BT 062642) (FOLLOW UP) CHECKED AREA
 NEG RES.

(B) 271905H. CO 'F' PPB VIC (BT 096647) (FOLLOW UP) CHECKED AREA
 NEG RES.

(C) 280830H. CO 'E' FT OP VIC (BT 066674) OBS ONE VC DIGGING ON ROAD.
 FIRES SA, VC MOVED OFF ROAD AND OUT OF SIGHT. AT 280900H VN NATIONALS
 BROUGHT BODY OF VN FEMALE TO COMPOUND GATE. INVESTIGATION IN PROGRESS
 TO FOLLOW.

(D) 280950H. CO 'G' SQD CMBI VIC (BT 054648) FND TWO SFD'S (ONE (1)
 M-26 AND ONE 01MM MOR'AK RD W/IRIP WIRE. DEST.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (3) 281345H. CO 'H' SQD SEC TY VIC (BT 055707). RESUPPLY. AMTRAC
 DET MINE. AMTRAC DEST MED EVAC CALLED. SEVEN (7) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
 (F) 282000H. CO 'G' PLT CMBT VIC (BT 070640) REC'D APPROX 75 RUS SA/AW
 FIRE FM EST SQD SIZE EN FORCE. MET'D SA M-75. EN BRUKE CONTACT. CHECKED
 AREA NEG RESM

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPNS WITHIN JACK.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS						S&G		SCOUT		CLEARING
	FT	PL	SQD	PL	FT	SQD	CU	POS	SMIPER	CO	
1/27 D	13	2	12	0	6	6	0	3	0	0	0
N	2	19	12	1	14	6	0	3	0	0	0
2/27 D	5	7	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
N	0	8	0	3	6	0	0	2	0	0	0
2/1 D	2	10	2	0	0	0	0	9	0	0	0
N	0	18	0	0	6	0	0	5	0	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/CORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FR LOSSES	EN LOSSES	INTL
QUANG NAM/BT 027703	280230H	PPB	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 030627	280230H	SQD/MB	0	0	VC

PAGE SIX C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM/AT 985629	280650H	SQD/AMB	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 066674	280830H	FT/UP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT 985632	280850H	SQD/AMB	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 054648	280950H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 014614	281000H	SQD/AMB	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 055707	281345H	SQD/SEC TY	7	7	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 059629	281615H	SQD/AMB	2	2	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 059629	281615H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 003615	281820H	SQD/CMBT	0	1	US
QUANG NAM/BT 070640	282000H	PLT/CMBT	0	0	VC

(9) UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/27 CO A (BT 035720) CO B (AT969688) CO C (AT 974641) CO D (AT 992678)
 2/27 CO E, G, AND H VIC (BT 013542) CO F VIC (BT 032643)
 1/1 CO A, B, C, MAND D VIC (BT 013542)
 2/1 CO H VIC (BT 055716) CO E, F, G VIC (BT 070656)
 3/27 CO I, K, L, M (BT 070656)

G4-4

BT

TOD: 282150Z/TT/CCN: 1946/W-3/IAA

1/27: COUR
 2/27: COUR
 3/27: COUR

281601Z AUG 68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

O 291601Z AUG 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
ZEN / FIRST MAR
ZEN / SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN / FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN / SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN / FIRST BN FIRST MAR
ZEN / SECOND BN FIRST MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP FOR PERIOD 290001H TO 292400H AUG 68

- 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE
- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
- 3. PLANS SUMMARY:
 - A. 1/27 CO A CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB PTLS IN THE NORTHEASTERN PORTION OF BN TAOR. PROVIDE NIGHT SATURATION PTLS IN THE MORTAR BELT AREA.
 - CO B CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB PTLS IN THE WESTERN PORTION OF THE BN TAOR.
 - CO C CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB PTLS IN THE SOUTHWESTERN PORTION OF BN TAOR. PROVIDE SATURATION PTLS IN THE RKT BELT AREA. CO D ONE PLAT

PAGE TWO (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB PTLS IN THE BN TAOR. ONE PLAT PROVIDE SEC TY FOR BRIDGE IN AREA.

B. 2/27 AND 1/1 CO E AND C/1/1 CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CBT AMB/PTLS FM BN CP AND FM THE VIC OF DUCKY AND LA THO BAC. CO F AND A/1/1 CONDUCT COMBINED DAY/NIGHT CBT AMB PTLS W/4/51ST ARVN. COSG AND D/1/1 OPC ON 7TH MARINES CO H AND B/1/1 PROVIDE SEC TY AT THE HA DONG BRIDGE. CONDUCT COMBINED USMC/ARVN DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTLS W/ELEMENTS OF THE 1ST BN 51ST ARVN FM THE BRIDGE.

C. 2/1 CO E CONDUCT DAY CBT PTLS PROVIDE MOTORIZED SEC TY PTLS FM BN CP VIC (BT 070616)

TO (BT 071700) CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTLS IN THE DESERT AREA PORTION OF THE RKT BELT. CO F CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTLS IN THE RIVIERA AREA PORTION OF THE RKT BELT. CO G CONDUCT DAY CBT PTLS PROVIDE MOTORIZED SEC TY PTLS FM BN CP VIC (BT 070656) TO (BT 083648).

CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTLS IN THE TU CAU AREA PORTION OF THE RKT BELT. CO H PROVIDE ONE PLAT OPC ON ISMPBM FOR SEC TY OF THE POW COM- POUND. CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTLS IN THE MORTAR BELT. ONE PLAT CONDUCT COMBINED DAY/NIGHT CBT PTLS W/3/51ST ARVN.

D. 3/27 (CORE): PREPARE FOR REDEPLOYMENT.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

(1) HQ CO 27TH MARINES

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3 <i>B</i>
S-4
Commo

COPY 4 OF 1 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L

2) 1/27

- A) 221600H CO C PLAT DAM SEC TY (FOLLOW UP) VIC (BT 005655) TWO (2) RETAINEES INTERROGATED AND RELEASED AS INN CIV.
- B) 290845H CO B SQD/CBT VIC (AT996655) LOC A TUNNEL AT VIC (AT996655) EST.
- C) 291520H CO C AND ARVN CBT PTL VIC (AT956647) OMS ONE (1) VC BODY LAYING BETWEEN BARBED WIRE AT VIC (AT956647) MARINES WENT TO RECOVER BODY DET SFD UNK TYPE TWO (2) USMC WIA (MED EVAC). ONE (1) VC KIA.

3) 2/27 AND 1/1

- A) 161300H CO G SQD/CBT PTL VIC (BT037638) (FOLLOW UP) FIVE (5) RETAINEES INTERROGATED AND RELEASED AS INN CIV.
- B) 251715H CO G SQD CBT 2/27 (FOLLOW UP) VIC (BT032643) ONE (1) RETAINEE INTERROGATED AND RELEASED AS INN CIV.
- C) 261000H CO H SQD CBT 2/27 (FOLLOW UP) VIC (AT996640) TWO (2) RETAINEES ONE CLASS AS NVA PW FWD TO III MAR. THE OTHER WAS EVAC TO NSA ON 26 AUG 68.

4) 2/1

- A) 291115H CO H PLAT CBT VIC (BT067712) M-1 BURNING OFF AREA OF POSSIBLE AMB SITE SEARCHED AREA PRIOR TO BURNING. FD FIGHTING HOLES AND NVA AMMO CANS AND C-RAT CANS. HAD EXPLOSION IN AREA AFTER FIRE WAS STARTED. BELIEVED TO BE 60MM SFD. RES: (3) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
- B) 291315H CO G 2/1 SQD CBT PTL VIC (BT 067639) REC'D SA FIRE ONE (1) USMC WIA (MINOR). CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

PAGE FOUR (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L

- C) 291940H CO G 2/1 SQD CBT VIC (BT059642) REC'D SA FIRE RIND FIRE SA AND M-79. EN BROKE CONTACT CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES. ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).

1/27 CO A (AT 992678) CO B (AT969688) CO C (AT992678) CO D (AT 992678)

2/27 CO E AND H VIC (BT 013542) CO F VIC (BT 032643).

1/1 CO A, B, C VIC (BT013542).

3/27 CO I, K, L, M VIC (BT 070656).

2/1 CO H VIC (BT055716) CO E, F, G, VIC (BT070656).

CO G 2/27 AND CO D 1/1 OPC ON 7TH MARINES

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPNS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D PLI CO	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CD
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLI				
1/27 D	0	13	10	2	5	0	0	3	0	0
N	0	18	10	2	16	0	0	3	0	0
2/27 D	3	7	0	0	2	0	0	2	0	0
AND N	0	6	0	0	6	0	2	2	0	0
1/1										
2/1 D	2	10	2	0	0	0	0	9	0	0
N	0	18	2	0	5	0	0	5	0	0

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FR LOSSES	EN LOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/AT996655	29084 5H	SEARCH/DEST	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT067712	291115H	CBT/P1LS	3	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT067639	291315H	SQD/CBT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT956647	291520H	CBT/P1L	2	1	VC
QUANG NAM/BT059642	291940H	SQD/CBT	1	0	VC

GP-4

BT

TOD DIV: 292120Z/TT/CCN:1952/W-1/ED

291601Z AUG 60

2/27: 292225Z AUG

3/27: 292100Z AUG

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**HAS BEEN
SENT****IMMEDIATE**

DE C12J 2431501
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 301601Z AUG 68
 FM RLT TWENTY SEVEN
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
 INF SEVENTH MAR
 SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/BLT ONE SLANT TWENTY SEVEN
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP FOR PERIOD 300000H TO 302400H

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 1/27 CO "A" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN NORTHEASTERN PORTION OF BN TAOR. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN MORTAR BELT AREA. CO "B" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN WESTERN PORTION TAOR. CO "C" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN SOUTHWESTERN PORTION OF BN TAOR. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN THE RKT BELT

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

AREA. CO "D" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN BN TAOR. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGES ON RT 1 C.
 B. 1/27: CO "C" CONDUCTING DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS DM BN CP AND FROM VIC DUC KY AND LA THO BAC. CO "A" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS WITH 4/51ST ARVN. CO "D" OPCON 7TH MARINES. CO "B" CONDUCTING DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS FM BRIDGE SITE. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE.
 C. 2/1: CO "E" CONDUCT MOTORIZED PATROL FM BN CP TO INTERSECTION OF SR AND BINH KY ROAD THEN BACK TO BN CP. CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN DESERT AREA RKT BELT. CO "F" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN RIVIERA AREA RKT BELT. CO "G" CONDUCT MOTORIZED PATROL FM BN CP TO TU CAU BRIDGE AND BACK TO BN CP. CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN TU CAU AREA RKT BELT. CO "H" ONE PLT OPCON 1ST MP BN. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN MORTAR BELT AREA. CONDUCT DAY TIME HOLE HUNT AND NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS WITH 3/51ST ARVN.
 D. 2/27: CO G OPCON 7TH MARINES. CO E, F, AND H PREPARE TO DEPLOY FOR COMBAT OPERATIONS IN FIRST MARDIV A.O.
 E. 3/27: PREPARING FOR REDEPLOYMENT.
 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

58 SMALL UNIT CONTACTS;

A3 CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

(1) 1/27

(2) 2/27

(A) 270430H. CO "E" 2/27 (FOLLOW UP) SQD/CMBT PTL VIC (BT 072684) ONE
(1) VN MALE INTERROGATED & RELEASED AS INN CIV.(B) 271015H. CO "H" 2/27 (FOLLOW UP) SQD/CMBT PTL VIC (AT 997616)
NEG (1) VN FEMALE FROM VIC (BT 003645) INTERROGATED & RELEASED AS
INN CIV.(C) 281330H. CO "G" 2/27 (FOLLOW UP) RD SCTY VIC (BT 032643) ONE (1)
N MALE INTERROGATED & RELEASED AS INN CIV.(D) 301015H. CO "C" 1/1 PLAT CMBT PTL VIC (AT 985619) FOUND ONE
(1) 105MM SFD W/TRIP WIRE. DEST.(E) 301030H. CO "C" 1/1 PLAT CMBT PTL VIC (AT 984614) FOUND ONE
(1) 105MM & ONE (1) M-26 GREN. X CONNECTED W/TRIP WIRE. DEST.(F) 302030H. CO "A" 1/1 SQD CMBT VIC (BT 030646) REC'D (2)
SNIPER RDS. RET'D M-79 FIRE AT MOVEMENT IN TREE LINE. NEG RES.(G) 302220H. 1/1 CP VIC (BT 015629) REC'D (14) RDS 82MM
MORTARS. FIRED COUNTER BTRY FIRE 81MM & MAR ARTY FM. NEG ASSESSMENT.
RES: FOUR (4) USMC WIA (MINOR).

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

(3) 2/1:

(A) 300710H. CO "G" PLAT CMBT PTL VIC (BT 060645). REC'D 10 RDS SA FIRE
1 ONF 2 EN POSIT VIC (BT 062643) IN CONJUNCTION W/SA FIRE
ECOR UNK TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. RET'D 50-75 RDS SA/M-79 FIRE.
CHECKED CARE NEG RES. RES: TWO (2) USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).(B) 301230H. CO "E" BLOCKING FORCE/ARVN OPN VIC (BT 068685)-
(BT 074687). WHILE IN POSIT AS BLOCKING FORCE, REC'D APPROX 400
RDS SA FIRE FROM VIC (BT 077680). RET'D FIRE W/TT 12 RDS 60MM/30 RDS
-79/000 RDS AW/800 RDS SA/5 RDS LAAW/ 22 RDS 81MM FM. FIRE FIGHT
ASTED 20MIN. EN FIRE WAS SUPRESSED & CONTACT BROKEN.
CHECKED AREA, NEG RES.(C) 301640H. CO "F" PLAT BLOCK VIC (BT 078663) REC'D APPROX 150
SA FIRE FROM VIC (BT 076665) RET'D SA/M-79 FIRE. CHECKED ARE
EG RES.

(D) 301750H CO "G" PLAT PPB VIC (BT 068643). PPB REC'D (2) TO

(5) RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM VIC (BT 065645) RET'D SA/M-78 FIRE. SEARCHED
EA NEG RES.(E) 301130H F/2/1 PLAT BLOCK VIC (BT 083648). OBS W/0 VN CIV
MOVING TOWARD POS. UPON CHECKING ID'S ONE (1) MALE WAS FOUND TO HAVE
0 IDN(ONLY CHIEU HOI PASS). MAN DETAINED AND RETURNED TO BN
P DOE INTERROGATION BY 3RD ITT. CLASSIFIED AS VC PW. RES: ONE
(1) VC PW.**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE CI2J C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR
 7. BN SMALL UNIT OPNS.

UNIT	PATROLS				AMBUSH			S&D OPS	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
	FT	SQD	PLT		FT	SQD	PLT				
1/27	D	0	16	10	2	0	0	0	3	0	0
	N	0	15	10	2	19	5	0	3	0	0
2/27	D	3	0	0	0	1	0	0	6	0	0
1/1	N	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	2	0	6
2/1	D	2	10	4	0	0	0	0	3	0	0
	N	0	18	2	0	2	0	0	5	0	6

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT060645	300710H	PLAT/CMBT/PTL	2	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT965619	301015H	PLAT/CMBT/PTL	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT984614	301030H	PLAT/CMBT/PTL	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT060685	301230H	CO/BLOCK	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT078663	301640H	PLT/BLOCK	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT068643	301750H	PPB	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT030646	302030H	SQD/CMBT PTL	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT015629	302220H	BN CP	5	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT083648	301130H	PLAT/BLOCK	0	1	US

PAGE SIX CI2J C O N F I D E N T I A L

9. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/27 CO A (AT992678) CO B (AT969688) CO C (AT992678) CO D (AT992678)
 2/27 CO E, F AND H VIC (BT013542).
 1/1 CO A, B, C, VIC (BT013542)
 3/27 CO I, K, L, O VIC (BT070656).
 2/1 CO H VIC (BT064716) CO E, F, G, VIC (BT070656)
 CO G 2/27 AND CO D 1/1 OPCON 7TH MARINES

GP-4

BT

700: VIA 7/130/2045Z AUF 68/CCW: III

2/1 - 302130Z AUF 68/VIA 7/1

1/1 - 302130Z AUF 68/VIA 7/1

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O 311602Z AUG 68
 FM RLT TWO SEVEN
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV (K E IN)
 INFO SEVENTH MARINES
 ZEN/ FIRST MARINES
 SEC OND BN THIRTEEN TH MAR
 BLT ONE SLANT TWO SEVEN
 SEC OND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/ FIRST BN FIRST MAR
 ZEN/ SEC OND BN FIRST MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP FOR PERIOD 310001H TO 312000H AUG 68

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. RLT 27 (-): HQ CO AND 3/27 PREPARE FOR REDEPLOYMENT.

B. BLT 1/27 AND 2/27 ON ON TO 1ST MAR 311200H AUG 1968.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

CONFIDENTIAL

2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE S825 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
PROVIDENCE/C O O R D

DATE/TIME SIZE/ACTY

FR LOSSES EN LOSSES

1 T
QUANG NAM/BT063706

310140H SQU/AMB

0 0

QUANG NAM/BT056717

310205H SQU/AMB 0

0 0 VC

QUANG NAM/BT021007

310230H SQU/AMB W

0 0 VC

QUANG NAM/BT060643

310545H PLATO/BT 2

0 0 VC

QUANG NAM/BT051635

311020H SQU/AMB W

0 0 VC

(9) MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS/CASUALTIES BY BATTALIONS:

BY BATTALIONS: VC/NVA VC/NVA WEAPONS ENEMY

UNIT TOT DAY NIGHT CONTACTS

USMC VC/NVA VC/NVA WEAPONS ENEMY

3/27 68 29 39

KIA MIA MIA KIA PW

9 59 0 14 0

(10) UNIT LOCATIONS:
3/27 CO 1, K, L, AND M VIC (BT070856)

6. 1ST MARINES ASSUMED TACTICAL RESPONSIBILITY FOR 23TH MARINES

TASK AT 311200H. ACCORDINGLY, THIS IS THE FINAL 27TH

MARINES SITREP.

P-4

B.T.

TOR VIATT/311700Z AUG 68

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
27th Marine Regiment

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

2/JJH/rjh

30 AUG 1968

SECRET

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, III MAF
Via: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF

68 3558

Subj: DaNang Barrier (Phase I), After Action Report Copy 10 of 12 copies

1. Narrative

The DaNang Barrier concept, originated in June 1968 by CGs III MAF and I Corps, is designed to reduce infiltration into DaNang area and to minimize the enemy ability to fire mortars and 122mm Rockets at the DaNang Airfield and other vital areas in the DaNang Complex.

The Barrier as conceived is a 30,000 meter by 500 meter cleared area starting from the South China Sea to the Song Tay Loan, (BT 137625-AT 900707) a distance of between 11 to 15 thousand meters from the DaNang Airfield with two parallel double apron, triple concertina fences 100 meters apart in the center of the trace. A twenty foot watch tower is scheduled for approximately every 1000 meters and a bunker every 500 meters.

Col. A. G. SCHEMKE the Commanding Officer of the 27th Marines, was designated as the Coordinator for Construction and Security of the entire Barrier, and Officer in Charge of Construction and Defense during building. The Commanding Officer of the 1st Marines has been designated Officer in Charge for Phase II relieving the Commanding Officer, 27th Marines.

The initial 30,000 meter trace is broken into 3 main groups.

- (1) Republic of Korea Marine Corps (ROKMC) or 1st Marine Division East BT 137625 - BT 058620
- (2) Army Republic of Vietnam (ARVN) BT 058620 - AT 955645
- (3) 1st Marine Division West (7th Marines) AT 955645 - AT 900707

The ROKMC trace was started 2 July 1968 with a 10 man ROKMC Engineer working party together with 50 men from the 7th Engineer Battalion, USMC, under the Command of Capt. C. L. ROSSO, USMC, using a platoon from the 3rd Battalion, 27th Marines for security. The trace from the South China Sea to the initial starting point at BT 105589 was considered to have

SECRET

GROUP-4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

27th Marines S&C # 00349-68
Copy 10 of 13 Copies

ANNEX-F

SECRET

been completed, as ROKMC cantonments with wire already laid made up the Eastern portion of the ROK trace. Additional wire and stakes were allotted to the ROKs to completely tie together their Eastern portion. The ROKMC boosted their working party to 25 men, and a composite platoon of 25 men from various 1st Marine Division units enabled the ROKMC Western Portion to be completed by 27 July 1968. Work was slow and tedious in the ROKMC Western trace due to the sandy terrain, extensive clearing operations, and heavy mine and booby trap density. Mines caused 4 USMC KIAs (including an Engineer Platoon Commander) and 14 MIAs, together with 1 ROKMC KIA, 8 MIAs. It temporarily knocked out one LVTE-1, 4 BILCO's Tractors, 3 TD-20s, while 1 L-54 truck was demolished. Also the 7th Engineers located and destroyed in place some 65 mines and surprise firing devices.

Nine 20' Sentry Watch Towers were installed in the ROKMC trace of which 7 are presently being manned.

Towers intalled at:

BT 120634	(25th ROKMC Co C.P.)
BT 123624	(ROK Engineer Co.)
BT 117614	(ROK Service Co.) not in use
BT 099596	(27th ROKMC Co. Plt C.P.)
BT 091601	(27th ROKMC Co. Plt C.P.)
BT 083606	(27th ROKMC Co. Plt C.P.)
BT 079611	(27th ROKMC Co. CP)
BT 070617	(26th ROKMC Co. CP)
BT 065619	(26th ROKMC Co. Plt CP) not in use

Several probes against the ROKMC wire have been made and at present several hundred meters just East of the Vien Dien River have been knocked down, as there is no tower in this immediate area. There is a definite need for a ROK tower at that point and they have been urged, but to no avail to permit the displacement of a tower by the river.

The ARVN trace was started on 25 June 1968, the work being done by a composite unit of 100 men of the 102 Bn, 10th Engineer Group, ARVN, under the Command of Captain Dan Van BLEU. One Company started at Anderson Trail West heading for the Than Quit River and another Company at Rt #1 heading for the Than Quit. This portion was completed on 31 July 1968 at which time the ARVN Portion from the Song Ban Xan to the Song Yen was started, and completed 10 August 1968.

Work in the initial stages was heavily opposed by enemy initiated action and booby traps. Some 36 ARVN Engineers and Security forces from the 51st ARVN Regiment were killed and 21 wounded in the building and defense of the Eastern Portion, most action taking place South of the barrier by Than Quit. There was little clearing necessary in the ARVN trace, but some 3300 meters of fence were destroyed by the enemy and had to be rebuilt some 3 or 4 times in the area of the Than Quit River. The ARVN reported some 21 separate incidents of enemy mortar attack, small

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

arms or booby trapping including barbed wire and B-40 rocket firing at portions of the barrier. At the building of the Western Portion 3 ARVN Engineers were wounded by surprise firing devices. On 24 August 1968 some 22 ARVN's were killed and 17 wounded at tower location # 8 listed below. It appears to have been a sapper attack. Ten twenty foot sentry towers were installed in the ARVN trace as follows:

BT 050617 (4/51 Plt Base)
 BT 045615 (4/51 Rt #1 Ck Pt)
 BT 031615 (4/51 Co Base)
 BT 014617 (4/51 Squad Base)
 BT 005628 (4/51 Co Base)
 AT 995632 (4/51 Squad Base)
 AT 985634 (1/51 Plt Base)
 AT 978637 (1/51 Plt Base)
 AT 968641 (1/51 Co Base)
 AT 959644 (1/51 Squad Base)

In addition there is a large tree at BT 015620 which is being rigged to accommodate a bunker/watch tower in the 40' tree which fills the gap between towers. There is a necessity also for another tower at BT 040612 which area has not yet been approved by the ARVN 51st Regiment.

Starting 19 August 1968 the ARVN Engineers began the emplacement of a mine field between the two strands of wire in the high ground areas of the ARVN Western Portion and that part of the Eastern Portion from Anderson Trail to the "Big Tree" mentioned above.

On 3 August 1968 work in the 7th Marines Tactical Area of Responsibility was started at Rt # 5 heading towards the Song Yen. During this portion local villagers urged on by VC started a campaign to halt work. Lying down in front of Marine and Seabee Tractors, they immediately jumped up and ran off when the engines were started.

Work progressed at a fast rate of speed through rice paddy and open terrain heading towards the Song Tuy Loan. Just before arriving at the Song Tuy Loan, production was delayed due to enemy initiated sniping incidents and hilly terrain which made clearing slow and tedious. The rains also made resupply to the work points extremely difficult and several otters were obtained from 11th Bttrs. The otters were invaluable.

Four sentry towers were installed in the 7th Marines trace as follows:

AT 952648
 AT 943647
 AT 932666
 AT 921678

The 60 tower of Hill 41 in 1/7 Area of Operation covers that area between the 3rd and 4th towers above.

~~SECRET~~

After the 7th Marines towers were replaced the tower at AT 9436A7 had the rolled steel roof stolen and the tower at AT 952648 was blown up. At this same time some 110 breaks in the wire were made by the enemy. The 7th Marines are now physically scanning the towers and cutting incidents have diminished.

2. Psychological Operations

The 1st Marine Division, G-5 furnished 2 seven-man Psychological Warfare Teams which were used extensively. The teams went ahead of both RVN and Marine Engineers throughout the trace and advised the indigenous Vietnamese of the forthcoming barrier.

3. Towers

23 Twenty foot Sentry Towers were placed along the trace. The towers were made by the 7th Engineers and rigged for Air Delivery by the 1st SP Bn. Delivery was made by CH 53 helicopter which was directed to the site by the 27th Marines Barrier Liaison Team. This team was flown from site to site by a MRS-34 and a HU-1-E was also on site as protection for the 53 and 34.

4. Bunkers

No bunkers have yet been delivered. Materials will not be ready until January 1969. The 3rd MCB is responsible for furnishing these materials.

5. Maintenance

Normal maintenance of the wire, to include rebuilding portions torn down by the enemy, rebuilding of towers, and continuous improvement of the trace and its adjoining cleared area is the responsibility of each TAOR Commander. He will use his organic Engineer support or infantry to do his rebuilding. III MAF will send a message on this shortly.

6. Communications and Electronics

It is an absolute necessity that the Communications/Electronics gear mentioned in CG, 1st MarDiv message P280730H June 1968 be made available immediately. The effectiveness of the Barrier in great part lies in the use of this equipment.

7. Survey

The 7th Engineers have provided a survey team which has completed a survey trace of the entire 1st Phase of the Barrier. This team will be available for Phase II. Copies of the trace have been furnished to all interested units.

8. Plans

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

CG, III MAF has approved the execution of Phase II of the Barrier. It has been recommended that both ARVN Engineers and 7th Engineer work on the remaining 15000 meters. The ARVNs proceed from the Song Tuy Loan North to the 77 grid line, and the 7th Engineers will start from the North and work towards the 77 grid line.

It has been recommended that the 7th Engineers provide the technical assistance required together with the Command Group and the 1st Marine Division to provide the 100 man working party which will be TAD to the 7th Engineers.

The 7th Engineers have ordered all material necessary and will stock pile it by increments. The ARVN Engineers will then make their pick up of materials at the 7th Engineer lot vice the 1st Engineer lot used in Phase I.

Requirements for both tractors and trucks and others have been laid by the Engineers. Estimated starting date is 1 September 1968 with duration of 45-60 days.

9. Miscellaneous Suggestions

- A. A resupply and rat patrol road should be constructed on the inside of the inside strand of wire.
- B. Mobile and tower searchlights would be useful.
- C. Scout Dogs would be useful for patrolling the trace of for running loose inside the wire-where there are no mines.
- D. Liberally sow a mine field inside the trace at the end of the upcoming monsoon season.
- E. Starlight scopes should be made available immediately for all units manning the towers.
- F. Order, install and employ Claymore mines near the outside strand of wire.
- G. Consider employment of 50 cal MGs in the towers.
- H. Reconsider necessity for Bunkers in the ROK and ARVN trace, and throughout the trace as it doesn't appear feasible or necessary to install large bunkers because of the terrain, (i.e. sandy area and rice paddy).
- I. Consider construction of barriers across all rivers. Consider the use of cables, 55 gal drums and concertina wire to make a floating barrier which could be used both during and after monsoon.
- J. Continuously stress that all towers should be placed inside the inside strand of wire.
- K. Conduct a photo mission on the completed Phase I and accurately plot exact position of towers.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

- L. Continue to urge our allies to patrol aggressively and not to keep all its forces in concentrations at night where they cannot and will not observe enemy action or activity at the wire.

SECRET
 100-100000
 100-100000

A. G. Schenk
 A. G. SCHENK

~~SECRET~~

SECRET
 100-100000

S & C FILE
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF

68 3904

Copy 10 of 13 copies

HEADQUARTERS

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

SECRET

3/JLO/13m
3:00
Ser Nos 00298-68

SEP 26 1968

SECRET

From: Commanding General
To: Commander, United States Military Assistance Command, Vietnam
(Attn: MACJ 343) APO, U. S. Forces 96222
Via: Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force

Subj: Combat After Action Report, Operation ALLEN BROOK (U)

Ref: (a) COMUSMACV Dir 135-8
(b) CG 1st MarDiv ltr 3/JLO/13m over 3:00 Ser No: 00232-68
of 17Jul68
(c) CG 1st MarDiv ltr 3/JLO/13m over 3:00 Ser No: 00257-68
of 15Aug68
(d) CG 1st MarDiv ltr 3/JLO/13m over 3:00 Ser No: 00289-68
of 17Sep68

Encl: (1) Subject Report

1. In accordance with reference (a) enclosure (1) is submitted. Previous after action reports have been forwarded by references (b) through (d). The enclosed report is the third interim/final report to be submitted by the 27th Marines. Reference (b) was submitted by 7th Marines. A final report for the operation will be submitted by the 5th Marines.
2. During the period covered by this report, 16 July to 3 August 1968, ALLEN BROOK continued as a land clearing operation. The major enemy activity consisted of sniping, mortar attacks and mines and surprise firing devices. As a result of the continuing operations in the ALLEN BROOK area the major enemy units withdrew attempting to avoid contact. BLT 2/7 of SLP "B" was ashore south of Co Red and passing under operational control of 27th Marines attacked north towards the ALLEN BROOK AO. The intent was to drive enemy units into elements of 3rd Battalion, 27th Marines. Although a large enemy base camp and some equipment was discovered and destroyed by the BLT contact remained light.
3. On 31 July 1968 3rd Battalion, 27th Marines withdrew from Operation ALLEN BROOK. On 4 August 1968, 27th Marines passed operational control of 2d Battalion, 7th Marines and Operation ALLEN BROOK to the 5th Marines.
4. Operation ALLEN BROOK continued as a one battalion operation until 24 August. A final after action report is being prepared to cover this last period.

H. F. PAINTER
By direction

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
27th Marine Regiment
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FME

68 3509

Copy 10 of 12 copies

3/L.B./jma
3480

1 SEP 1968

SECRET

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Reinforced), FME

Subj: Combat Operations After Action Report

Ref: (a) DivO 3480.1A
(b) CO, 27th Mar ltr 3/JRC/jma 3480 of 18 Jul 1968
(c) CO, 27th Mar ltr 3/L.B./rlh ser: 0047-68 of 14 August 1968

Encl: (1) CO, 3rd Bn, 27th Mar ltr 3/EMK/lco over 3000 of 4 August 1968.
(2) CO, 2nd Bn 13th Mar ltr 3/RPG/ps over 3480 of 4 August 1968.

1. Operation ALLENBROOK. Third interim/final report.

2. Dates of Operation:

17 May - 6 June 1968 First interim period (see reference (b) for interim report).

7 June - 15 July 1968 Second interim period (see reference (c) for interim report).

16 July - 3 August 1968 Third interim period (see enclosure (1) and this report).

3. Location: Go Noi Island, Quang Nam Province, Republic of Vietnam.

4. Reporting Officer

17 May - 3 August 1968

Col A. G. SCHEMELK, CO 27th Mar

17 - 28 May 1968
and 16 - 31 July 1968

LtCol T. J. WOODHAM, Jr
CO, 3rd Bn, 27th Mar

17 - 18 May 1968

LtCol R. H. BARNARD, CO,
3rd Bn, 7th Mar

SECRET

GROUP-4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

27th Marines S&C # 00350-68
Copy 3 of 13 Copies

3/LAB/jma

5280

SECRET

18 - 31 May 1968

LtCol D. W. REXROLD, CO,
3rd Bn, 5th Mar

21 May - 6 June 1968

LtCol F. J. MCKENAN, CO
1st Bn, 26th Mar

28 May - 22 June 1968

LtCol J. E. GREENWOOD
CO, 1st Bn, 27th Mar

23 June - 15 July 1968

LtCol A. W. KELLER, CO
2nd Bn, 27th Mar

24 - 28 July 1968

LtCol C. E. MUELLER, CO
BLT 2/7

29 July - 3 August 1968

LtCol L. E. MATSON, CO
BLT 2/76. Task Organization:

a. 17 May 1968:

27th Mar (-) (Rein)
3rd Bn, 27th Mar (-)
3rd Bn, 7th Mar (-) (Rein)

b. 18 May 1968:

27th Mar (-) (Rein)
3rd Bn, 27th Mar (-)
3rd Bn, 7th Mar (-) (Rein)
3rd Bn, 5th Mar (-)

c. 19 - 20 May 1968:

27th Mar (-) (Rein)
3rd Bn, 27th Mar (-)
3rd Bn, 5th Mar (-)

d. 21 - 23 May 1968:

27th Mar (-) (Rein)
3rd Bn, 27th Mar (-)
3rd Bn, 5th Mar (-)
1st Bn, 26th Mar (-)

3/LAB/jma
3480

SECRET

- e. 29 - 31 May 1968:
 - 27th Marines (-) (Rein)
 - 3rd Bn, 5th Mar (-)
 - 1st Bn, 26th Mar (-)
 - 1st Bn, 27th Mar (-)
- f. 1 - 6 June 1968:
 - 27th Marines (-) (Rein)
 - 1st Bn, 26th Mar (-)
 - 1st Bn, 27th Mar (-)
- g. 7 - 22 June 1968:
 - 1st Bn, 27th Mar (-)
- h. 23 June - 16 July 1968:
 - 2nd Bn, 27th Mar (-)
- i. 17 July - 23 July 1968:
 - 3rd Bn, 27th Mar (-)
- j. 24 July - 31 July 1968:
 - 27th Marines (-) (Rein)
 - 3rd Bn, 27th Mar (-)
 - BLT 2/7
- k. 1 - 3 August 1968:
 - BLT 2/7

7. Supporting Forces:A. Air.

(1) General. Throughout the period that the 27th Marines had operational control of Operation ALLIE BROCK, air played an essential role in its conduct. Resupply of the operation was conducted almost exclusively by helicopter. Close air support was provided by both fixed and rotary wing aircraft which, together with artillery, accounted for nearly half of the total enemy KIA.

3/LAB/jna
3480

SECRET

(2) Details of air support provided during the operation, except for that provided directly to BLT 2/7 by assets organic to the SLE, are described in references (b) and (c) and enclosure (1).

b. Artillery. Artillery support proved responsive and extremely effective throughout the operation. Details of artillery support provided, except for that provided by organic elements of the BLT 2/7 during the period 24 July to 3 August 1968, are contained in references (b) and (c), and enclosures (1) and (2).

c. Engineer. During the period 6 June - 3 August 1968, Operation ALLENBROOK was oriented toward a systematic program of reducing the myriad fortifications, finding the many tunnel/caches and clearing away the heavy cover and concealment located on Go Noi Island through engineer clearing operations. This clearing operation was performed mainly by a platoon reinforced from the 1st Engineer Battalion protected and assisted by the infantry battalions participating. The magnitude of this effort is reflected by the following totals:

- (1) Square meters of land from which vegetation/obstacles were cleared - 2,913,950
- (2) Meters of trench line destroyed - 34,950
- (3) Bunkers destroyed - 943
- (4) Spider holes destroyed - 2,202
- (5) Caves destroyed - 25
- (6) Tunnels destroyed - 142
- (7) Miscellaneous fortifications destroyed - 66

Clearing operations continued in progress as the Commanding Officer, 5th Marines assumed operational control of ALLENBROOK.

8. Intelligence

a. Anticipated Enemy Situation. See paragraph 8.a of reference (b).

b. Enemy Situation Encountered. After the period 17 May - 6 June which was characterized by several heavy contacts with enemy forces up to battalion size, enemy resistance in the objective area was reduced

3/LAB/jma
3480**SECRET**

to squad and fire team size harassing attacks, occasional contacts with platoon size forces and mining activities. A VC indoctrination center was discovered in the vicinity of AT989447 with a large messhall and classroom capable of holding 60-70 people. The majority of enemy contacts were groups of 10 - 15 VC/NVA or smaller but groups of 30-35 enemy were observed on numerous occasions moving along river banks and trails along the periphery of the AO.

c. Enemy Tactics Employed During ALLENBROOK

(1) References (b) and (c) describe the nature of the enemy tactics employed during the period covered by the first and second interim reports.

(2) During the final period (17 July - 3 August 1968), the most effective tactic employed by the enemy was the prolific use of mines and booby traps. Numerous surprise firing devices were emplaced in no discernible pattern. Although this tactic did not significantly impede the progress of land clearing operations, it was a constant source of irritation and caused many casualties. During the entire period that the 27th Marines had operational control of the operation, our forces encountered 166 mines/booby traps in 133 separate incidents. Of the mines/booby traps encountered, 146 were AP and 20 were AT. Our forces detonated 98 of these resulting in 6 friendly KIA and 183 MIA. The remaining 68 were located and either disarmed or destroyed in place.

d. Terrain and Weather. Terrain and weather remained as described in paragraph 8.d of reference (b).

e. Civil Affairs, Psychological Operations. See paragraph 8c of reference (b). During the period 7 June - 3 August 1968, a substantial effort was made to relocate to an approved resettlement area in Dien Ban all civilians who were willing to do so. Response to this effort was mixed. The number actually relocated is not available but it was felt to be between 150-200 people.

9. Mission. The mission assigned was to conduct offensive operations to find, fix and destroy enemy forces in the ALLENBROOK AO; to conduct a detailed search to locate enemy caches, weapons, supplies, and to protect the engineering effort of systematically eliminating all fortifications, dwellings, harbor sites and possible defensive sites.

3/LAB/jma
3480

SECRET

10. Concept of Operations.

a. For the period 17 May - 6 June 1968, the concept of operations was as described in paragraph (b).

b. The concept of operations for Go Noi during the period 7 June - 31 July 1968 was to have two companies provide security to the engineer clearing effort (one providing close in security and the other conducting limited offensive operations out to 1000-1500 meters), and to utilize the remaining two companies to conduct wide ranging operations to interdict enemy movement and to search out, fix and destroy enemy forces in the ALLEEBROOK AO.

c. During the period 24 - 31 July 1968, the concept of employment of BLT 2/7, which had been inserted by helicopter to a position in the mountains south of Go Noi Island was to sweep generally in an arc to the northwest and then to the northeast into Go Noi in an effort to force enemy forces operating south of the western portion of Go Noi into elements of 3rd Bn, 27th Marines operating on Go Noi.

11. Execution

a. Operations conducted during the period 17 May - 6 June 1968 are described in detail in paragraph 11 of reference (b).

b. Operations conducted during the period 7 June - 16 July 1968 are described in detail in reference (c).

c. Operations conducted during the period 17 - 31 July by the 3rd Bn, 27th Marines are described in detail in paragraph 11 of enclosure (1).

d. Detailed description of operations conducted by BLT 2/7 during the period 24 July - 3 August 1968 is shown below.

(1) 24 July. At 241200H July 68, the 27th Marines assumed OPCON of BLT 2/7 from SLT "B". The BLT was then located in the mountains south of Go Noi Island vic (AT958463). BLT 2/7 was directed to commence offensive sweeps and patrols in the area to find, fix and destroy enemy forces and installations located there.

(2) 25 July.

(a) BLT 2/7 was directed to commence operations to close on western Go Noi Island. BLT 2/7 was to attack on three (3) axes to seize objectives vic (AT950483), (AT977500) and (AT983510).

3/LAB/jma
3480

SECRET

(b) 251215H F/2/7 plt/cmbt svp vic (BT017454) discovered pressure activated SFD. Destroyed.

(c) 251215H H/2/7 cmbt svp vic (BT021492). Unknown number of enemy opened up w/SI fire vic (BT021695). Ret'd SI fire. Searched area with neg results.

(d) 251400H H/2/7 Co svp vic (BT025477). Found (6) satchel charges & one (1) sand bag of explosives, one (1) punji pit on trail. Destroyed.

(e) 251650H H/2/7 Co cmbt svp. Marine tripped M-26 grenade SFD with trip wire attached resulting in one (1) USMC KIA.

(f) 251715H F/2/7 Co svp vic (BT025476). Found approximately 3500 lbs of rice. Bagged and extracted 1500 lbs. Destroyed remainder.

(g) 252045H F/2/7 Co night defensive position vic (BT027450). Suffered one (1) USMC KIA from shrapnel of friendly 60mm mortars while registering night defensive fire.

(3) 26 July

(a) 260806H Btry 3/11 BLT 2/7 fire support base at (AT925527). Received four (4) mds 60mm at approx 260800H. Returned 106mm RR, Marine arty and SA fire. Res: Two (2) USMC KIA (MINOR).

(b) 261145H G Btry 2/11 vic (AT925527) Received two (2) incoming sniper mds vic (AT921524). Returned 25 mds 50 cal, four (4) 60mm, eight (8) mds of 106mm RR.

(c) 261200H G/2/7 Co cmbt svp vic (AT989447). Found what appeared to be VC indoctrination center with large mess hall and class room. Found 30 gal of salt fish, 20 gal of kerosene and 20 lbs of rice. Camp appeared to have been vacated within last 48 hours. Would hold 60-70 people. Dest all structures and materials.

(d) 261430H H/2/7 plst/cmbt svp vic (BT016495). Marine tripped small AP mine resulting in small shrapnel wound in left rear thigh. One (1) USMC KIA (Ev-c).

(e) 261530H H/2/7 plst/cmbt svp vic (BT013497). Captured one (1) VC male on road. Turned over to Kit Carson Scout for interrogation who determined that detainee was a VC. Res: One (1) VC PW.

3/LAB/jma
3480

SECRET

(f) 261630H H/2/27 Co ambt swp vic (BT019498). Observed 40 to 50 VN moving SW into village vic (BT017498). More VN scattered throughout area moving SW. VN then obs moving NE to avoid sweep.

(g) 261700H H/2/7 Co ambt swp vic (BT007483). End 1500 to 2000 lbs rice some of which was hidden in stream bed and haystacks. Brought back approx 400 lbs and destroyed remainder as it was contaminated.

(4) 27 July

(a) 270700H H/2/7 End one (1) M-26 SFD vic (AT993664). Destroyed.

(b) 270840H H/2/7 (AT989506). Obs 12 enemy vic (AT994518). Mar arty F/M called with unk results.

(c) 270940H H/2/7 Plat/ambt swp vic (AT900478). End M-26 gren SFD in can w/wire attached & one (1) 5 lb box mine. Destroyed.

(d) 271300H H/2/7 Plat/ambt swp vic (BT008506). During swp end one (1) M-26 gren SFD. Discovered (3) 105mm duds, (2) unk aircraft rktts & one (1) SFD. Destroyed. Vietnamese civilian reported that five (5) VC had been in village.

(5) 28 July

(a) BLT 2/7 CP, Co E and Btry 3/11 displaced to vic (AT977500).

(b) 280900 G/2/7 CP vic (AT952483). Marine det M-26 SFD in C-section can w/trip wire. Further search of area revealed two (2) more SFD. Destroyed. Res: Four (4) USMC WIA (Evac).

(c) 281145H H/2/7 Co ambt swp vic (AT987517). Marine stepped on M-26 grenade SFD, pressure type. Captured one (1) VC in immediate vic. Res: One (1) USMC WIA, One (1) USMC WIA (Evac), One (1) VC PW.

(d) 281500H H/2/7 Co ambt swp vic (AT987515). End M-26 w/trip wire device. Destroyed.

(e) 281515H H/2/7 Plt ambt swp vic (AT987512). Marine tripped M-26 grenade SFD with trip wire. Res: One (1) USMC WIA (Minor).

3/LAB/jma
3480

SECRET

(f) 281725H G/2/7 Plt/cmbt ptl vic (AT952483). While moving out of position Marine det buried mine. Res: One (1) USMC WIA (Evac); One (1) USMC (Minor).

(g) 282345H H/2/7 Co night defensive position vic (AT998522) Obs 30 VC moving in column along river bank vic (AT998500). A 60mm F/M was called with good coverage of target. Co H immediately received 10 mds SA fire & frag grenade resulting in 2 USMC WIA (Evac).

(6) 29 July

(a) BLT 2/7 ordered to attack to west to vic (AT930530) using Rt 537 as an axis of advance.

(b) 290830H H/2/7 Co/cmbt swp (AT973518). Mar tripped M-26 green SFD can w/trip wire attached. One (1) Mar & scout dog WIA. Another Marine tripped second SFD same type. Res: Two (2) USMC WIA, one (1) Scout Dog WIA (Evac).

(c) 291100H E/2/7 Cmbt/swp vic (AT995502). Moving towards blocking position, Marine tripped M-26 green SFD. Co cmd grp det pressure type AP SFD. Called Marine 81mm F/M, and Marine Fixed Wing A/C strike mission. Area worked over with three (3) secondary explosions. Moved 300 m. Reconsolidated w/other companies. Res: Two (2) USMC KIA, nine (9) USMC WIA, one (1) USMC WIA.

(d) 291220H H/2/7 Co cmbt swp vic (AT968521). Fnd three (3) 122mm rkt motors, one (1) 122mm rkt war head in freshly dug hole. Also 1200 mds 7.62 ammo. Three (3) motors sent back to 27th Marines CP.

(e) 291800H E&S/2/7 Cnd Grp vic (AT974497) det unk SFD. Hole was flying 20 ft over position at time of incident. Left six (6) inch hole in ground. Res: One (1) USMC KIA & one (1) USMC WIA (Evac).

(f) 292145H E/2/7 LP vic (AT964510) obs 35 VC in open vic (AT961510). Marine arty F/M and 81mm F/M were called but could not check area due to darkness.

(7) 30 July

(a) 300855H H/2/7 vic (AT956526). Fnd (20) 2.75 rkts mds. Destroyed in place.

3/LAB/jna
3480

SECRET

(b) 301030H F/2/7 plat/cmbt/swp vic (AT943533). Marine dot M-26 grenade SFD. Fnd another one (1) same type. Dest. Res: Two (2) USMC WIA (Evac).

(c) 301040H H/2/7 Plat/cmbt/swp vic (AT957547). Received M fire & M-79 fire fm tree line. Withdrew & called Marine arty F/M. Checked area w/neg res.

(d) 301310H H/2/7 Plat swp vic (AT957545). Rec'd SA fire. Also obs two (2) VC. Fired SA fire. Res: Two (2) VC KIA.

(e) 301325H H/27 FT OP vic (AT975517) obs six (6) VC in village vic (AT976518). Called Marine arty F/M. Checked area w/neg results.

(f) 301200H H/2/7 Plat cmbt swp vic (AT962538). While checking tree line from which SA fire had been received, obs two (2) VN males leaving area. Both VN males detained. One (1) detainee had 3300 VN. Res: Two (2) detainees.

(g) 301500H H/2/7 sqd cmbt ptl vic (AT975537). Fnd one (1) VC KIA while searching bunker and one (1) VC woman WIA by arty. Captured in village. Suspect interrogated by Bn S-2. Following info collected: VCS & VC sympathizers identified, VC use village, leave when Marines enter. The hill 2/7 CP is on is heavily mined w/SFD's. Reports VC movement, uniforms & weapons. Res: One (1) VC detainee MIA, one (1) VC KIA.

(h) 302130H H/2/7 night def posit vic (AT957538). LP spotted six (6) enemy moving towards their posit. Fired SA & grenades. LP pulled back into Co def position. Called Marine arty F/M.

(8) 31 July

(a) BLF 2/7 commenced movement to vic (BT030532) to relieve 3rd Bn, 27th Marines.

(b) 310015H H/2/7 night def position vic (AT957528). Received (2) incoming frag grenades fm unk location.

(c) 311500H H/2/7 Plat cmbt swp (AT975507). During swp of a village at same coords, apprehended eight (8) VN. Sent back to 27th Marines CP. Res: Eight (8) detainees.

3/LAB/jma
3480

SECRET

(d) 311520H E/2/7 LZ secty vic (AT955526). Helo landed to pick up water cans. On departing, received AM fire from approx 600 meters south of LZ. L/C returned to LZ, dropped load & landed. Escort L/C also landed. Co F set up a secty for L/C. Helo and Co F extracted at 311800H.

(e) 311605H Resupply helo dropped unk quantity of supplies vic (BT027531) & was unable to retrieve supplies prior to dark. Co H will proceed to vic (BT027531) by 010900H and effect salvage.

(9) 1 August 1968

(a) 010600H E/2/7 Recovery/Ptl vic (BT030529). Recovery ptl departed 0630H. By 0715H both Otters had broken down at least once. Sd (Rein) crossed along blue line & proceeded to obj. Obj area was heavily littered w/ordnance, c-rations & perishable. All damaged ordnance was brought to edge of river & dest. All damaged c-rations were recovered. Ptl returned at 0930H.

(b) 011000H G/2/7 Plat enbt ptl vic (BT038549) obs one (1) VC in tree line. Called Marine arty F/M. Checked area w/neg res.

(c) 011810H E/2/7 Plat/secty element vic (AT957532). Rear element received burst of AM fire in tree line vic (AT957530). Returned fire w/approx 210 mds M-16, 800 M-60, 25 mds M-79, 100 30 cal & 9 mds 90mm.

(d) 011850H E/2/7 convoy secty vic (AT937532). Fnd four (4) SFD's, (1) 150 lb box mine, (1) 90mm md & M-26 grenade SFD w/trip wire believed to be command det mine. Damaged one (1) vehicle. Sent two (2) plat & two (2) vehicles forward & set up perimeter. Two (2) plat remained for secty w/two (2) tanks & bulldozers. Unable to move damaged vehicle. Left vehicle w/secty & proceeded to bring undamaged vehicle to harbor site. Three (3) SFD's dest.

(10) 2 August

(a) 020530H E/2/7 LP vic (BT020530) returning to friendly lines obs two (2) VC. Fired SA/M-79 md. VC rtd SA fire and throw one (1) grenade. Res: One (1) USMC W/L (Evac).

(b) 012130H E/2/7 convoy escort vic (AT937532) Dozer hit mine and blew off track. Driver suffered concussion. Res: One (1) USMC W/L (Evac).

3/LAB/jmr
3480

SECRET

(c) 021100H BLE 2/7 Recon plt vic (AT984507) obs two (2) VC moving on rd vic (AT984512) wearing blk PJ's w/wpns. Fired SA, VC ran into tree line.

(d) 021830H BLE 2/7 Recon plat vic (AT984509) obs five (5) VC moving north on streams vic (AT989517) wearing **khaki** uniforms w/wpns. Called Marine arty F/M. Good coverage of target. Res: One (1) VC KIA.

(e) 021840H BLE 2/7 PPB vic (BT002526) REC'd SA & AW fire vic (AT997529) rtnd S. fire called in Marine 81mm & arty F/M.

(11) 3 August

(a) 030745H BLE 2/7 Recon plat vic (AT987509). Obs eight (8) VC moving northeast wearing blk PJ's w/packs & wpns. Neg action taken. VC moved off river bank.

(b) 030810H H/2/7 plat Bn CP secty vic (AT994523) received sniper fire vic (AT997526). Obs four (4) NVL in open. Called Marine arty fire mission w/neg res.

(c) 030950H H/2/7 convoy secty vic (AT938538). Eng: find three (3) SED's, Two (2) 40 lb black type mines and one (1) 155mm md. Destroyed.

(d) 27th Marines passed control of Operation ALLENBROOK and BLE 2/7 at 031200H August 68, to 5th Marines.

12. Results: Totals as of 031200H August 1968.

Friendly

166 USMC KIA
2 USM KIA
898 USMC KIA (EVIC)
4 USM KIA (EVIC)
177 USMC KIA (MINOR)
408 USMC MDC (EVIC)
4 USM MDC (EVIC)

ENEMY

389 VC KIA
604 NVL KIA
2 REINFORCEMENTS
4 VC PW
7 NVL PW
122 I.C
27 CSWC

3/LAB/jmk
3480

SECRET

13. Administrative matters

a. Casualty reporting. All casualty reporting was accomplished via administrative radio net directly to the operating battalion's rear echelon or, as in the case of BME 2/7, to liaison personnel at 27th Marines CP for relay to the SLF.

b. Replacements were helilifted from LZ 410 or from the SLF directly to the operating battalions.

c. Supply

(1) Resupply. Resupply during operation ALLETBROOK was accomplished almost entirely by helicopter. An LSA was established at LZ 410 and resupply requests were submitted from units in the field directly to the LSA via the HST net. The use of helicopters for this purpose was highly satisfactory. The only problems encountered were when the helicopters were given a higher priority mission or when the weather was such as to prevent flight operations causing resupply to be delayed or cancelled until a later time.

(2) Evacuation and Hospitalization.

(a) All medevacs were made from the requesting units via helicopter to 1st Hospital Company, USMC NS. DaNang or USS Tripoli.

(b) Minor casualties were treated in the field by battalion surgeons and corpsmen.

(3) Service. Logistic support area was established at LZ 410 (27th Marines CP). The LSA was controlled by the Regimental S-4 assisted by representatives from each of the operating battalions. Co B, 5th Shore Party Battalion and Det, 1st Shore Party Battalion provided the necessary HST assistance. Service units from Force Logistics Command were available to assist in weapons repair and other necessary minor repairs.

c. Communications-Electronics.

(1) See paragraph 13.c of reference (b).

(2) No communications problems were encountered during the final portion of Operation ALLETBROOK.

3/LAB/jna
3480

SECRET

14. Special Equipment or Techniques.

No special equipment or techniques were utilized during Operation ALLENBROOK.

15. Commander's Analysis

a. Paragraph 15 of reference (b) contains my analysis of the initial period of Operation ALLENBROOK (17 May - 6 June 1968) during which heavy contact was made with large, well trained and well equipped NVA and main force VC units. The comments contained therein remain valid for the type of operation conducted and need no further elaboration here.

b. Comments of the various subordinate commanders who had direct operational control of ALLENBROOK during the period 7 June - 31 July 1968 are contained in the commanders' analyses found in reference (c) and enclosure (1) and are considered valid. During the period 17 June to 3 August 1968 ALLENBROOK was oriented towards simultaneously accomplishing extensive land clearing/fortification reduction and conducting wide ranging offensive operations to deny the enemy the use of Go Noi Island as a base area. The salient lesson learned was that close coordination of both tasks is essential. Since the area contiguous to Go Noi Island was not under effective allied control, the enemy had relative freedom of movement there. Therefore, it was essential that offensive operations were aggressively pursued in order to preclude attacks by fire and harassing ground attacks on the battalion CP and the area being cleared. This was another example of a situation where the best defense was a good offense. Frequent displacement of the battalion CP and engineering equipment staging areas also helped to reduce their vulnerability. The need for constant movement and rapid movement in order to keep the enemy off balance, together with the extreme heat encountered, heavily taxed the endurance of the individual Marine. Frequent rotation of units in and out of the ALLENBROOK AO was accomplished in order to reduce the effects of fatigue. Relief of companies was accomplished by rotating units between close in security and wide ranging operations. In addition, subordinate battalions of the 27th Marines were rotated between this operation and normal operations in the 27th Marines EACR every 3 - 4 weeks. Flak jackets were not used and each man carried three canteens of water at all times.

3/LAB/jna
3480

SECRET

c. The technique of using small teams consisting of snipers, artillery forward observers and air control teams proved effective in interdicting enemy movement, particularly on the periphery of the AO. The 106mm RR was also used to interdict enemy movement outside the AO. As a result, many enemy kills during this period were made outside the ALLENBROOK AO. Twenty-three of the 78 enemy killed during the period 23 June - 16 July 1968 were made outside the AO.

d. The relative impact of the enemy's use of mines and booby traps on overall conduct of the operation increased significantly as the enemy's own movement in the area declined. Paragraph 8 of this report contains details of enemy mine/booby trap employment. Over 30% of the total casualties encountered came from mines or booby traps. The most effective counter to this threat was to deny to the enemy movement in the area. However, the strong VC ties to the civilian population in the area made complete removal of this threat impossible.

A. G. Schwenk
A. G. SCHWENK

HEADQUARTERS
 3rd Battalion, 27th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/EMK/ld●
 3000
 4 Aug 1968

SECRET

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 Via: Commanding Officer, 27th Marines

Subj: Combat After Action Report

Ref: (a) DivO 3480.1A

Encl: (1) Report of Daily Engineer Operations
 (2) Medical Supplies Usage Data

1. Name and Type of Operation: Operation ALLEN BROOK: Land Clearing Security
2. Dates of Operation: 161200H - 311200H July 1968
3. Location: GO NOI Island, DIEN BAN District, QUANG NAM Province
4. Control Headquarters: 27th Marines
5. Reporting Officer: Lieutenant Colonel TULLIS J. WOODHAM JR.
6. Task Organization: Control Headquarters: 27th Marines Regimental Headquarters

3rd Bn, 27th Mar

H&S Co (-)(Rein)

H&S Co

Forward Command Group
 81MM Mortar Platoon
 Medical Platoon
 Tactical Air Control Party
 Security Forces
 Sect. 106RR Platoon
 Det Btry F, 2nd Bn, 13th Mar
 Det 1st Plt, Co B, 5th Tank Bn
 Det 1st Shore Party Bn (HST)

SECRET

SECRETCo I (Rein)

Co I
 Det H&S Co (-)(Rein)
 Det Medical Platoon
 FO Tm 81MM Mortar Plt
 FAC Tm
 Btry F, 2nd Bn, 13th Mar, FO Tm
 Det 1st Shore Party Bn (HST)

Co K (Rein)

Co K
 Det H&S Co (-)(Rein)
 Det Medical Platoon
 FO Tm 81MM Mortar Plt
 FAC Tm
 Btry F, 2nd Bn, 13th Mar, FO Tm
 Det 1st Shore Party Bn (HST)

Co L (Rein)

Co L
 Det H&S Co (-)(Rein)
 Det Medical Platoon
 FO Tm 81MM Mortar Plt
 FAC Tm
 Btry F, 2nd Bn, 13th Mar, FO Tm
 Det 1st Shore Party Bn (HST)

Co M (Rein)

Co M
 Det H&S Co (-)(Rein)
 Det Medical Platoon
 FO Tm 81MM Mortar Plt
 FAC Tm
 Btry F, 2nd Bn, 13th Mar, FO Tm
 Det 1st Shore Party Bn (HST)

7. Supporting Forces

a. Artillery. Throughout the conduct of the operation, artillery support was utilized to a high degree. Prep fires, contact fire missions, night defensive fires and H&I fires were utilized on a daily basis. From 16 July to 22 July the majority of the battalion's forces were positioned within range of F/2/13's 105's. During this period of time F. Btry operated its own FDC in direct support of 3/27. On 23 July the majority of the battalion's forces displaced to the East out of range for F. Btry's howitzers. At this point two 155MM towed howitzers were attached to F. Btry and artillery support was coordinated through the centralized FDC at 2nd Bn, 13th Marines. A total of 3,907 rounds of combined 105MM, 155MM, 8 Inch and 175MM were fired by artillery units in support of 3/27. The majority of the artillery fires were of an "immediate request" type of mission. Reaction times were

SECRET

SECRET

minimal especially during the 16-22 July period, when Btry F directly supported 3/27. The 105MM support proved effective against personnel while the fires of the heavier weapons were used extensively against enemy trenches and bunkers.

b. Air. Fixed wing air strikes were run within the AOR on enemy fortifications and trenches. Extensive fixed wing strikes were run south of the AOR on enemy troop assembly areas and routes of movement. Observation aircraft support was outstanding with AO's being available throughout the daylight hours. With the exception of one pre-planned CBU strike all fixed wing air was graggered by the AO's with response time usually under 20 minutes. The CBU drop was directly on target and was controlled by a ground forward air controller. The effectiveness of this strike could not be physically ascertained, however, the target area was effectively denied to the enemy. Rotary wing air support was used for all medevacs and resupplies. Reaction time for medevacs was exceptionally rapid. All air requests were submitted on the TACP Local Net.

c. Naval Gunfire. On 27 July one naval gunfire support ship was made available for the battalion's use. During daylight hours 100 rounds of 5 inch 38 were fired by the ship and controlled by an attached Naval Gunfire Spot Team from 27th Marines. Targets were enemy bunker and trench complex areas South of the battalion's AOR. At 2015 a fire mission was assigned to naval gunfire for coverage of an area target. The first round of the salvo landed on target but the remaining 4 rounds walked into the Co K defensive perimeter vic BT 039546 causing 3 USMC WIA. Naval gunfire was not utilized again during the remainder of the operation.

8. Intelligence

a. Prior operation intelligence information was gained from enemy defensive position overlays supplied by III MAF and 1st Marine Division G-2 and from information received from 2/27 during their occupation of the assigned area prior to our arrival.

b. No estimate on enemy strength in the area was reported prior to the operation. Groups of from 4-15 VC were seen during the operation. There was no evidence, either through contact, captured equipment or documents that an organized NVA unit was operating in the area. One captured document revealed that the AK 25 (unknown unit) had occupied the area prior to our arrival. No sightings or contacts were made with AK 25.

c. There were twenty (20) SFD incidents during the period of operation. Of these, nine (9) were found without injury. LP's were probed occasionally with grenades and small arms fire but the enemy would break contact before our units could close.

SECRET

SECRET

d. There were numerous sightings of enemy movement in a North to South direction.

e. Vegetation consists of thickly wooded areas to wide open grass land. The wooded area provides good cover, concealment and observation positions, thus movement towards these treelines provide dangerous avenues of approach.

f. Terrain is flat with mostly grass and dried up paddy beds. The land has been used for farming rice and other vegetables.

9. Mission. To provide security for an extensive land clearing operation, to deny the enemy harbor sites on GO NOI Island and to disrupt and interdict the enemies lines of communication.

10. Concept of Operations. On 16 July 3/27 helilift from its base camp at LZ 413 to the 2/27 CP via BT 010529 in a tactical helilift. Upon arrival in the objective area Co L provide security for the land clearing operation during daylight hours. During the hours of darkness Companies K and L provide battalion perimeter security. Companies I and M move to the East and North, respectively, establish patrol bases, conduct combat offensive sweeps, and establish daytime observation posts. Direct artillery support is provided by Battery F, 2nd Battalion, 13th Marines from Liberty Bridge. Artillery general support and reinforcing fires are provided by 2nd Battalion, 13th Marines. Detachment 1st Engineer Battalion provide personnel and equipment for the conduct of the land clearing operation. Detachment 1st Shore Party Battalion provide Helicopter Support Teams and operate the battalion LZ.

11. Execution. On 8 July 3/27 was alerted to make preparations for a deployment to GO NOI Island in support of the land clearing operation. On the 12th and 14th of July, VR flights were conducted over the objective area to familiarize key battalion personnel with the terrain. During both of these flights, brief stops were made at the 2/27 field CP. The Commanding Officer, Sergeant Major, S-3, Headquarters Commandant, Company Commanders and selected company officers participated in the VR's.

On 16 July at 0730 the battalion commenced helilift from LZ 413 to the 2/27 field CP. The order of movement was Co I, Co K, Command Group "B", Co L, Command Group "A" and Co M. Sporadic small arms fire was directed at LZ 413 and the low-flying helicopters. Suppressive fires were directed at suspected sniper positions by escort aircraft and personnel in bunkers around the sand berm at LZ 413. By 1145 the majority of the battalion's forces had completed the displacement and at 1200 3/27 assumed responsibility for the ALLEN BROOK AOR. 680 personnel and 16,000 pounds of equipment were transported during the helilift.

Simultaneous with the battalion's helilift to the objective area a detachment from H&S Co (-)(Rein), under the control of Major E. T. FITZGERALD, Battalion X.O., arrived at Liberty Bridge and established

SECRET

SECRET

a rear FSCC. The detachment consisted of FSCC personnel, a section of the H&S security platoon, and two sections of 81MM Mortars.

Upon arrival in the objective area Co L assumed security of the land clearing operation. Companies L, K and the H&S Security Platoon formed the battalion's perimeter at BT 012528. Company I established a patrol base at BT 019533. Company M established a patrol base at BT 018546. At 1805 vic BT 010528 Company K discovered 22 bangalore torpedos and 1 Springfield '03 rifle. Units conducted night LP and ambush activities with negative contact.

On 17 July units conducted scheduled daylight patrols and offensive sweeps. At 0630 the rear FSCC at Liberty Bridge found 1 NVA KIA by small arms the previous evening. M/3 Platoon offensive sweep vic BT 024552 received small arms harassing fire, called an artillery mission and checked the area with negative results. One Marine was hit with a stray fragment from the artillery mission and was medevaced. At 1500 L/1 conducted a recon of the new proposed Battalion CP site at BT 030532. While enroute to the new CP site a Marine discovered 60 electrical blasting caps and 8 rocket boosters. At 1600 the S-2 sniper team positioned on the railroad trestle vic BT 003525 observed 6 VC moving at BT 008518. The sniper fired, killing 1 VC. The others scattered into a treeline where an artillery mission was called. Snipers were unable to check the area due to the river barrier. Again at 1845 the sniper team observed 6-10 VC moving South vic BT 991530 and called an artillery fire mission. At 1900 L/2 observed 3 VC run into a hooch at BT 003518. A Marine artillery mission destroyed the hooch. 2 VC were observed as KIA. Units conducted scheduled nighttime patrols and LP's with negative contact. Recap for day: 1 USMC WIA, 1 NVA KIA, 3 VC KIA.

On 18 July at 0515H the Battalion Command Group, Company K (-), and Company L (-) moved North to vic BT 010542. K/2 moved North along the railroad trestle to the 540 grid. L/1 remained in position as Battalion Perimeter Security. Company I moved North to vic BT 026541. At about 0700 when all units except L/1 were North of the 540 grid a herbicide run between the 52 and 54 grid lines was made by USAF elements. Upon completion of the herbicide mission the battalion's units moved back to previously established positions and conducted daylight activities. I/3 found 1 NVA KIA in a shallow grave at BT 027548. At 1400 I/2 squad combat patrol engaged 4-6 VC moving South at BT 027532. Drag marks and 1 RPD light machine gun were found. A sniper team killed 1 VC at BT 008518. K/1 platoon sweep detonated an SFD causing 2 USMC WIA. Night positions were established with Company I at BT 025535, Company M at BT 003544 and Companies L, K and Command Group at BT 012528. At 1750 vic BT 004534 L/2 land clearing security platoon found a cache containing 200 ChiCom grenades and 20 box mines. The battalion perimeter received 10 rounds 82MM Mortar fire at 2130, however, no casualties were sustained. At 2100 I/3 squad ambush patrol received numerous incoming grenades. Called artillery, flareship, and dispatched relief platoon. 1 USMC WIA. Recap for day: 3 USMC WIA, 1 NVA KIA.

SECRET

SECRET

During the morning of 19 July, Companies I, K, and M conducted offensive operations in their assigned zones of responsibility. At 0900 vic BT 015548 the lead element of Company M was hit by friendly mortar fire causing 4 NBC. At 1145H the land clearing security platoon found a cache containing 100 batteries, 1 Chinese radio, 1 SKS Carbine and 1 Russian Carbine. All gear was returned to the Battalion S-2. L/1 on a platoon sweep vic AT 993543 discovered 1 M-14 rifle, 52 blasting caps, 20 fuze lighters and miscellaneous 782 gear in a bunker. Units established night positions at 1800. The Bn CP remained unchanged but Companies I and M established patrol bases at BT 022535 and BT 027554 respectively. At 1715 the S-2 scouts observed 6-10 VC at BT 017526 and called a fire mission. After the fire mission an AO checked the area and found numerous new trenches and bunkers. I/3 squad ambush patrol at BT 022526 observed 5 VC under illumination at 2050 and fired. At 2211H vic AT 994542 a Marine detonated a "firecracker" explosive device inflicting minor wounds. Recap for the day: 1 USMC WIA.

On 20 July the rifle companies conducted sweeps and patrols in assigned areas of responsibility. Company K assumed responsibility for the security of the land clearing operation, provided one platoon to permanently outpost the railroad trestle vic BT 003528, and provided security for the sniper team and 106RR Team positioned at BT 033524. M/3 platoon offensive sweep vic BT 036554 found a large number of bunkers, eight sets of enemy uniforms and 200 pounds of unmilled rice. At 1215 I/3 platoon offensive sweep observed 15 VC out of the battalion's AOR. A Marine artillery mission was called but personnel were unable to physically check the area. Company I discovered 1400 pounds rice and 800 pounds of corn in an abandoned hamlet vic BT 029533. The sniper team killed 1 VC vic BT 007518 at 1340H. At 1800 Company I established a patrol base at BT 014539. Company M established a base at BT 024552 for the conduct of night activities. At 1805 M/1 platoon offensive sweep vic BT 029551 found an ammunition cache containing 13 60MM rounds, 1 US claymore mine and miscellaneous small arms ammunition. The rear FSCC at Liberty Bridge engaged 6-8 VC at 2050 with negative results. Recap for the day: 1 VC KIA.

A second "Trail Dust" mission was run on 21 July at 0715. In preparation for the herbicide run the battalion consolidated its perimeter and cleared the area between the 53 and 55 grid lines. Company I returned to the battalion CP at 0645 to clear the "Trail Dust" operational area. At 0730 K/2 squad OP observed 20/30 VC moving South at AT 993517. An artillery mission was called but clearance could not be obtained due to "Trail Dust". At 0730 an unknown type explosion occurred within the battalion perimeter causing 5 USMC WIA. Investigation revealed that a CBU device from "Trail Dust" had apparently been accidentally dropped into the perimeter. Company I observed 20/30 enemy moving South of the battalion AOR. An artillery mission was called but Company I was unable to check the results due to the AOR boundary. Air strikes were also run on this area resulting in 3 VC KIA. The companies conducted daylight patrols and sweeps. S-2 Scout Section squad patrol found 2 VC KIA in the area of previous ambush contacts. Company M found 500 pounds of rice and 5 sampans vic BT 024552. At 1615 in M/1 platoon defensive position,

SECRET

SECRET

a Marine activated a SFD causing 2 USMC WIA. Evening activities were established with Companies K and L in the CP, Company M at BT 036548 and Company I at BT 010529. During the twilight hours OP's along the southern boundary of the ACR observed 15-18 VC in 3 sightings. Artillery and small arms were fired but the river barrier precluded a physical search of the area. Ranges of the sightings were from 800-1200 meters. Recap for the day: 7 USMC WIA, 2 VC KIA.

The daylight activities for 22 July consisted of sweeps, patrols and OP's. Company M CP vic BT 036548 received 20 rounds harassing fire at 0820H from 400 meters. SFD's were detonated by Marines at BT 014547, BT 011545, and BT 034553 inflicting 1 USMC KIA and 2 USMC WIA. During the afternoon and evening hours the sniper team and 106RR team on the trestle engaged 14 VC with small arms and 106RR beehive and HEAT resulting in 5 VC KIA, 1 NVA KIA. Night positions were established at dusk with Company I at BT 038532 and Company M at BT 031547. At dusk Company I observed 3 to 6 rockets fired from the 0352 grid in a southerly direction. I/2 squad ambush patrol vic BT 022530 engaged a small enemy unit at close range at 2115H. A sweep of the area produced negative results. At 2130, vic BT 037534 a squad ambush from I/3 also engaged a squad sized enemy force at close range. There was a large volume of grenades thrown as well as small arms fire and a relief platoon was sent from Company I. Artillery was fired and a sweep of the area disclosed 5 VC KIA. 3 USMC were WIA in the action. The remainder of the pre-midnight hours remained calm. Daily recap: 1 USMC KIA, 5 USMC WIA, 10 VC KIA, 1 NVA KIA.

At about 0150H on 23 July the battalion perimeter received one burst of automatic weapons fire causing 1 USMC WIA. The echelonment of equipment and supplies to the new CP began at 0645 utilizing the engineer otters and organic mules. At 0730 one Marine providing security for the CP move detonated an unknown type SFD resulting in 1 USMC WIA. The move continued until 1100 when the command elements of the CP Group opened the new CP at BT 030532. Company I assumed security for the land clearing operation and the OP on the railroad trestle at BT 033528. Company M moved to the new CP. Companies K and L moved to the East and North to initiate daylight activities. At 1430 a Marine detonated a large surprise firing device within the Company I defensive perimeter resulting in 4 USMC WIA. Between 1715 and 2000 the sniper and 106RR teams on the trestle made four separate sightings totalling 13 VC/NVA in the BT 0051 grid. On each occasion both small arms and 106RR beehive as well as HEAT rounds were fired at ranges of from 800-1200 meters. The results were 8 VC KIA, 3 NVA KIA. Night positions were established at dusk with the CP and Companies I and M at BT 030532, Company K at BT 020540 and Company L at BT 024552. Recap for the day: 6 USMC WIA, 8 VC KIA, 3 NVA KIA.

Land clearing operations continued on 24 July. At 0800 L/2 platoon offensive sweep found 1 NVA body in a shallow grave. At 1100 this same unit sustained 1 USMC WIA when a Marine detonated a large pressure type box mine. Another similar mine was found a short distance

SECRET

from the first. K/1 platoon offensive sweep made contact at 200 meters with a small enemy force at BT 043548. Organic small arms were fired and a Marine artillery mission was called. A search of the contact area turned up 3 NVA KIA and 1 VC KIA, 2 SKS Carbines, 1 AK-47, helmets, packs and miscellaneous 782 gear and documents. Again during the late afternoon and early evening hours the BT 0151 grid became a hot spot for scout sniper and 106RR operations. A total of 18 VC were observed in 3 separate sightings. In each instance small arms and 106RR ammunition were fired inflicting 8 VC KIA. Units established night positions with Companies I and M in the Bn CP at BT 030532. Company K at BT 024545 and Company L at BT 022548. At 1830 the tank positions and mortar pits received 10 incoming 82MM mortar rounds from an enemy firing position estimated to be at BT 048534. The suspected enemy mortar site was taken under fire by 90MM and Marine artillery with unknown results; 11 USMC were WIA. No contact was established for the remainder of the 24th. Recap for the day: 12 USMC WIA, 4 NVA KIA, 9 VC KIA.

Contacts remained light and scattered on 25 July with squad patrols making sightings of small groups of VC moving on a North/South axis at ranges of 2000 to 3000 meters. Company I provided security for the land clearing operation. At 1145 L/2 squad OP observed 5-10 VC on northern bank of SONG KY LAM River out of the battalion's AOR. Scout/snipers fired with unknown results. At 1345 I/3 platoon security outpost on the railroad trestle vic BT 003528 observed an OV-10A aircraft shot down in flames at BT 010518, south of the battalion's AOR. At 1400 CG, 1st Mar Div directed that one letter company move to the crash site and search for survivors and the wreckage. At 1430 Company M departed with a heavy section of tanks and 2 LVTE-1's for a fording site vic BT 003520. After extensive prepping of treelines leading into the objective area by Marine air and artillery, Company M crossed the river at 1530 and reached the objective area at 1645. The bodies of the two crew members and miscellaneous small aircraft parts were recovered. By 1935 Company M had returned to the battalion AOR but the company established night positions vic BT 008528 to provide security for the 2 LVTE-1's which had become disabled. Companies I and K provided battalion perimeter security at BT 030532 and Company L established a patrol base at BT 012545. No casualties or enemy kills this day.

During the morning of 26 July Company M provided security for the return of the LVTE-1's to the battalion perimeter. The rifle companies conducted daylight operations with little contact. The sniper team on the railroad trestle took 5 VC under fire at vic BT 009511 with unknown results. At 1715 the land clearing security discovered a spider trap containing 1 M-16A1 rifle and 6 B-40 rocket rounds with boosters. Company K offensive sweep at BT 036546 engaged 7-10 VC at a range of 300 meters. Marine artillery and organic 81MM mortars were fired with excellent coverage. Night defensive positions were established with Companies I and M at the battalion CP, Company K at BT 037545 and Company L at BT 012544. No casualties or enemy kills this day.

SECRET

SECRET

On 27 July the companies conducted normal daylight operations with very light contact. One Marine from K/1 reported a superficial leg wound from an ambush the previous night and was evacuated. At 1400 L/3 platoon offensive sweep at BT 014548 discovered 1200 pounds of corn hidden in a hooch. Company K's night defensive position at BT 039546 received 20 rounds of automatic weapons fire from a range of 600 meters. An artillery mission was called and assigned to the naval gunfire support ship. The first round of the salvo was on target but the remaining 4 rounds walked into the company perimeter inflicting 3 USMC WIA. Companies I and M provided battalion perimeter security. Company L established a patrol base at BT 016546. Daily recap: 4 USMC WIA.

The rifle companies completed nighttime activities at dawn on 28 July with only Company K receiving one light probe during the night. Daylight activities consisted of platoon patrols, squad ambushes, and OP's. At 0850 M/1 squad ambush patrol observed 2 VC with weapons at BT 047528. While moving forward to check out the area the squad received fire from an estimated VC squad. A reaction platoon was dispatched to check out the area. Investigation revealed that all enemy fires came from the tree-line vic BT 045524, South of the AOR. At 1405 and 1440 K/1 and K/2 platoon defensive positions received small arms harassing fire from small groups of VC. Marine artillery and organic 81MM Mortars were fired with negative results. The land clearing operation uncovered spider holes at BT 018534 containing 10 2.75inch rockets, 20 ChiCom grenades and 45 pounds of composition "B" explosive. Night defensive positions were established with Companies I and M providing battalion perimeter security at BT 030532. Companies K and L established patrol bases at BT 048546 and BT 016546. No friendly casualties and no enemy kills this day.

Night activities concluded at dawn on 29 July with only K/2 squad ambush patrol having received a light probe at 0020 vic BT 048548. Companies commenced daylight activities and Company M assumed responsibility for the security of the land clearing operation. At 0900 three wounded VN nationals who had detonated an enemy SFD were medevaced at the Company L CP. During an I/2 platoon offensive sweep at 1105H one Marine detonated a homemade SFD and was medevaced. The battalion's scout section discovered the fuselage of a recently crashed CH-46A at BT 047546. The bodies and miscellaneous 782 equipment was found in the area. At 1600 a medevac helicopter extracted the bodies. The land clearing operation at BT 025537 uncovered an ammunition cache containing 70 M-79 rounds and 200 rounds of .30 caliber ammunition. Night positions were established with Companies I and M providing battalion perimeter security at BT 030532. Companies K and L established patrol bases at BT 051545 and BT 027550. Company I commenced to prepare for a retrograde move to 3/27 Rear at LZ 413. Daily recap: 1 USMC WIA.

At 0900 on 30 July Company I commenced a helilift from the ALLEN BROOK area to LZ 413 where Company I's OpCon was temporarily chopped to 1st Bn, 27th Marines. The remaining three rifle companies conducted daylight activities with Company L sweeping from its patrol base to the battalion CP. At 1145 the sniper team on the trestle at BT 003524 killed

SECRET

1 VC with small arms at a range of 1200 meters. The advance party from 2nd Bn, 7th Marines arrived at 1430 and departed at 1515 after a short liaison visit. A battery of howtars from the SLF arrived and was positioned within the battalion perimeter. At 1930 a Company K LP observed 2 VC running across a paddy. The LP fired small arms and a squad checked the area with negative results. The battalion made preparations for relief on the 31st. Night positions were established with Companies L and M providing battalion perimeter security at BT 030532. Company K established a patrol base at BT 051545. Daily recap: 1 VC KIA.

At daybreak on the 31st of July Company K commenced an offensive sweep from its night patrol base to the battalion perimeter. All companies and the Command Group commenced preparation for a relief in place. The 2/7 Command Group was helilifted into the CP area at 0900 and at 1000 a helilift commenced utilizing CH-53 and CH-46 aircraft to return the three remaining rifle companies and the battalion's Command Group to LZ 413. At 1200 the 3/27 FSCC rear at Liberty Bridge terminated its operation and commenced a motor march to LZ 413. The battalion Command Group departed BT 030532 on the last helicopter at 1315 having turned over operational control of the land clearing operation to 2nd Bn, 7th Marines. There were no friendly casualties and no enemy kills this day.

12. Results**a. Personnel Losses Friendly**

1 USMC KIA 41 USMC WIA

b. Equipment Losses Friendly

Poncho	15	M-16 Sling	2
Poncho Liners	22	Helmet	9
Shelter Halfs	8	Helmet Liner	9
Knap Sacks	9	Flack Jacket	15
Blanket Roll Straps	30	Air Mattress	30
Belt Suspender Straps	28	Bayonet w/Scabard	18
Canteens	28	Gas Mask	10
Canteen Covers	23	E Tool w/Cover	20
Tent Poles	10	Magazine (M-16)	48
Tent Pins	52	Telephone TA1/PT #8393	1
Guide Line	12	G.I. Cans	6
First Aid Kit	15	Stove Pipes	2
Canteen Cup	15	Gas Cans	4
Mess Kit	28	Portable Food Container	2
Ammo pouches (M-14)	50	Grenade Pouch	8

c. Personnel Losses Enemy

35 VC KIA 10 NVA KIA TOTAL: 45 Enemy KIA

SECRET**d. Equipment Losses Enemy**

7.62 Bolt Action Weapon	1
Springfield '03	1
Light Machine Gun	1
M-1 Carbine	1
M-14 Rifle	1
US Rifle M-1	1
M-16	1
SKS Rifle	2
AK-47	1
Bangalore Torpedoes	22
Materials For ChiCom Grenades	
ChiCom Grenades	223
M-26 Grenades	3
Canteen	1
E Tool	1
Knife	1
Assorted Clothing	
Cartridge Belt	2
M-79 Rounds	73
Detonator Cord	50 ft
Blasting Caps	58
M-16 Magazines with Ammo	6
Box Mines	29
Row Boat	2
Chinese Radio	1
Unknown Mortar Boosters	100
First Aid Pouch	1
Pull Friction Firing Devices	20
7.62 Link Ammo	200 rds
PRC 25 Handset	1
US Claymore	2
AK-47 Rounds	150
Bayonet	1
7.62 Short Russian Rounds	200
SFD's	4
Case of 7.62 Russian Ammo	1
Gas Mask	1
Punji Stakes	50
B-40 Rockets with Boosters	6
2.75 Rockets	10
2.75 Warheads	90
Composition "B" Explosives	45 lbs
Carbine Magazines with Ammo	5
Loose .30 Caliber Ammo	200 rds

13. Administrative Matters

a. Throughout the conduct of the operation logistic support was excellent. The ISA was established at LZ 410 (27th Marines CP) and all resupply was transported by helicopter. The initial combat load

SECRET

for the battalion's troops was a light marching pack and a unit of fire. Flak jackets were optional. Only first echelon and limited second echelon maintenance was performed on motor transport and ordnance items in the field. Items requiring maintenance or repair at a higher than limited second echelon level were evacuated to the LSA. A BAS was established by the Battalion Surgeon in the field CP for the treatment of minor casualties and the establishment of routine sick call. Communications throughout the exercise were excellent with the FSCC Rear at Liberty Bridge (11,000 meters distant). On several occasions interference from allied units necessitated changing the Battalion Tactical Net frequency. At no time was the offensive lost or a fire mission denied due to a lack of timely effective communications. A report of medical supplies usage data during the operation is contained in enclosure (2).

14. Special Equipment and Techniques

a. The following security precautions were effected to provide infantry support for the land clearing operation. A screen of company and platoon sized units was established around the center of the land clearing operation at a distance of 1500-3000 meters to provide long-range security. One platoon of infantry established a protective defensive perimeter around the clearing operation at a distance of 150-200 meters to discourage snipers and grenadiers. Finally, a third inner screen was established in the immediate vicinity of the bulldozers to provide close-in security. The officer in charge of land clearing security would position himself with the engineer officer-in-charge of the operating equipment to ensure that positive close liaison was established at all times.

b. Another technique which brought significant results was the employment of a 106RR with one of the battalion's sniper teams. Once an area can be located which is a known enemy route or LOC, the sniper team can fire and spot in conjunction with the 106RR. On several occasions the sniper would fire first striking one of the VC. When the enemy would group together to carry off the casualty the 106RR would fire inflicting multiple kills.

15. Commanders Analysis

It is felt that this field deployment was a most successful and effective operation in support of the land clearing program. Security for the land clearing operation prevented a single engineer personnel or equipment casualty. The company and platoon sized patrol bases, patrols and outposts effectively prevented the enemy from concentrating for an offensive effort. Approximately 150 civilian personnel were encountered from the operating area. Although military transportation was not available to transport and relocate these refugees the personnel were highly encouraged to move to Liberty Bridge and to DIEN BAN District Headquarters where they would be relocated. Several aged Vietnamese were treated at the BAS and three VN civilians wounded by an

SECRET

enemy SFD were medevaced by helicopter. There were no psychological warfare activities formally planned or conducted during the operation.

16. Recommendations. None.

Tullis J. Woodham, Jr.

TULLIS J. WOODHAM JR.
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET REPORT OF DAILY ENGINEER OPERATIONS

DATE	AREA CLEARED IN SQUARE METERS	TRENCH LINE DESTROYED IN METERS	BUNKERS DESTROYED	SPIDER HOLES DESTROYED	TUNNELS DESTROYED
17 July	120,000	150	5	20	—
18 July	28,000	1000	30	80	—
19 July	150,000	200	35	50	5
20 July	120,000	250	20	40	—
21 July	65,000	350	40	15	11
22 July	90,000	400	--	50	5
23 July	65,500	250	25	60	3
24 July	90,000	300	10	35	5
25 July	40,000	225	7	22	3
26 July	30,000	500	40	100	15
27 July	60,000	370	--	40	4
28 July	30,000	500	40	100	5
29 July	35,000	250	70	150	4
30 July	<u>35,000</u> 958,500	<u>400</u> 5,145	<u>40</u> 355	<u>100</u> 862	<u>5</u> 65

SECRET**MEDICAL SUPPLIES USAGE DATA**

Note: All medical supplies expended were from the battalion's sick bay daily operating stocks. No medical supplies were drawn from the IOL or LSA..

<u>STOCK NUMBER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
6505-074-4702	Lomotil	Bt.	4
6505-100-4702	ASA	Bt.	6
6505-108-3505	Ascorbic Acid	Bt.	2
6505-116-8350	Benadryl	Bt.	5
6505-117-5330	Epinephrine Inj.	Bt.	1
6505-130-1960	Furicin	Jr.	2
6505-132-3030	Paregoric	Bt.	2
6505-147-1720	Tetracaine Opth. Oint.	Tu.	2
6505-147-2618	Thiamine Hol. Tabs.	Bt.	2
6505-150-1990	Zinc Oxide	Tu.	17
6505-153-8480	Hydrogen Peroxide	Bt.	9
6505-153-8707	Tincture of Benzoin	Bt.	1
6505-153-8818	Tetracaine Ointment	Tu.	1
6505-159-6625	Bacitracin Ointment	Tu.	38
6505-160-7410	Procaine Penicillin	Bt.	50
6505-159-6650	Bacitracin Opth. Oint.	Tu.	2
6505-261-7256	Isopropyl Alcohol	Gn.	3
6505-286-7302	Tetracycline Tabs	Bt.	12
6505-299-8123	Benzalkonium Chloride	Pg.	4
6505-299-8276	Oxytetracycline Tabs	Bt.	2
6505-299-8279	Gamma Benzene	Tu.	4
6505-299-8740	Bacitracin Neomycin Oint.	Tu.	24
6505-299-9535	Dibucaine Ointment	Tu.	8
6505-515-1584	Desenex Foot Powder	Gn.	612
6505-530-6469	Neosporin Opth Oint.	Tu.	2
6505-543-4048	Water for injection	Bx.	3
6505-558-1289	Gelusil Tabs	Bx.	1
6505-656-1345	Compazine Spansule	Bt.	1
6505-656-1466	Calamine Lotion	Bt.	14
6505-656-1612	Penicillin V-K	Bt.	12
6505-660-1720	Darvon 32	Bt.	1
6505-662-9790	Erethromycin	Bt.	2
6505-664-4814	Desenex Ointment	Tu.	108
6505-687-4482	E.T.H.	Bt.	4
6505-687-8205	Cepacol Lozenges	Bx.	2
6505-721-9121	Belladonna Alkaloids	Bt.	3
6505-725-6992	Darvon 32 (500's)	Bt.	1
6505-753-5042	Streptomycin Inj.	Bt.	25
6505-753-5043	Chloroquine Primaquine	Bt.	24
6505-753-9615	Actifed	Bt.	6
6505-754-0001	Aerosporin	Pg.	11
6505-754-2437	Cerumenex	Pg.	1
6505-754-2828	Salt Tablets	Bt.	24

SECRET

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

<u>STOCK NUMBER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
6505-782-6510	Griseofulvin	Bt.	1
6505-784-4976	Darvon 65	Bt.	2
6505-890-1299	Neosporin	Pg.	6
6505-890-1420	Ornade Spansules	Bt.	3
6505-890-1554	Cream Cordran	Tu.	4
6505-890-1657	Kaopectate Dehydrated	Bt.	24
6505-691-5504	Mycalog Cream	Tu.	12
6505-967-8735	Darvon 32	Bt.	1
6510-200-2200	3 inch Ace Wrap	Ea.	2
6510-200-2503	6 inch Ace Wrap	Ea.	12
6510-200-3180	Gauze, 2 inch by 6 yards	Ea.	10
6510-201-1755	Triangular Bandage	Ea.	10
6510-201-7430	Medium Battle Dressings	Ea.	318
6510-203-5000	Adhesive Tape	Sl.	24
6510-203-8448	4X4's	Pg.	65
6510-203-8480	4X8's	Pg.	3
6510-559-3221	2X2's	Pg.	1
6510-597-7468	Band-aids (18's)	Pg.	37
6510-597-7469	Band-aids (100's)	Pg.	18
6515-303-8250	Cotton Tip Applicators	Pg.	5
6515-372-1200	Bass Wood Splints	Pg.	5
6515-793-2000	Thermometer Human Oral	Ea.	2
6545-952-5325	Snake Bite Kit, suction	Ea.	4

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
 2nd Battalion, 13th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, California 96302

3/RPG/ps
 3480
 4 Aug 1968

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 27th Marines

Subj: After Action Report, Operation Allenbrook

Ref: (a) CO, 27th Mar msg 211035Z Jul 68

Encl: (1) After action report, period of 17 May to 6 Jun 68
 (2) After action report, period of 7 - 22 Jun 68
 (3) After action report, period of 23 Jun to 15 Jul 68
 (4) After action report, period of 16 - 31 Jul 68

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosure (1), (2), (3) and (4) are submitted.

2. During Operation Allenbrook, the 2nd Battalion, 13th Marines and the 11th Marines expended the below totals in support of the 27th Marines.

a. Missions Fired - Rounds Expended

	<u>HE</u>	<u>SMK</u>	<u>MP</u>	<u>ILL</u>	<u>REACTIVE</u>	<u>COFRAM</u>	<u>MISSIONS</u>
105H	42334	196	4700	721	19	328	2549
155H	1058	0	81	0	0	0	94
8"	73	0	0	0	0	0	8
175G	20	0	0	0	0	0	2
TOTAL	43485	196	4781	721	19	328	2643

H.R. McSWEENEY
 By direction

Copy to:
 CC, 11th Marines

Enclosure (2)
 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AFTER ACTION REPORT, PERIOD OF 17 MAY TO 6 JUN 68

3/HRM/ps
3480

b. Artillery

(1) Artillery Organization

(a) 2nd Battalion, 13th Marines provided direct support with firing batteries initially located as following:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>WEPS</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	
Btry "D" 2/13	6-105H	AT988714	DS 3/27 17-28 May DS 1/27 28 May - 6 Jun
Btry "F" 2/11	6-105H	AT963609	DS 3/5 18-31 May
Btry "C" 1/13	6-105H	AT875474	DS 1/26 27-30 May
Btry "E" 2/13	6-105H	BT012626	DS 1/26 30 May - 5 Jun

(b) 2nd Battalion, 13th Marines and 11th Marines provided General Support/Reinforcing fires from batteries located at:

Reinforcing

Btry "E" 2/13	6-105H	BT012626	17 - 30 May
Btry "F" 2/11	6-105H	AT963609	1 - 10 Jun
Btry "C" 1/13	6-105H	AT875474	30 May - 10 Jun
Prov Btry 3/11	4-155H	BT012626	27 May - 6 Jun
Prov Btry 1/13	4-155E	AT963609	19 May

General Support

3rd Plat, 3rd Co	2-8" H	AT875474
How Btry		
Plat B/3/4th	2-175G	AT875474

(2) Chronology of Movement

170900H	Btry "D" 2/13 displaced to grid AT924538
171200H	Btry "F" 2/11 OPCON to 2/13 grid AT963609
270800H	Btry "C" 1/13 OPCON to 2/13 AT962608 displaced to grid AT875474
270900	Prov Btry 3/11 OPCON to 2/13 grid BT012626

(3) Missions Fired - Rounds Expended

	<u>HE</u>	<u>SMK</u>	<u>WP</u>	<u>ILL</u>	<u>BEEHIVE</u>	<u>COPRA M</u>	<u>MISSIONS</u>
105H	13990	69	1950	70	5	77	625
155H	563		75				29
175G	20						2
8"	48						3
TOTAL	14621	69	2025	70	5	77	660

1.

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3/HRM/ps
3480

(4) Mission surveillance, which included enemy casualties, was difficult to obtain. The number of enemy KIA's by FC/AO observation, Sit-rop were 75*.

(5) FACC

(a) Effectiveness of artillery fire was influenced by re-supply, red-eye and other air traffic check fires. Delays encountered in providing timely artillery fires can be attributed to those check fires. With the supported organization's choice to give priority to air, numerous delays, interruption of missions in progress, and cancellations were encountered.

* During this period one (1) mission called by the ARVN at grid BT040541 with the surveillance of 60 KIA. One (1) mission called by an AO located at BT020522 with the surveillance of over 100 KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

AFTER ACTION REPORT, PERIOD OF 7 - 22 Jun 683/HRM/ps
3480b. Artillery(1) Artillery Organization

(a) 2nd Battalion, 13th Marines provided direct support with firing batteries initially located as following:

Btry "D", 2/13	6-105H	AT924538	6-22 Jun 68
Btry "F", 2/13	2-105H	AT988714	19-21 Jun 68
Btry "E", 2/13	6-105H	BTO12626	22 Jun 68

(b) 2nd Battalion, 13th Marines and 11th Marines provided reinforcing fires from batteries located at:

Btry "E", 2/13	6-105H	BTO12626	6-21 Jun 68
Btry "F", 2/11	6-105H	AT963609	6-10 Jun 68
Btry "C", 1/13	6-105H	AT875474	6-8 Jun 68
Prov Btry 3/11	4-155H	BTO12628	6-8 Jun 68
Prov Btry 12th Mar	4-155H	AT963609	6-22 Jun 68

(2) Chronology of Movement

190900H	Btry "F" displaced 2-105H to grid AT924538
221028H	Btry "E" displaced 6-105H to grid AT924538
221145H	Btry "D" displaced 6-105H to grid AT988714
221145H	Btry "F" displaced 2-105H to grid BTO71656

(3) Missions Fired - Rounds Expended

	<u>HE</u>	<u>SMK</u>	<u>WP</u>	<u>ILL</u>	<u>BEEHIVE</u>	<u>COFRAN</u>	<u>MISSIONS</u>
105H	14417	64	1975	373	3	145	815
155H	106		5				8
TOTAL	<u>14523</u>	<u>64</u>	<u>1980</u>	<u>373</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>145</u>	<u>823</u>

(4) Mission surveillance of the number of enemy KIA's by FO/AO observation and Sit-reps were 73.

ENCLOSURE (2)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AFTER ACTION REPORT, PERIOD OF 23 JUN TO 16 JUL 68

3/HRM/ps
3480

b. Artillery

(1) Artillery Organization

(a) 2nd Battalion, 13 Marines provided direct support with firing batteries initially located as following:

Btry "E", 2/13	6-105H	AT924538	DS 2/27 22 Jun-16 Jul68
Btry "F", 2/13	6-105H	BT071656	DS 3/27 16 Jul 68

(b) 2nd Battalion, 13th Marines and 11th Marines provided General Support/Reinforcing fires from batteries located at:

Btry "D", 2/13	2-105H	BT012626	Rein 14 Jul 68
Prov Btry 3/11	4-155H TD	AT963609	General
1 Plt, 1st 8"	2-8" SP	AT963610	General

(2) Chronology of Movement

220945H Jun Btry "E" displaced to grid AT924538
141300H Jul Btry "D" displaced 2-105H to grid AT924538
160930H Jul Btry "F" displaced to grid AT924538

(3) Missions Fired - Rounds Expended

	<u>HE</u>	<u>SMK</u>	<u>WP</u>	<u>ILL</u>	<u>BEEHIVE</u>	<u>COFRAM</u>	<u>MISSIONS</u>
105H	9958	9	936	10	11	66	721
155H	70						22
8"H	25						5
TOTAL	<u>10053</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>936</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>66</u>	<u>748</u>

(4) Mission surveillance of number of enemy KIA's by FO/AO observation and Sit-rope were 55.

ENCLOSURE (3)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AFTER ACTION REPORT, PERIOD OF 16 - 31 Jul 683/HRM/ps
3480b. Artillery(1) Artillery Organization

(a) 2nd Battalion, 13th Marines provided direct support with firing batteries initially located as follows:

Btry "F", 2/13 6-105H AT924538 16-31 Jul 68

(b) 2nd Battalion, 13th Marines and 11th Marines provided Reinforcing fires from batteries located at:

Btry "E", 2/13 6-105H BT012626 16 - 31 Jul 68
1 Plat, Prov Btry 2-155H AT921538 23 - 31 Jul 68
4/11

(2) Chronology of Movement. No displacement of firing batteries were encountered during this period.

(3) Missions Fired - Rounds Expended

	<u>HE</u>	<u>SMK</u>	<u>WP</u>	<u>ILL</u>	<u>BEEHIVE</u>	<u>COFRAM</u>	<u>MISSIONS</u>
105H	3969	54	404	6	0	42	387
155H	319		1				35
TOTAL	4288	54	405	6	0	42	422

(4) Mission surveillance which included enemy casualties was difficult to obtain. The number of enemy KLA's by FO/AO observation and Sit-reps were 3.

ENCLOSURE (4)
CONFIDENTIAL